Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

APRIL 1993 • ISSUE NO. 60
Please display until April 12

Elegant DINING CHAIRS Page 72

BUYER'S GUIDE

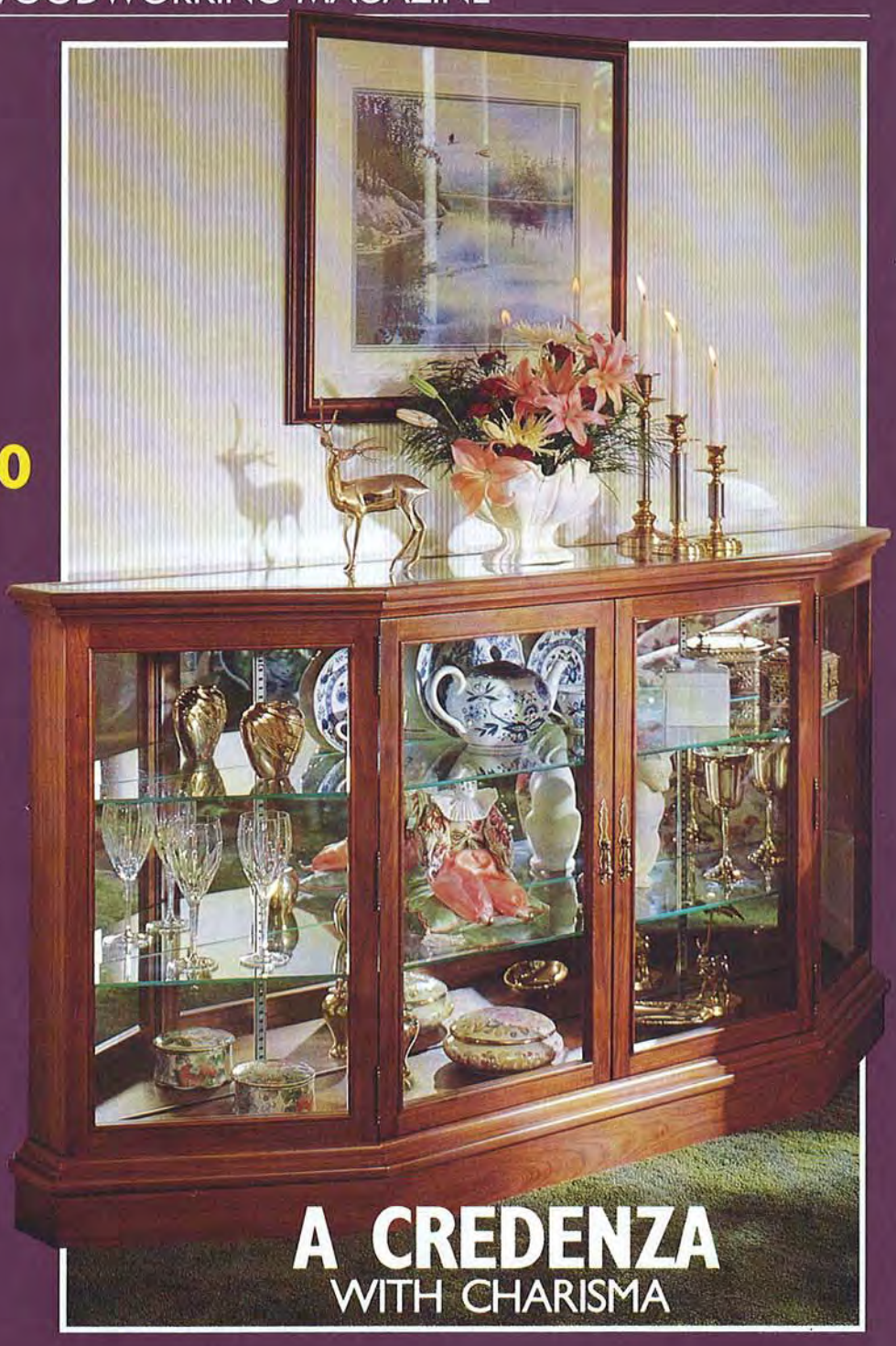
FINISHING SANDERS LOW-PRESSURE SPRAYERS

WOOD VISITS TWO READERS' SHOPS

HOW TO MAKE SCROLLSAWED RELIEF SIGNS

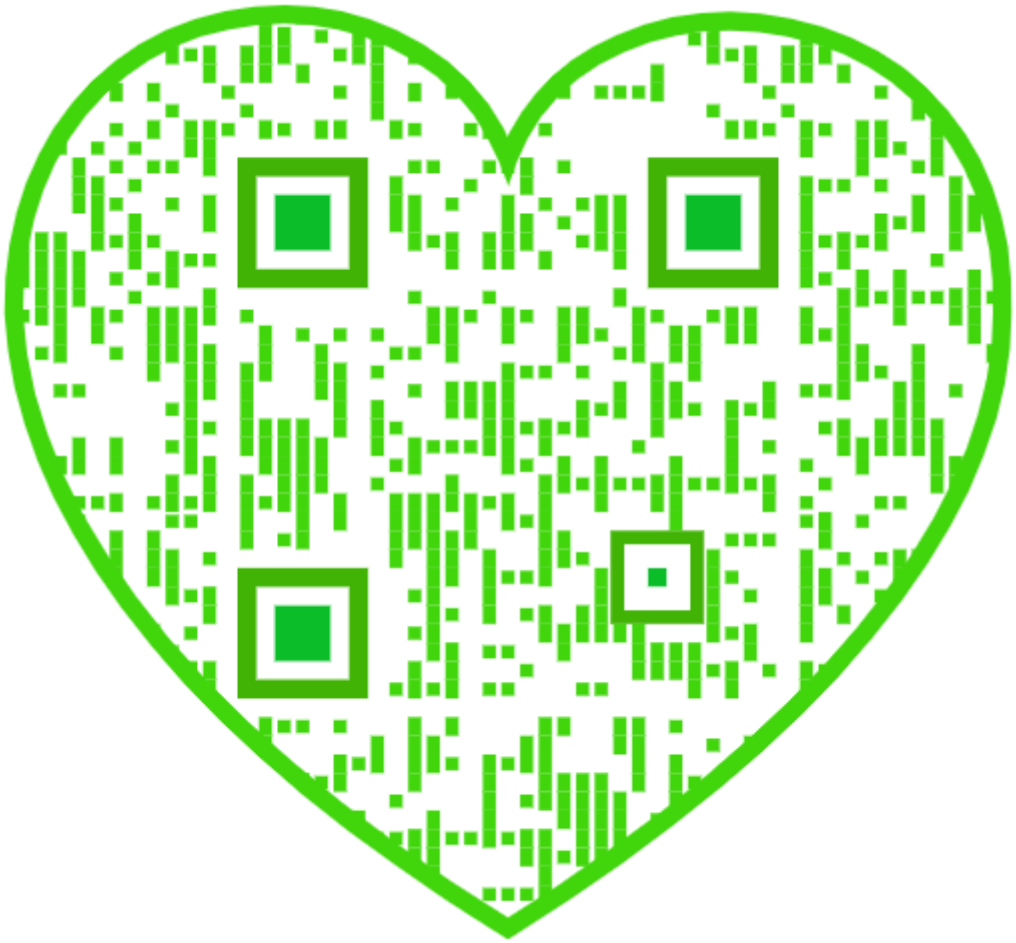
NEAT PROJECTS!

- Stack-laminated bowl
- Fridge magnets
- Carved bowl
- Door plaque



A CREDENZA WITH CHARISMA

04
$4.95
0 71486 14072 6



10th ANNIVERSARY

Grizzly IMPORTERS, INC.

"IMPORTERS OF FINE MACHINERY"

SHARPSHOOTERS

FREE BOX OF NAILS WITH ANY NAILGUN PURCHASE!

STAPLER (WITH SAFETY)

An excellent lightweight unit that is very well balanced. Measures 2" wide by 7" tall and 9½" long. Weighs only 2½ lbs! Capacity is from ½" to ⅞" and takes 100 18-gauge staples.

MODEL G1847 ONLY $89.95

EXTRA STAPLES (18-GAUGE) BOX OF 5000

MODEL	SIZE	PRICE	MODEL	SIZE	PRICE
G1848 413K	½"	$ 8.95	G1850 419K	¾"	$11.95
G1849 416K	⅝"	$ 9.95	G1851 422K	⅞"	$12.95

BRAD-NAILER (WITH SAFETY)

A favorite for casing and finish carpentry work, this gun has a capacity from ⅜" to 1 3/16" brad-nails. Lightweight and nicely balanced, it measures 2" wide, 7⅛" high by 9½" long and weighs only 2.62 lbs. Takes 100 18-gauge nails.

MODEL G1852 ONLY $99.95

SUPER BRAD-NAILER (WITH SAFETY)

The best all-around finishing gun is this super-nailer that shoots brad-nails from ⅝" up to 1 9/16" long. Also very well balanced and lightweight, it measures 2⅜" wide, 8⅞" high by 12 3/16" long and weighs only 3.3 lbs! Takes 150 18-gauge nails.

MODEL G1861 ONLY $129.95

FOR BRAD NAILERS (18-GAUGE)

MODEL	SIZE	PRICE	MODEL	SIZE	PRICE
G1857	F10 ⅜"	$ 7.95 BOX OF 5000	G1856	F30 1 3/16"	$12.95 BOX OF 5000
G1853	F15 ⅝"	$ 7.95 BOX OF 5000	G1858	F35 1⅜"	$13.95 BOX OF 5000
G1854	F20 ¾"	$ 9.95 BOX OF 5000	G1859	F38 1½"	$13.95 BOX OF 5000
G1855	F25 1"	$11.95 BOX OF 5000	G1860	F40 1 9/16"	$14.95 BOX OF 5000

MAGNUM BRAD-NAILER

This "Magnum" nailer will shoot 16-gauge nails up to 2½" long! We shot several boxes of the longest nails in soft and hard woods without jamming the gun. Operates on 75-120 P.S.I. pressure and weighs 5.90 lbs.

GREAT FOR CABINET MAKING AND OTHER APPLICATIONS THAT REQUIRE LONGER BRADS.

MODEL G2413 ONLY $225.00

FOR MAGNUM BRAD NAILER (16-GAUGE) BOX OF 2500

MODEL	SIZE	PRICE	MODEL	SIZE	PRICE
G2414	1¼"	$ 7.95	G2417	2"	$11.95
G2415	1½"	$ 8.95	G2418	2¼"	$12.95
G2416	1¾"	$ 9.95	G2419	2½"	$13.95

FRAMING NAILER

This is a dependable, heavy duty unit that is designed for optimum performance with minimum maintenance. For a framing nailer, it is very lightweight — only 8.3 lbs.

Drives 2" to 3½" clipped-head nails that are available below, as well as across the nation. Fast-loading of up to three sticks of nails, 75 or 105 nails, depending on size. Excellent for framing, truss-building, roofing, and building crates and pallets.

MODEL G2420 ONLY $355.00

BRIGHT NAILS FOR FRAMING NAILER

MODEL	SIZE	PRICE
G2421	2" x .113"	$39.95 BOX OF 4000
G2422	2½" x .113"	$23.50 BOX OF 2000
G2423	3" x .120"	$29.95 BOX OF 2000
G2424	3¼" x .131"	$31.50 BOX OF 2000
G2425	3½" x .131"	$39.95 BOX OF 2000

GALVANIZED NAILS FOR FRAMING NAILER

MODEL	SIZE	PRICE
G2426	2"x.113"	$49.95 BOX OF 4000
G2427	2½"x.113"	$33.50 BOX OF 2000
G2428	3"x.120"	$39.95 BOX OF 2000
G2429	3¼"x.131"	$41.50 BOX OF 2000
G2430	3½"x.131"	$49.95 BOX OF 2000

93-100

P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
Customer Service: (206) 647-0801

IF YOU LIVE WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI

ORDERS: 1-800-541-5537

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

IF YOU LIVE EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI

2406 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
Customer Service: (717) 326-3806

ORDERS: 1-800-523-4777

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

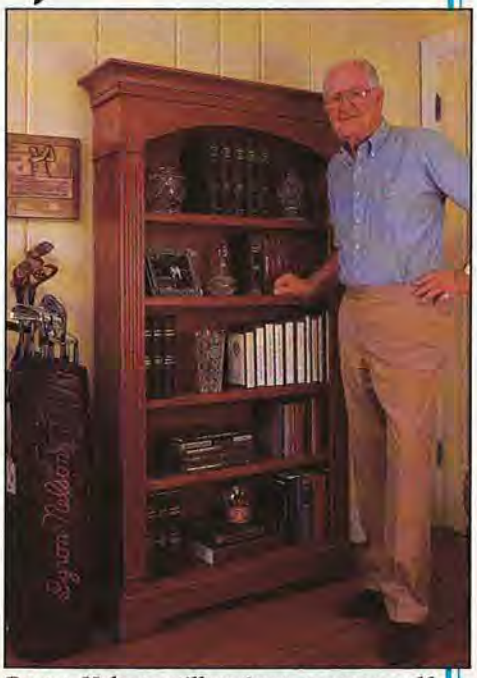
NICE SHOT, BYRON!

GOLF LEGEND TAKES A SWING AT OUR BOOKCASE PROJECT

What does Byron Nelson do when he's not playing golf or working on his soon-to-be-published autobiography, *How I Played the Game*? Woodworking, of course. Byron, who has been enjoying this hobby for over 15 years, recently shared with us this photo of his latest project, a downsized, solid-cherry version of our bookcase project from issue 50. In the letter that accompanied the photo, he said, "I was pleased to find I could make all the moldings and trim myself, thanks to your good plans. And I have to say I'm quite proud of the finished piece."

Congratulations on doing such a fine job on your bookcase, Byron. It looks great! And thanks for your kind words. Here's hoping that we continue to serve your woodworking needs and provide you with more great plans.

By the way, for those of you not familiar with Byron's exploits as a golf professional, here's something



Byron Nelson still swings a mean golf club, but woodworks during lots of his time, too.

I found fascinating. In 1945 this golf legend won 11 tournaments in a row, and out of the 30 tournaments he entered that year, Byron finished 1st or 2nd in 25 of them. WOW! When I asked Byron about this accomplishment, he said that today there are a hundred or more better golfers. You know, somehow I doubt that.

Photograph: Jenifer Jordan

Two special thank-you's

My thanks to all of the many readers, like Byron, who have taken the time to send in a photo or two of their projects. The staff and I really get inspired when we see all of the terrific projects that you make for your friends and family. Keep up the great work, and don't be shy about sharing your woodworking successes.

I'd also like to tip my hat to those who sent in toys for our Build-A-Toy® contest again this year. We appreciate your involvement. You've given the needy kids around the country a Christmas to remember.

Larry Clayton

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: For a change of address it is best for you to directly contact your local Postmaster who then will notify us. For any other service on your subscription, please write *WOOD* Customer Service, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050 (enclose a recent label from your magazine for better service). Or you may phone toll-free 800-374-9663.
EDITORIAL MAILING ADDRESS: *WOOD* magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. WE CARE!

Fein "Triangle" Sander Eliminates Hand Sanding
Now At New Low Price!

With the NEW Fein "Triangle" Sander, time consuming, sore finger, bloody knuckle sanding is a thing of the past.

Imagine using a power tool to sand all those areas where before, you had to fold up a piece of paper and "finger sand."

You know all those difficult to sand areas; inside & outside edges, closed corners, coves, spots, glue marks, seams, moldings, intricate profiles and so on. **With the Fein "Triangle" Sander, you can sand right up to, into and along edges & corners without dulling the edge or altering the profile.**

Here's how it works.

Unlike ordinary sanders, the Fein "Triangle" Sander doesn't rotate. Instead it "oscillates" (a back and forth movement) at a blurring 20,000 times a minute.

New Low Price

We've gotten the price down as low as possible, with a new list price of only $275! (It was $365.00 in 1992).

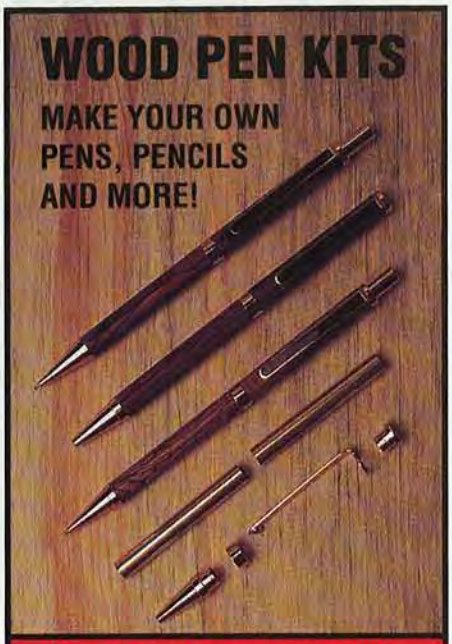
The Fein "Triangle" Sander takes the drudgery out of hand sanding and frees up hours of your valuable time.

It's easy to get more information, simply call:

1-800-441-9878

FEIN Power Tools Inc.
3019 W. Carson St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15204
(412)331-2325

©Fein Power Tools, Inc. 1993



Get started making your own pens!
STARTER PEN KIT $29.95 PPD.
Includes: Turning Jig for your lathe (requires drill chuck for mounting), 5 Pen Kits, 5 Exotic Wood Blanks.
Send $2.00 for our 56 page color catalog of woodturning supplies and accessories. Refunded with order.
Craft Supplies USA
1287 E. 1120 S. Provo, UT 84606
Phone 801 373-0917

Insect Whirlygig Plans

These bigger-than-life insects average 12 in. long. The wings spin smoothly on nylon bushings. You get **FULL SIZE** patterns for **all five** insects shown - Praying Mantis, Grasshopper, Bee, Ladybug and Mosquito.
#W890 Insect Whirlygig Plans $6.99/SET

Insect Whirlygig Hardware Parts

Order one hardware package for each insect you build. You get 2 plastic eyes, thin plywood for wings and legs, plus bushings and shafts. Plan, remaining wood and paint are **not** included.
#3355 Insect Whirlygig Hdw. Parts $4.99/PKG

HOW TO ORDER: List quantity, part number, item, price & total of order. Include $4.95 shipping & handling per order. MN residents add 6.5% sales tax. Mail check or money order. **Credit card customers call TOLL FREE 1-800-441-9870.**

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES
P.O. BOX 70 W 4 MOUND, MN 55364

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

This issue's cover wood grain: sen *Cover photograph: Wm. Hopkins*

APRIL 1993 ISSUE NO. 60

WOOD PROFILE

White oak: the weatherproof stock of Old Ironsides, barrels, and mission furniture 33

This mighty tree, reaching heights of 150 feet and diameters of four feet, serves up attractive wood for cabinetmaking and outdoor projects.

CRAFTSMAN CLOSE-UP

Darkhouse decoys 35

Join us as we visit expert Ray Zelinski from New York and delve into the hand-carving, painting, and history of fish decoys—a most colorful form of folk art.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES

Sign-making made easy 40

Learn how to make impressive relief signs using your bandsaw and scrollsaw, and our full-sized patterns, alphabet, and resawing jig.

TURNING

Lamination sensation 46

If you haven't made a stack-laminated bowl before, grab your clamps and check out this handsome design. You'll be glad you did.

CARVING

Bird-in-the-hand ale bowl 50

Not all bowls are turned. In fact, you can create this hen-motif vessel, an old world replica, with gouges, a benchknife, and a V-tool. You'll find the end result well worth the effort.

TOOL BUYMANSHIP

Finishing sanders 52

Get smooth, finish-ready results on your projects with one of the 29 models tested here. Sander choices include ¼-, ⅓-, and ½-sheet sizes.

A credenza with charisma 58
Looking for that perfect showcase for your favorite collectibles? It just arrived. Our mirrored walnut unit affords multiple views of precious items displayed within or sitting on top.

Home workshops that work 65
Check out the two problem-solving reader shops inside for ideas that may help improve the efficiency of your hobby area.

THE CRAFT SHOP
Wildfowl fridge magnets 68
Call 'em goofy, call 'em hilarious. Either way, you'll have a ball scrollsawing these comical critters.

V.I.P. door plaque 70
Give kids' rooms a personal touch with a creative sign that marks their space.

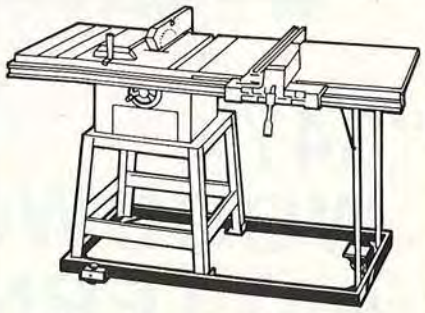
Elegant oak dining chair 72
Build a set of these beautiful mission-style chairs to go with the matching dining table from the February 1993 issue of *WOOD*® magazine. Then, invite guests over for a meal and a little show and tell.

High-volume, low-pressure sprayers 79
Read about a cleaner, more efficient way to apply finish to your woodworking projects using today's new breed of sprayers.

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

Editor's Angle	1	Great Ideas For Your Shop	84
Talking Back	6	Shop Skills	85
Tips From Your Shop	10	Products That Perform	86
Yesterday's Tools	24	Wood Anecdote	90
Ask *WOOD*	26	Finishing Touches	96

Put Your Entire Shop On Wheels
MOBILE MACHINE BASES



- Increase your working area
- Store machines when not in use
- Hundreds of models available
- Precision welded steel construction
- Three 2-1/2" wheels for stability
- Dual wheel locks provide positive positioning
- Lifetime warranty

Call for a free catalog

MADE IN USA

HTC Products, Inc.
120 E. Hudson • P.O.Box 839
Royal Oak, Michigan 48068-0839

(800) 624-2027

Buy DIRECT from the Manufacturer and... SAVE!

NEW!
White Non-Loading SANDING BELTS

The Ultimate Woodworking BELT.
Buy 1-Doz. BELTS...Get 12 FREE!

1"x 30" (12 + 12 Free)	$21.50	4"x 21" (12 + 12 Free)	$28.95
1"x 42" (12 + 12 Free)	21.95	4"x 24" (12 + 12 Free)	29.95
3"x 21" (12 + 12 Free)	24.95	4"x 36" (12 + 12 Free)	37.95
3"x 24" (12 + 12 Free)	25.95	6"x 48" (6 + 6 Free)	46.95

(Available 60x, 80x, 100x, 120x, 150x, 180x). Try our NEW White Non-Loading Cloth in Discs, Wide Belts, Edge & Stroke Belts!

NEW! **Hook & Loop SANDING DISCS**
Buy any 3 (50 pks)...Get 4th pack FREE.

	80 GRIT	100 To 400 GRIT
4½" (8 hole)	$13.95	$12.95
5" (5 hole)	13.95	12.95
5" (8 hole)	13.95	12.95
6" (6 hole)	16.95	15.95
6" (8 hole)	16.95	15.95

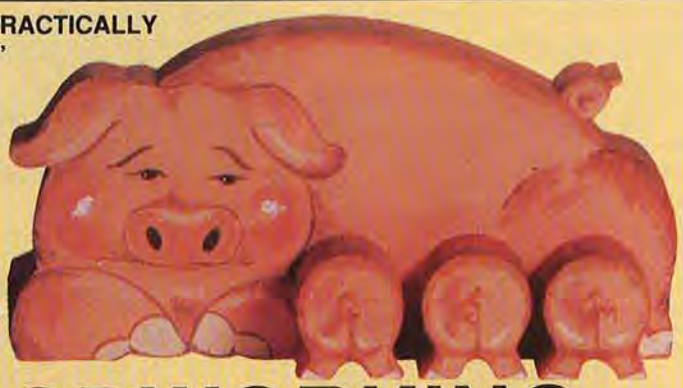
• All grits in solid packs of 50.
• Coarse grit sizes are available.

TOLL FREE 1·800·428·2222

• S. & H. – $4.75
• PA residents add 6% sales tax

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
643 N. 8th ST. • P.O. BOX 14955
READING, PA 19612

WHY ARE WE PRACTICALLY "GIVING AWAY"



"347 WOODWORKING PATTERNS FOR ONLY 2¢ EACH?"

IF YOU LIKE TO CUT PATTERNS OUT OF WOOD, THIS IS THE SET FOR YOU! YOU'LL FIND A TREASURE HOUSE OF IDEAS INSIDE. 347 BEAUTIFUL WOODWORKING PATTERNS AND DESIGNS.

(By Frank K. Wood)

FC&A, a Peachtree City, Georgia, publisher, announced today that it is practically "giving away" an all-new set of *"347 Woodworking Patterns."*

- Curvy curios, charming country cats.
- Sturdy shelves, shadow boxes, showy plaques.
- Victorian ladies and stylish gents.
- Rack up your spices, spice up your den.
- Holders for candles, napkins and canes.
- Folk art, Shaker art, modern art, too.
- Gaggles of geese, or a goose all alone.
- Hanging hearts, huggable bears.
- Doorstop decorations, welcome signs.
- Whizzing whirligigs, models of planes.
- Take flights of fancy with fairies and gnomes.

- Birthday surprises, decorations for major events.
- Dancing bear, prancing pony, soaring eagle.
- Circus animals and barnyard critters.
- Childhood favorites, Noah and the Ark.
- Tulips, bluebirds, springtime motifs.
- Comic cartoons, comfy coat rack.
- Summer garden helpers, lawn deco art.
- Tick-tock clock, chug-along train.
- Pretty jewelry ideas for girls of all ages.
- Picture-perfect frames, potted-plant holders.
- Bunnies for Easter, rabbits to hang on the wall.
- Front door welcome, back door friends.
- Graceful swan, gangly goose, waddling duck.
- Angels of love, Christmas and song.
- And much, much more.

Build all these wooden favorites. Illustrated plans include full-size patterns and complete instructions. To order a set, just return this notice with your name and address and a check for $7.99 plus $2.00 shipping and handling, and we will send you ***"347 Woodworking Patterns"*** right away. Or, for only $9.99 plus $2.00 shipping and handling, you can get both the basic set and an extra 100 large patterns.

Send your check along with your name and address to: **FC&A, Dept. NWZ-3,** 103 Clover Green, Peachtree City, GA 30269.

You get a no-time-limit guarantee of satisfaction or your money back.

You must cut out and return this notice with your order. Copies will not be accepted!

IMPORTANT — FREE GIFT OFFER EXPIRES APRIL 8, 1993

All orders mailed by April 8, 1993, will receive 50 special, seasonal, woodworking patterns as a free gift, guaranteed. Order right away!

©FC&A 1993

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

April 1993 • Vol. 10, No. 3 • Issue No. 60

Editorial/Art Staff

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Senior Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Products/Techniques Editor **BILL KRIER**
Special-Interest Editor **LARRY JOHNSTON**
Associate Art Director **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Graphic Designer **CHERYL A. CIBULA**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Production/Office Manager **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Administrative Assistant **MARGARET CLOSNER**
Secretary **ROSEMARIE BURCH**

Technical Illustrator **KIM DOWNING**
Technical Consultants: Product Testing **GEORGE GRANSETH, BOB McFARLIN.** Products That Perform **STEVE OSWALT.** Carving **HARLEY REFSAL.** Projects **CHUCK HEDLUND.** Collectible Tools **PHILIP WHITBY.**

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**
Advertising Director **CHRIS W. SCHRAFT**
Advertising Representatives **CRAIG KAPLAN, BRENDEN DELANEY, VICTORIA PELCYGER**
Promotion/Research Manager **EILEEN SULLIVAN**
Advertising Assistant **TARA COLES**
Advertising/Marketing Services Manager **SIGRID FOLKERS**
Publishing Assistant **JACKIE MASON**
ADVERTISING OFFICE: 750 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017. Phone 212/551-6903.

Marketing Manager **DONNA BREHM**
Circulation Manager **ALAN BRUSH**
Business Manager **JANET NELSON**
Newsstand Circulation Director **MICHAEL SENIOR**
Production and Technology Director **ROBERT C. FURSTENAU**

Magazine Group Officers

President **WILLIAM T. KERR.** Vice Presidents/Publishing Directors **MYRNA BLYTH, CHRISTOPHER LEHMAN, CHRISTOPHER LITTLE, ROBERT MATE, JERRY WARD.** Vice Presidents, Better Homes and Gardens **DAVID JORDAN, JERRY KAPLAN.** Vice President, Operations **DEAN PIETERS.** Vice President, Finance **MAX RUNCIMAN.** Vice Presidents, Marketing **WILLIAM MURPHY, CLEM SEVDE.**

Corporate Officers

Chairman of Executive Committee **E.T. MEREDITH III**
Chairman of the Board, President, and Chief Executive Officer **JACK D. REHM**
Group Presidents: Books **JOSEPH J. WARD.** Broadcasting **PHILIP A. JONES.** Magazines **WILLIAM T. KERR.** Real Estate **ALLEN SABBAG.**

Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD®* (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and at additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions, $24.97; Canada, $34; other countries, $38. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to *WOOD*, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder CO 80322-5050. ©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1993. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. Canadian GST Reg. #R123482887.

MPA

A NEW WAY TO CARRY ON A FINISHING TRADITION.

The Wagner FineCoat is unlike any finishing method you've ever seen before. But it can put a classic, professional finish on the woodworking projects you're doing now, right in your own workshop.

FineCoat's secret is Wagner's High-Volume, Low-Pressure (HVLP) technology. It allows you to spray, with

very little bounceback or over-spray. You don't need a spray booth, just an open mind and a few minutes to read about FineCoat's advantages.

Spray any finish on the shelf.

The FineCoat can give you the type of finish you had in mind, from the start of the project. It handles urethanes, oils, varnishes, shellacs, lacquers, stains, even enamel paints. Every FineCoat unit also comes with helpful hints for thinning and spraying different materials.

FineCoat gives you a professional spray finish. Coverage is smooth and even over the most intricate pieces.

Your hand has never had this much control.

With FineCoat you can get close, without dripping, or cover large areas. The spray width adjusts from ¼", to a foot wide. You can also adjust to a vertical, horizontal, or circular pattern, without changing nozzles.

While your coats are drying, the spray gun stands

¼" To 12" Wide

securely in its own unit. And when the last coat is on, check your watch. You'll most likely be done finishing and cleaning-up, in less time than you used to spend on the finishing process alone.

To find out more about FineCoat, call 1-800-328-8251. We'll send you more information or refer you to a FineCoat dealer.

The FineCoat unit is portable, storable, and plugs into any 120V outlet.

Send for free literature or a helpful demonstration video.

Check the first box below and we'll send you more literature on HVLP spraying and the FineCoat sprayer. Or, check the second box and send $3 to cover postage and handling. We'll send you the literature along with a videotape demonstrating the usage and applications of FineCoat.

- ☐ Send me more information, free.
- ☐ Send me information and the FineCoat video for $3. (Enclose a check payable to Wagner Spray Tech, or we'll charge it to your MasterCard #_____, or your Visa #_____.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: Wagner FineCoat, 1770 Fernbrook Ln., Plymouth, MN 55447

WAGNER®

FineCoat™

Low Overspray Finishing System

© 1991 Wagner Spray Tech Corp. FineCoat is a trademark of Wagner Spray Tech Corp.

EAGLE AMERICA

DELIVERING...QUALITY TO AMERICA'S WOODWORKERS.

For the largest selection of **American Made** professional quality Router Bits, Shaper Cutters, Forstner Bits and many unique woodworking accessories, ask for our new spring edition 64 page, full color mail order catalog. **Life Guarantee.** See special **REBATE** offer on our new Eagle Elite line of Saw Blades*.

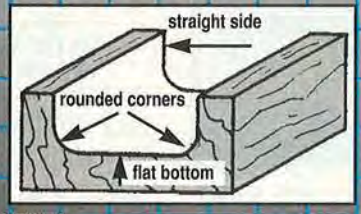
over 1,000 assorted bits in Stock

1 - 800 - 872 - 2511

BIT OF THE MONTH!

BOWL, TRAY AND DISH 3 IN 1 SPECIALTY*

Made in U.S.A.



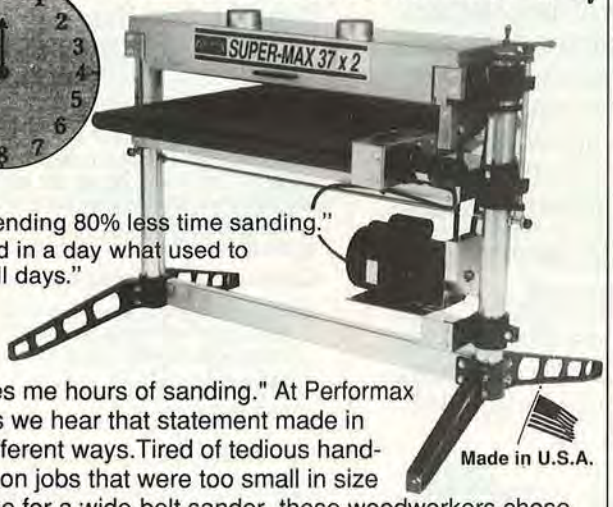
Routs straight side, rounded bottom corner and flat bottom all in one pass. Use bit for making serving and meat trays, bowls, dishes or special boxes. Special ball bearing makes it easier to follow your own template guides when making bowls, trays and dishes.

* See catalog for details.

WOOD.

A NEW KIND OF TIME MACHINE

Will Add Hours to Your Day



"I am spending 80% less time sanding."
"We sand in a day what used to take 2 full days."

"Saves me hours of sanding." At Performax Products we hear that statement made in many different ways. Tired of tedious hand-sanding on jobs that were too small in size or volume for a wide-belt sander, these woodworkers chose an affordable solution to their sanding needs. What they got for their money exceeded their expectations.

The Super-Max 37x2, at $3495 plus freight, is the only dual drum sander with patented abrasive fasteners and an easily adjustable second drum for any combination of abrasives.

Add hours to your day. Call for a free brochure and the dealer nearest you.

Made in U.S.A.

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

1-800-334-4910
or (612) 895-9922

12211 Woodlake Drive, WD07, Burnsville, MN 55337

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD*® magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

"V" is for vase

I thought the bud vases in the December 1991 issue would make good woodworking projects for the kindergarten class that I am involved with. Each week of the school year, the class learns about a new letter. We made 55 vases during "V" week.

I cut slightly oversized walnut blocks so that they could be clamped to the workbench. Then I drilled the test-tube holes, bandsawed the sides, and took the new vases to class. There, I used bar clamps and C-clamps to hold them steady so that the children could sand them. A piece of paper with the child's name was attached to each vase. The next day, the children put on one coat of Watco Walnut Stain. Later that day, the kids inserted the tubes and took their projects home. It was a huge success! Thanks for the great idea.

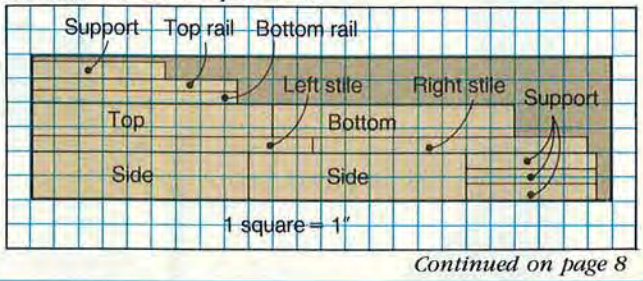
—Jan Roger Foster, Estacada, Ore.

Save more on cutting diagrams

I'm a structural engineer and amateur woodworker. In response to "Waste Paper Not Wood," in your October 1992 issue, I have an additional suggestion. When laying out material, several approaches should be used to minimize the amount of small pieces of wood left. I experiment until I find the optimum arrangement. You can see my improvement on your original diagram.

—R.A. Coates, Ontario, Canada.

R.A., we do work to get the most out of the lumber materials we use for projects. As indicated in our cutting diagrams accompanying major projects, we follow your advice while keeping waste down to around 10 to 15 percent.

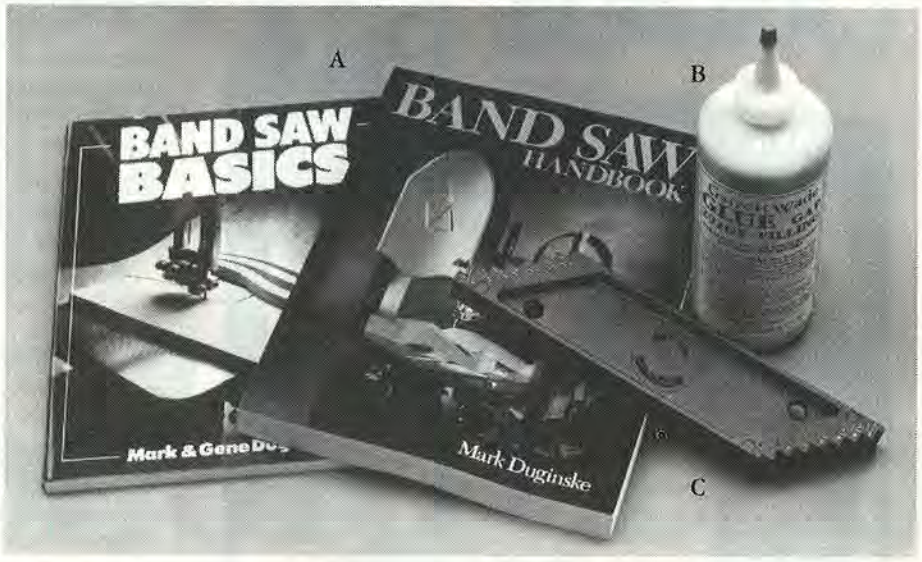


Continued on page 8

Buy 1 tool, get our 232 page tool free.

Here are just a few of the more than 3,500 unique woodworking tools that can be found in our most versatile tool – the 1993 Garrett Wade Catalog.

The 232 page catalog is Free with any order from this ad. Or if you just want the catalog, send us $4.00, along with your name and address.

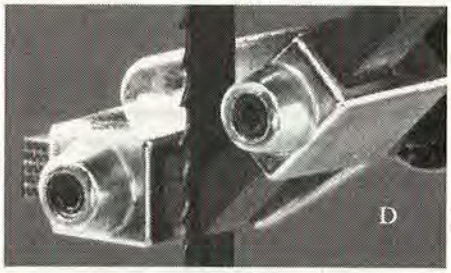


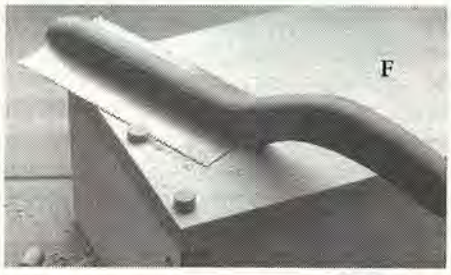
A/ Two Band Saw Books *by Mark Duginske*
Learn what makes your bandsaw tick. Tune-up and maintenance, blade selection, tracking and tensioning, plus cutting methods for woods and other materials. Unlock your saw's potential.

02L09.03	Band Saw Basics	$ 9.95
16L04.02	Band Saw Handbook	$16.95

B/ Our Unique 202GF Glue Fills Gaps
It has a very high solids content, so small gaps in joinery are actually filled – with strength. The "squeeze-out" beads right up and chips off when dry – no soaking in to ruin finishes. Woodworkers who use this special glue swear by its superiority. Dries to a light tan. Water clean-up.

62J01.01	1 Pt. 202GF Glue	$ 7.25
62J01.03	1 Qt. 202GF Glue	$13.10





C/ The Saw Setting Gauge That Can Be Read From Any Position
This 9" long aluminum gauge is ¾" thick – wide enough to ensure that the blade is always gauged at the top of its arc. It has accurately machined ¼" graduations on one end, and ⅛" graduations on the other. It will indicate any blade height from ⅛" to 2". Markings read vertically on one face, and horizontally on the other. Extremely useful for table saw set-up, and handy for routers too.

71K26.02	Saw Setting Gauge	$17.95

D/ Special Bandsaw Cool Blocks® Prolong Blade Life & Increase Accuracy
Made of a special graphite-impregnated phenolic laminate, the set of 4 replaces your saw's upper and lower side blade guides. Cool Blocks® run cooler and are more slippery than conventional steel guides, and give you better control since they can be set actually touching the blade.

33K09.01	A Delta 14"	$11.95
33K09.02	B Sears 12" (⅜" square)	$11.95
33K09.04	D Shopsmith	$12.95
33K09.05	E Old Sears (¼" round)	$11.95
33K09.06	F Jet 14" (& Delta copies)	$11.95
33K09.07	G Old Sears (5/16" round)	$11.95
33K09.20	K New Tilt Head Sears	$16.95

E/ 1/16" Super Narrow Scroll Cutting Bandsaw Blades Increase Your Saw's Versatility
You may have never seen a blade like this. A 24 tpi raker style, it produces smooth cuts while making incredibly tight turns. We recommend using our Cool Blocks® blade guides with these delicate blades, since they can be set closer to the blade without danger of overheating.

Cabinetmaker's Bandsaw Blades
A Garrett Wade exclusive. They look like regular raker blades but are actually ETS (Every Tooth Set) – a design normally available only on production blades. The result is a very smooth cutting blade that feeds easily. ¼" blade is for general work, and the ½" for resawing and heavy straight sawing.

93½" Blades (Delta 14" and copies)

33K11.01	1/16" 24 tpi Scroll	$15.95
33K11.04	⅛" 14 tpi Scroll	$14.95
33K11.02	¼" 4 tpi Cabinet	$11.95
33K11.03	½" 3 tpi Cabinet	$12.95

80" Blades (Sears 12")

33K12.01	1/16" 24 tpi Scroll	$14.95
33K12.04	⅛" 14 tpi Scroll	$13.75
33K12.02	¼" 4 tpi Cabinet	$10.95
33K12.03	½" 3 tpi Cabinet	$11.95

72" Blades (Shopsmith)

33K13.01	1/16" 24 tpi Scroll	$13.40
33K13.04	⅛" 14 tpi Scroll	$12.50
33K13.02	¼" 4 tpi Cabinet	$10.25
33K13.03	½" 3 tpi Cabinet	$10.95

F/ French Flush Cutting Saw Makes Trimming Dowels & Plugs Easy
This double sided 6½" long blade has 11 tpi on one side and 20 tpi on the other, giving it more versatility than other flush cutting saws. It's also much less expensive. The teeth have no set on the bottom side, and very slight set on the top side to help clearance in the cut. The blade is bent slightly upward from the frame so the cutting action will not scratch the adjacent surface.

70I02.01	French Flush Saw	$15.95

Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013 Dept. 501
Or Call Toll-Free: 800-221-2942

Please send my tools plus a FREE 1993 Catalog.

Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Amex

Card Number *Exp Date*

NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	TOTAL
00.GW	1	1993 Main Catalog	$4.00	Free w. Order

Prices valid through September 14, 1993

Shipping Charges:
$2.95 up to $10
$4.55 for $10.01 to $20
$5.95 for $20.01 to $50
$7.25 for $50.01 to $100
$8.30 over $100

Sub Total
Shipping Cost
(NY State add Tax) Sales Tax
Grand Total

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

92C-107

ASK FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

ALL NEW!

BOESHIELD T-9®

NEW

Formulated by Boeing Co., this special spray penetrates deep and holds up the longest against corrosive environments. Safe for use on most paints, plastics and vinyls. (Non fluorocarbon) **This stuff is unbelievable!**

PART No. C3293 (4oz) ONLY $4.95
PART No. C3294 (12oz) ONLY $9.95

BLADE & BIT CLEANER

NEW

Your blades, bits and planer knives take a beating due to resin, pitch and grime build-up! Now all that gummy stuff can be removed easily and quickly. Just spray on, wait a few minutes, and wipe off. Done!

PART No. C3295 (10oz) ONLY $5.95

THICKNESS GAUGE

NEW

Measure lumber thicknesses and diameters in seconds. An indispensable tool for use when planing, turning and cutting. Another **must have** tool!

PART No. C3296 ONLY $11.95

TABLE SAW GAUGE

NEW

This table saw gauge really works! Quickly measure blade height or blade angle with this 2 in 1 tool. Available for either left swinging or right swinging table saws.

PART No. C3297 (RIGHT SWINGING) ONLY $16.95
PART No. C3298 (LEFT SWINGING) ONLY $16.95

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1-800-235-0272

CALL TOLL FREE 24 hrs. A DAY!

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 6

Are tool dealers a dying breed?

The article on the Ryobi BT 3000 tablesaw in your October 1992 issue was factual and complete. As a "full-line" Ryobi dealer, I have demonstrated this machine many times and can attest to your accuracy. However, you state the machine can be purchased for under $600 at Ryobi dealers.

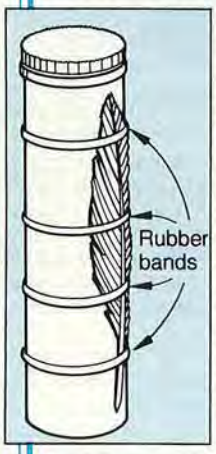
While this tool may be available through mass merchandisers and mail-order houses at this price, it probably is not available through full-service dealers for under $600. And there are some good reasons for that. Basically, dealers work on a modest markup for which we must maintain a showroom. Here, a customer can actually see and touch the tool. Plus, we service them. We don't just send them a box [containing a tool].

Most of us dealers have a hard time keeping our doors open in this tight economy. We find it very tough to compete with this type of competition. I hope I'm wrong, but dealers like myself may soon become a thing of the past.

—Fred Mayer, Pittstown, N.J.

New twist on our wood-duck feather

I enjoyed the article, "Carve a Colorful Feather Pin" in your October 1992 issue. Feather carving is one of my pastimes. However, I use a slightly different method of shaping the feather, which gives almost the same effect as yours. And, my method eliminates grinding and dust. I use ¼"-thick basswood which you can find in most hobby shops. Then, I simply cut out the desired shape and burn in the details of the feather with a woodburning pen. Next, I soak the feather for 15—20 minutes in water while finding a cylindrical object the proper size, such as an olive bottle. After soaking, I use a couple of rubber bands to hold the feather against the cylinder until the wood dries. I paint [the feather] using a method similar to yours.



—Bob Gootee, Stratham, N.H.

Readers "quack" about duck decoy

The well-defined, upright forehead of the unfinished duck decoy being held by Mr. Chesser on *page 28* of your October 1992 issue is anything but a canvasback as you state. Any Roman-schnozz canvasback would sound a quacking "NOT" as he flew by this decoy. A widgeon, however, would probably come in for a closer look.

—Tip Dyrenforth, Dunwoody, Ga.

We were sitting ducks on that one, Tip. Thanks for setting the record straight.

From 60 years of experience, WOOD® is number one

I started woodworking in 1932 at age ten and have subscribed to many different woodworking magazines (over 25 during that time). But after subscribing to your very first issue, I knew I had hit a gold mine. Yours is simply the best I have ever subscribed to. Keep up the good work.

—Al Heath, Skandia, Mich.

Quassia source found at last

In your 1992 November issue a reader asked about a source for quassia wood chips. We are a New York-based importer of Caribbean agricultural products and have been importing quassia wood chips for several years. We would be glad to supply any of your interested readers. Just write to me at:

D. Steengrafe and Co., Inc.
26 Broadway
New York, NY 10004

—Margot Nordenholt, New York, N.Y.

Thanks, Margot. We appreciate your telling us where readers can locate and purchase chips from the amazing quassia tree.

"Swamp cooler" to the rescue

I found your article on the air-filtration cabinet in your October 1992 issue most informative. About five years ago, I made such a cabinet from an evaporative cooler, known as a swamp cooler in these parts. I gave it a major overhaul, replacing the fan motor with the largest "squirrel cage" fan/motor I could possibly squeeze into the shell. I removed all of the water induction equipment and replaced the filters with a dust-type filter. Then, I mounted the cabinet on a dolly. Now I can move it to wherever I happen to be working. And I only have about $65 invested. It works great!

—Chuck Mayo, Chandler, Ariz.

Router table gets "souped" up

I really like your router table with the Ryobi RE600 in issue 33. But, I wanted a router table that would do more operations. So, I took your version, extended the table dimensions, and added a Shopsmith overarm pin-routing stand. Then, on one end of the table, I built a slot-mortising attachment using a plunge router. I appreciate the good articles that can spark ideas like this one.

—Ray Dietrick, Evart, Mich.

FULL SIZE WOODCRAFT PATTERNS FOR
OUTDOOR PROJECTS
THE FUN PROFITABLE, EASY-TO-MAKE DESIGNS YOU'VE BEEN SEARCHING FOR!
Just trace onto wood, cut out, assemble & paint!
#YD61.....Adorable Tire Swingers (11" wide).....$4.50
#YD77.....Swingin' Dalmation Puppy (11" wide).....$4.00
#MILL.....Classic Dutch Windmill (32" tall).....$6.00
#RPET.....Resting Bunny & Cat (20" long).....$3.00
#RPET2.....2 Whimsical Lazy Hounds (26" long).....$3.00
#YD71.....Kissing Dutch Kids (2 couples-23" tall).....$4.50
#YD75.....10 Helpful Garden Bunnies (up to 21").....$10.50
#YD38.....Leaning Man Yard Shadow (lifesize).....$4.50
#WELL.....Garden Wishing Well (57" tall).....$6.00
#BH2.....Two Fun Cat Bird Houses.....$4.50
#YD34.....Swingin' Country Boy (childsize).....$4.50
#YD35.....Swingin' Country Girl (childsize).....$4.50
Add $2.00 Postage & Handling to each order & mail to:
The Winfield Collection, Dept. W33
1450 Torrey Road, Fenton, MI 48430
VISA, M/C, DISCOVER ($25 MINIMUM) 1-800-927-6447
#YD61
#YD77
ORDER FROM THIS AD OR SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG
#YD34
#YD35
#BH2
#MILL
#RPET
#RPET2
#YD38
LIFE SIZE
#WELL
#YD71
#YD75

Print this article

EARN CASH, PRIZES FOR YOUR TOP SHOP TIP

Do you have a great shop tip (or two) you'd like to share with other *WOOD®* magazine readers? For each published submission, you will get at least $40 from *WOOD* magazine (as much as $200 if we devote a page or more of space elsewhere in the magazine to your idea). You also may earn a woodworking tool for submitting the Top Shop Tip for the issue.

We try not to use shop tips that have appeared in other magazines, so please send yours to only one. *We do not return shop tips.* Mail your tip(s), address, and daytime phone number to:

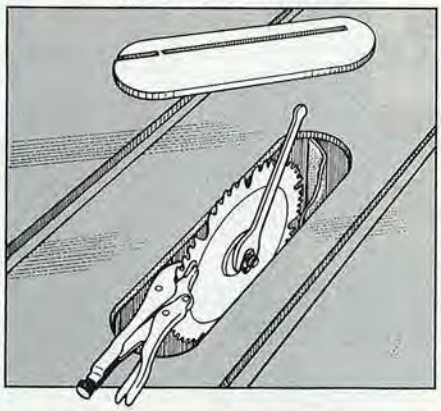
Top Shop Tip
WOOD magazine
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

Locking pliers hold saw blade in a pinch

Wedging a tablesaw blade with scrapwood when loosening (or tightening) the arbor nut doesn't always hold the blade immobile.

TIP: Clamp your locking pliers onto the blade near the rim, positioning the jaws to clear the teeth. Brace the pliers against the table. Now when you apply the wrench to the arbor nut, you won't lose your hold on the blade.

–Jim Prelesnik, Renton, Wash.



Convert pipe couplers into inexpensive blast gates

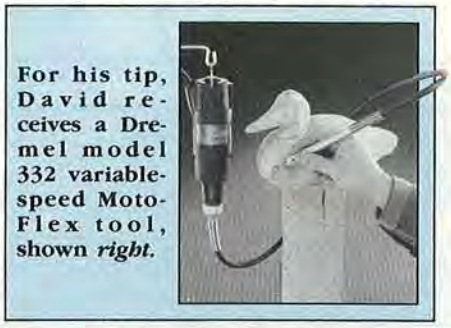
A built-in dust-collection system requires blast gates. They can become a major expense if you have many outlets in your system, however.

TIP: If you use PVC pipe for your system, make your own blast gates quickly and economically with a PVC coupling and a piece of sheet metal. Start by cutting a piece of thin sheet metal (you also could use aluminum, plexiglass, or other thin, rigid material) as wide as the coupler's inside diameter and as long as the outside diameter plus 2". This will be your gate.

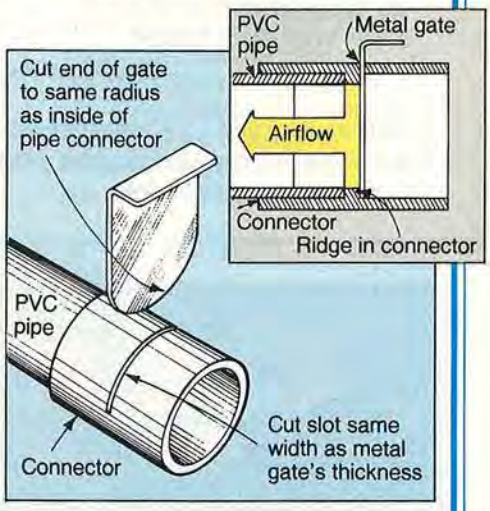
Stand the coupler on the gate, and trace the inside curve on one end of the gate. Cut the curved end, and file or sand smooth. Bend a 90° angle on the square end, leaving enough lip for a handle.

Next, bandsaw or hacksaw a kerf halfway through the coupling along one side of the inside center ridge. Your gate needs to fit into the slot fairly snugly, so size the kerf accordingly. Slide the gate into the coupling to complete the blast gate. Install it with the longer end of the coupling on the vacuum side of the system. That way, air flow will press the gate against the ridge inside for best sealing.

–David Weissman, Norwood, N.J.



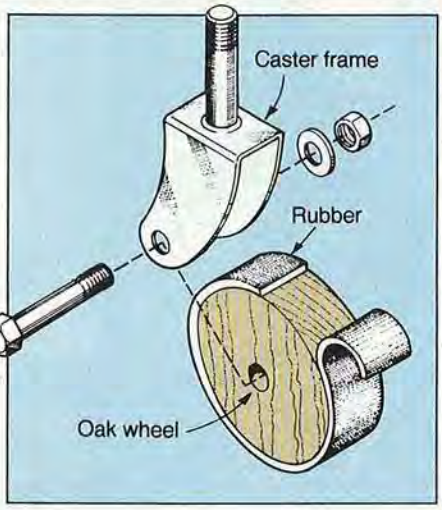
For his tip, David receives a Dremel model 332 variable-speed Moto-Flex tool, shown *right*.



Wooden wheels with tires replace tired-out casters

Hard-plastic caster wheels on some machine bases break up after a while. Replacing the entire caster can be costly if you have several that need attention.

TIP: Don't replace the entire caster, just the wheel. Remove the original wheel by grinding the staked end of the caster axle. Make the new one from scrap hardwood. To cut the wheel, set your hole-cutter radius to that of the original wheel minus the thickness of your tire material. (Strips cut from inner tubes work great.) Glue the tire to the wheel with cyanoacrylate adhesive, fastening the ends with tacks. Use a bolt of appropriate diameter and length as an axle, enlarging the hole-cutter pilot-bit hole to fit.



–Larry McConnell, Medford, Ore.

Continued on page 12

Craftsman's New Radials Industry Leaders Any Way You Cut It.

Dave,
See my notes.
Wow! I'm impressed with the stability of the carriage assembly. Like the new wide track design and double yoke.
CRAFTSMAN
Contractor Series
10"
CRAFTSMAN
Terrific! Adjustments look easy.
Great! I see you have patent pending on new internal booted motor switch.
New guard is great. Obviously best in the industry.
Great job!
Roger

Simple and accurate alignment. Fast, visible adjustments. Unparalleled safety. Craftsman's new radial arm saws offer you breakthrough technology and old-fashioned quality.

Just how good are these new radials? Well, we've released our revolutionary new blade guard design to competing manufacturers because a design this good should be shared. And that's just one of the many impressive features we designed into our new saws.

So visit your local Sears store and check out our new radial arm saws. Or, order direct from Sears catalog. There's a saw just right for you.

CRAFTSMAN®

Only at Sears

Horsepower shown on tools is maximum developed.

Anytime Anywhere Anywood

CURVED or STRAIGHT MOLDINGS

Both are yours with a W&H Molder/Planer

Thousands of professionals and serious woodworkers use our American-made cast iron molder/planers to produce smooth moldings, raised panels, crowns and curved molding.

In the shop or at the job site, W&H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood.

Over 40 years of experience supports our products with a 5 year warranty! Call or write today for our **FREE** information kit!

800-258-1380 (USA) 603-654-6828
FAX 603-654-5446

Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Inc.
Dept. 233CM
P.O. Box 1149 Wilton, NH 03086

W&H

BI-PLANE BOOKSHELF
A great gift for aviation enthusiasts! A great seller at Craft Fairs. Full sized plan. Bookshelf is 4-ft. souvenir shelf is 2 ft.
#01079 Plans 7.95 #04079Z Plans & Parts Kit 12.95
Souvenir Shelf:
#01081 Plans 4.95 #04081Z Plans & Parts Kit 7.75

Parts Kits include all needed items to complete the project - EXCEPT LUMBER

CLANCY
Push his nose and he plays "Irish Eyes Are Smiling." This little Leprechaun is an Irishman's delight.
#01544 Plans 3.00
#04544 Plans & Parts Kit 5.95
#04544 Parts Only: 3.50/Ea, 9.60/3, 29.00/10

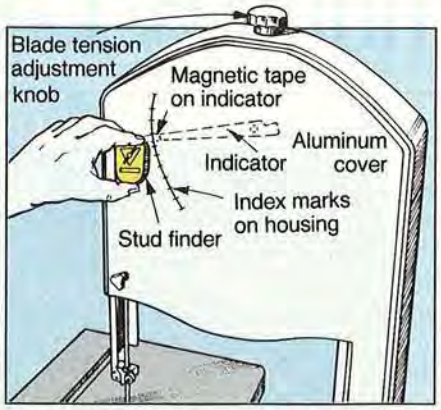
CRAFTER'S MART
P.O. BOX 2342-W • GREELEY, CO 80632
72-Page CATALOG: $1, Free with any order. Check, MasterCard or VISA (include daytime phone, card no., exp. date & signature). PROCESSING CHARGE: Continental U.S. $4; AK, HI, APO/FPO $10; Canada $16; Foreign 20% plus $10 (U.S. Funds). CO Res. add 3% tax.
Info: (303) 351-0676 PHONE ORDERS: 8am-5pm Monday-Friday, Mountain Time.
1 - 800 - 999-3445

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 10

Undercover magnet reveals tension on bandsaw blade

The blade-tension scale and pointer for your bandsaw are inside the housing, even though the adjusting knob is outside. So, you must open the housing to retension the blade, after loosening it between uses, for instance.



TIP: On a bandsaw with an aluminum wheel housing, eliminate the need to look inside. Just attach magnetic tape to the back of the scale pointer. Place the magnetic side toward the housing, and secure it with tape. Set the tension, using the scale.

Then, move a magnetic stud finder along the outside of the housing until it indicates the location of the magnetic tape. (For accuracy, hold the stud finder so its magnet bar pivots up and down rather than side to side.) Mark that point with paint or an indelible marker. Now, when you're done using the saw, just loosen the blade tension by unscrewing the knob two or three turns. To retension the blade, tighten the adjusting knob the same number of turns and verify the setting with the stud finder.

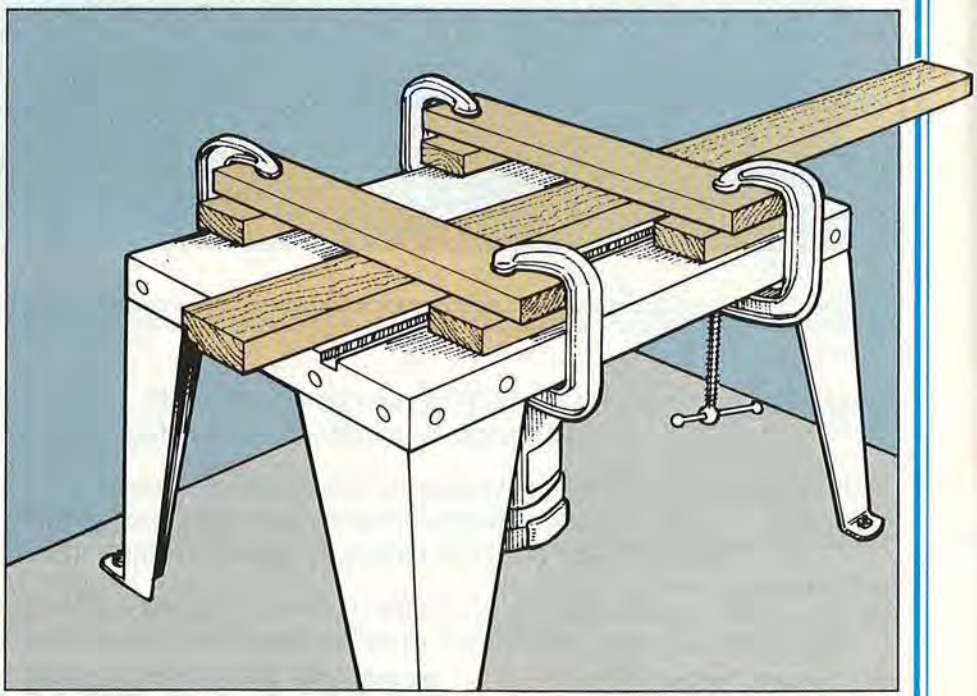
–Earl A. Pyle, Spearfish, S.D.

Simple hold-down gives tip-up the brush-off

Long stock can be hard to handle on a table-mounted router—the overhanging end tends to tip the other end away from the bit.

TIP: Cut two 1×4 crossbars to span the router table front to back. Then, from stock the same thickness as the workpiece, cut four spacers 2–4″ wide, 6″ long. Clamp to the table as shown, placing a 1/32″-thick shim between each crossbar and spacer. Secure the router table so that the weight of the workpiece won't upset it.

–Honest John Adams, Mansfield, Ohio



Continued on page 14

Freud Factory Rebate.

Easy as 1-2-3

1. Buy our Biscuit Joiner or Plunge Router between March 1, 1993 and June 30, 1993.
2. Mail rebate coupon.
3. Receive rebate check for $30!

Rebate $30!

Biscuit joining is rapidly becoming the preferred method of joining wood. With the Freud System you can create an exceptionally strong joint that is quicker and easier than doweling or other methods.

The Freud JS100 has an industrial duty cast housing, a solidly built drive system and a powerful 5 amp motor that will provide many years of service. But the performance from any power tool depends on the quality of the blade or cutter. Freud is world renowned for carbide cutting tools and the blade for the JS100 is made using the same advanced technology in the same factories.

With this system you get a carrying case, blade removal tools, sample bag of biscuits, complete instruction manual and our special lubricant. With all this, you can see why this has been the tool preferred by many professionals, and leading authorities in the field.

Now is the best time to buy the Freud JS100 Joiner System. Go to your participating dealer and get your best price and we will send you a check for $30.*

Rebate $30!

Freud's new FT2000E router gives you more power - at your own pace. Features include $3^1/_4$ developed horsepower at 15 amps. This is the most power you can get from a hand-held power tool that will still run on standard household current. We also include a $^1/_2$" collet (with a $^1/_4$" collet reducer) - the longest collet available. You can be sure your bits are secure, even under heavy loads.

The micro-adjustment depth control makes accurate vertical settings easily. The special new variable speed feature lets you choose exactly how fast you want to go - anywhere from 8,000 to 22,000 RPMs. Constant RPM feature lets you handle the feed speed your way - and still maintain set RPMs. Top it off with a soft start feature and you've got a real bargain.

Once you get your hands on our router, you won't want to let it go. Plus, if you buy our router from a participating dealer, we'll send you $30 ® bucks!* Now that's something to hang onto.

freud

Precisely what you need.

*Rebates available only on Freud JS100 and Freud FT2000E purchased from participating dealers between March 1, 1993 and June 30, 1993.

For the name of your participating dealer or full details on the rebate call 800-472-7307.

HARDWOODS

EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 75 SPECIES
LUMBER • PLYWOOD • VENEERS
TURNING SQUARES & BLANKS

BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS
$16.00 ppd in Cont US
Provides geographic source, description, uses and availability for over 200 woods. Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60pgs.

COLLECTORS SAMPLE KIT
30 GORGEOUS WOODS
With BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS, **$51.00***
Exotic & Domestic from Around the World
1/2" X 3" X 6" Sanded Finish
$39.00
*ppd in Cont US
Ideal for Collectors • Schools • Craftsmen • Cabinet & Furniture Makers • Architects • Designers

PURPLE HEART Deep true purple
IVORYWOOD White to pale yellow
BRAZILIAN CHERRY Salmon red to orange brown
***Your Choice, ONLY* $3.99**/bd ft
20 BD FT MINIMUM, MIX OR MATCH, 3"–10" WIDE, 3'–7' LONG 4/4 ROUGH THICKNESS, SURFACED 2 SIDES
FOB PHOENIX

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
1-800-423-2450
T.M. **WOODWORKERS** *Source*
5402 S. 40th Street • Phoenix, AZ 85040
602-437-4415

Presenting...
The DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER
--the amazing walk-behind "brush hog" that--

CLEARS & MAINTAINS meadows, pastures, woodlots, wooded and rough non-lawn areas with ease. **CUTS** tall grass, weeds, brambles, tough brush and saplings up to 1" thick. **CHOPS/MULCHES** most everything it cuts. Leaves NO TANGLE of brush to pick up like hand-held brushcutters and sicklebar mowers. Perfect for low-maintenance wildflower meadows, European-style woodlots, walking paths, or any area you only want to mow once a month or once a season!

TOLL FREE 1(800) 446-8746

Please mail this coupon TODAY for complete FREE DETAILS of the DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER including prices, specifications, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
To: Country Home Products®, Dept. 10308F
Ferry Road, Box 89, Charlotte, VT 05445

©1993 CHP, Inc.

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

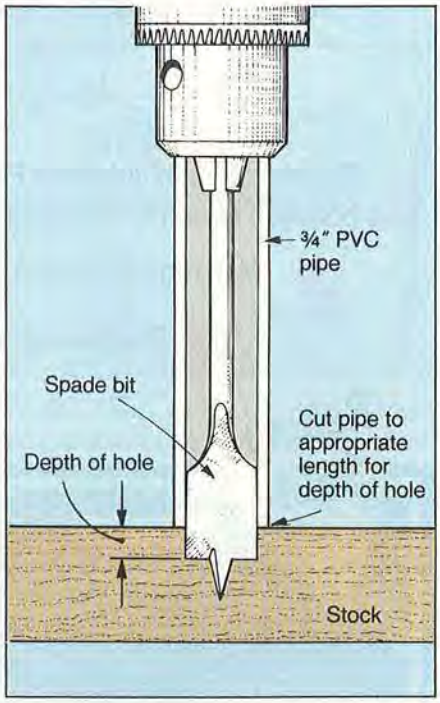
Continued from page 12

Tape may slip up on you, but pipe keeps on marking

You're drilling a series of holes with a spade bit. It's slow going, though, because the masking tape you wrapped around the bit as a depth gauge keeps coming off.

TIP: Scrounge up a piece of PVC pipe to make a depth gauge that won't fail you. Just draw a line on your bit indicating the hole depth, and then cut a piece of appropriately sized plastic pipe to fit between that mark and the face of your drill chuck. Slide the pipe over the bit, and drill away. Friction should hold the pipe in place. If not, saw a slit in the end that fits over the bit and place a hose clamp around the end to clamp the pipe.

—Robert Bourg Jr., Gray, La.



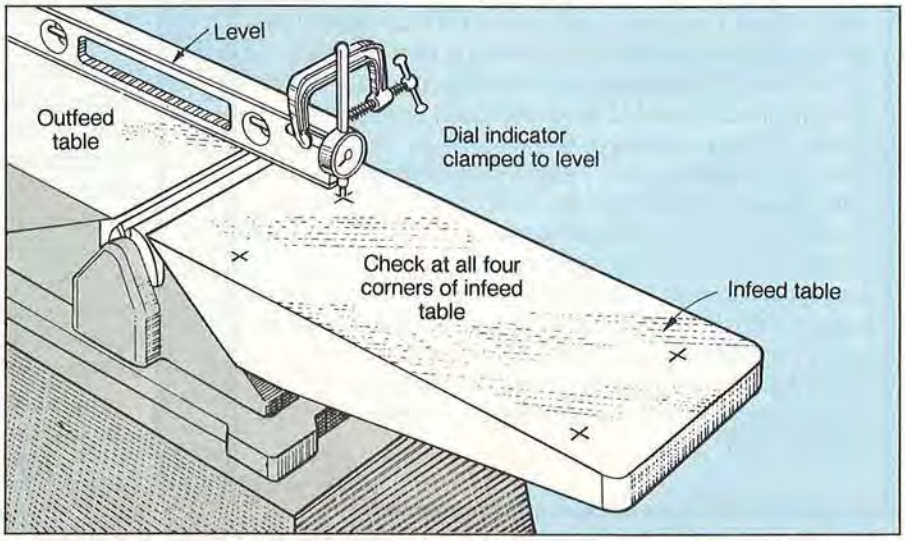
Dial 0 to align jointer tables

Even a slight misalignment between your jointer's infeed and outfeed tables can result in a noticeable error after several passes. You need a way to adjust that infeed table accurately.

TIP: Use a level, a dial indicator, and a clamp to align your jointer's adjustable infeed table with the fixed outfeed table quickly and precisely. Lay the level on the outfeed table along one side. Then, clamp the dial indicator (available from hardware or auto-supply dealers) to the end of the level, setting the indicator to 0 at one corner of the infeed table.

Now, position the indicator probe on another corner of the infeed table by moving the level. Press the level firmly to the outfeed table. Adjust the infeed table to bring the dial reading to 0, if necessary. Similarly adjust the other corners, and recheck.

—John Platania, Loveland, Ohio



Continued on page 16

W E A T H E R P R O O F

Titebond® II Wood Glue is great for fowl weather!

One part water resistance.

WeatherProof Titebond II Wood Glue is the first one part exterior wood glue – ready-to-use, no mixing or heating required. It offers all of the performance characteristics woodworkers trust in Original Titebond, plus Type II water resistance.

Ask your local hardware, woodworking store, lumberyard or home center for new WeatherProof Titebond II today. For a dealer near you, call Franklin International 1-800-347-4583.

As seen on "Hometime".

Titebond II is not designed for use below the waterline or continuous submersion.

Franklin International

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!

Craftsmen everywhere are using the low-cost Woodmaster to **bring in welcome extra cash** and to **save** on all their lumber needs. You can, too!

With the big 18-in. Woodmaster or the standard 12-in. model, you can quickly convert low-cost, rough lumber into valuable finished stock. You can turn out perfect frame moldings, crown, bed and base moldings, tongue & groove, door and window trim . . . all popular patterns . . . any custom design.

You can do custom work for friends, neighbors, lumberyards, picture framers, home remodelers, hobby shops and businesses.

Because it takes just seconds to convert a $2 rough board into $10 worth of finished trim, you can see why so many Woodmaster owners enjoy substantial extra incomes!

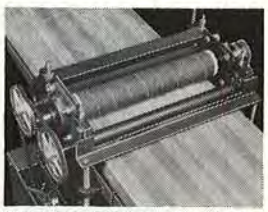
Variable Speed Makes The Difference!

Just a twist of the dial gives you perfect control for planing, sanding or sawing . . . from 0 to 1,000 cuts per inch. Creates mirror-smooth molding with no sanding required!

Here's what Woodmaster owner L.C. Griffin of Los Angeles writes: *"The shop test article in **Wood Magazine** that said they loved your Variable Feed Rate is what sold me. They were right."*

Call or write today for free facts on how you can try this **American-made** tool in your own shop for one full month. Easy terms.

Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns... or design your own!



Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.

New ripsaw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-821-6651 Ext. PW61

FREE FACTS

☐ **YES!** Please rush me your **FREE** Information Kit plus details on your **30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!**

WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW61
1431 N. TOPPING • KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone ( )_____

One Stop Wood Shop

Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock-all under one roof.
Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices!
We specialize in bundling and shipping.

Call (617) 666-1340 today for catalog and quote.

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

BRANDING IRON
For hard and soft wood

$29.00
Plus $3.00 for shipping and handling
Nebr. residents add correct sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- **Shipped in one week**
- Solid brass head — raised letters
- 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Electric unit available for $49.00 + $3.00

CALL TOLL FREE . . .
1-800-826-7606
Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**
Free brochure available
12500 Finigan Rd., Dept. B9
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

MAGNATE WB-15 Woodboxed 15pc Carbide Tipped Router Bit Set

1/4" shank, sand blasted
TOLL FREE 1-800-827-2316
MAGNATE BUSINESS INTL.
1930 S. Brea Canyon Rd. #170, Diamond Bar, CA 91765
714-861-1185 Fax 800-733-9076
Ask for Free 1992/93 Edition Catalog

RIP SAW
The Portable Sawmill.
The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness.
Write or call for free brochure.
Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION
(508) 657-5636
845 Woburn Street, Dept. W, Wilmington, MA 01887

WOOD TOY

- ★Patterns
- ★Parts
- ★Wheels
- ★Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR **FREE** WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys
Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264

IN STOCK — NO MINIMUM
FOR THAT SPECIAL PROJECT
FREE BROCHURE

QUEEN ANNE LEGS

TABLE BASES W/CARVED FEET
(Slides available)

COUNTRY KITCHEN LEGS

Adam's Wood Products, Inc.
974 Forest Drive - Dept. M14 Morristown, TN 37814
TELEPHONE 615-587-2942
FAX 615-586-2188

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

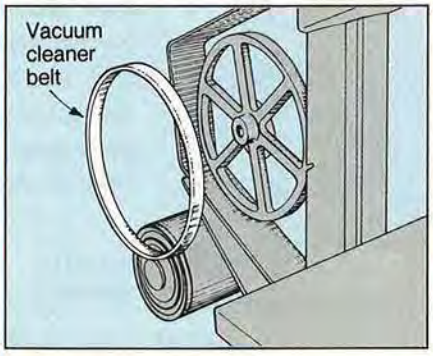
Continued from page 14

Make a clean sweep when seeking tool parts

Repair parts for some imported power tools can be tough to find.

TIP: Don't overlook any possible source for substitute parts. Vacuum cleaner and sewing machine dealers carry a variety of drive belts, for instance. A wide, flat one could replace a damaged tire on a small bandsaw. A sewing-machine drive belt might fit a power tool with a broken belt.

—Patricia Knute, Lake Worth, Fla.

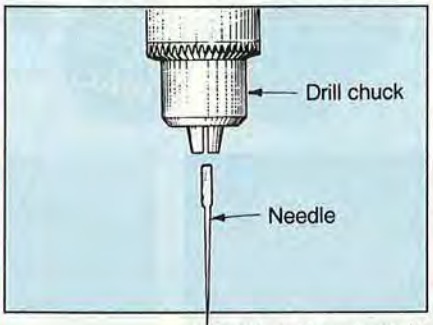


Needle meets need for tiny drill bit

You need to drill a tiny hole. But you don't have a bit smaller than 1/16", and that's still too large.

TIP: Chuck a sewing-machine needle into your drill to make the tiny hole. You'll find the needles in different sizes and styles at fabric stores or sewing-machine dealers. Choose needles with sharp points instead of blunt or ball-end styles. Look for an enlarged shank, too, to give your chuck a better grip on the needle. Drill slowly to avoid burning.

—Don Greenidge, Floral Park, N.Y.



Continued on page 19

Now Master Woodworkers Pass on Their Skills and Secrets to You

Meet veteran furniture maker Giles Miller-Mead plus dozens of other master craftsmen who share their tips, tricks and advice.

THE ART OF WOODWORKING

Your complete guide to woodworking tools, techniques and materials.

Now you can build the skills and master the techniques that will turn you into a better woodworker. And get plans for just about every shop-made jig and fixture you're ever likely to need in THE ART OF WOODWORKING, new from TIME-LIFE BOOKS.

Here's the perfect workbench companion—with clear, easy-to-follow illustrations and a unique spiral binding that allows the book to lie flat while in use. Your first volume, *Woodworking Machines*, shows you how to adjust, sharpen and use just about any machine tool. And helps you get the most from your shop tools with complete set-up instructions, detailed safety precautions, plus maintenance tips.

Shop-test *Woodworking Machines* free for 15 days and receive a bonus set of workbench plans! If you keep the book, pay just $15.99, plus shipping and handling. Then about every month, you'll receive another book, like *Hand Tools*, *Cabinetmaking*, *Portable Power Tools* and *Wood Finishing*, on the same free-examination basis. There is no purchase necessary, and the free plans are yours to keep without any obligation!

FREE BONUS GIFT **WORKBENCH PLANS SET**

YES! I would like to examine *Woodworking Machines* free for 15 days as my introduction to THE ART OF WOODWORKING. Please send it to me, along with my free Workbench Plans and other future volumes, under the terms described in this ad.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____

SEND NO MONEY NOW

If card is missing mail to: TIME-LIFE BOOKS, P.O. Box 85563, Richmond, VA 23285-5563 KGAN36

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES PRESENTS . . .

#SVS Variable Speed Scroll Saw . . . only $169.95

Cuts intricate patterns in many different materials. Electronically controlled motor gives full power at all speeds 400-1800cpm.

FREE: Dust Blower, 1 dz blades, EZ Set permanent top arm blade holders, EZ jig, 4 blade holders, Neptune 1-1/2" lettering guides w/6 patterns.

Specs • Motor: 1.3 Amp, 110V • Throat: 15" Deep • Stroke 3/4" • Tilt 0-45°left • Cut depth: 2" • Blades: uses pin & plain end

#SVS ... $169.95 (UPS $10)

All Penn State Dust Collectors now have High Filtration 30 Micron Bags

NEW

#S69 6" x 9" Two Way Sander only $219.95

Features:
- Dust collection outlet on belt
- Table tilts to 45°
- Sealed Ball Bearings

Includes: • Stand
- 9" Disc • 6"x48" Belt
- 3/4 HP, 1720 RPM
- **FREE** Belts & Disc worth $20.00

#S69 ... $219.95 (UPS $30)

#S48 4" x 8" Two Way Sander only $109.95

Features:
- Dust collection outlet on belt • Table tilts to 45°
- Sealed Ball Bearings
- Easy belt tracking

Includes:
- 8" Disc • 4"x36" Belt
- 1/3 HP, 1720 RPM
- **FREE** Belts & Discs worth $17.00

#S48 ... $109.95 (UPS $8)

#DC3 750 CFM Portable Dust Collector only $209.95

This 1-1/2HP model is lightweight and portable at less than 50 lbs.

- 1-1/2 HP, 110/220V
- 1 outlet @ 4"
- 1 (30 Mic) Bag @ 20 Gal.
- 46 lbs. • 750 CFM
- **FREE** 8' of hose, 1ea. 4" to 3" adaptor & 1 ea. 4" to 2" adaptor. $15 Value

#DC3 ... $209.95 (UPS $10)

#DC1-B 700 CFM Dust Collector only $209.95

This 1HP model is perfect for hookups to almost any single machine.

- 1HP, 110/220V
- 2 outlets @ 4"
- 2 (30 Mic) Bags @ 25 Gal.
- 66 lbs. • 700 CFM
- **FREE** 8' of hose, 1ea. 4" to 3" adaptor & 1 ea. 4" to 2" adaptor. $15 Value

#DC1-B..$209.95 (UPS $20)

#DC2 900 CFM Dust Collector only $299.95

This 1-1/2HP model allows for use in two or more machines. Improved service for long runs of hose.

- 1-1/2HP, 110/220V
- 2 outlets @ 4"
- 2 (30 Mic) Bags @ 30 Gal.
- 130 lbs. • 900 CFM
- **FREE** 50' of hose, 1ea. 4" to 3" adaptor & 2 ea. 4" to 2" adaptor. $40 Value

#DC2 ... $299.95 (UPS $30)

#DC4 1900 CFM Dust Collector

Intro price **only $540.00**

This new 3HP model is suitable for collecting from 3 machines simultaneously. DC4 is perfect for the small to med. sized shop or commercial/industrial applications.

- 3HP, 220V • 3 outlets @ 4"
- 2 (30 Mic) Bags @ 40 Gal. & 2 (30 Mic) Bags @ 60 Gal.
- 200 lbs. • 1900 CFM.

#DC4 . . . $540.00
(Call for F.O.B. freight charge)

Wood Lathe XL 40-2

Reg. $319.95 . . . on Sale . . . **only $239.95**

Tailstock center removes to allow attaching drill chuck.

Specs. • Motor: 3/4HP, 5 Speeds: 660-2850 RPM • 16" Swing • 40" centers • 3/4 x 16 tpi spindle

FREE • 8 piece chisel set • 6" faceplate • spur center

Lathe . . . **#L42 ... $239.95** (UPS $20)
Stand . . . **#LST ... $44.00** (UPS $6)

Carba-Tec Mini-Lathe . . . only $239.95

This mini-lathe is loaded with large lathe features: #1 MT headstock/tailstock with 3/4 x 16 tpi spindle • Quality split-bed design.

Includes: Spur center • Live tailstock • 3 toolrests • 2" faceplate • 2 belts (Motor *NOT* included)

#CML ... $239.95 (UPS $6)

Motor . . . **#CMO $65.00** (UPS $4)

#CML

Make Precision Cabinet Maker Cuts

Portable Panel Saw System

A special ball bearing tracking system that works with any hand held circular saw.

Includes:
- Tracking Fixture
- 64" Short Fence
- 108" (9') Long Fence

#PPS-B
Special Offer
$89.00
(UPS $10)

NEW

Threadmaster only $239.95

A unique new treadmaking accessory for lathes. Fits all split bed, double rail designs. Avail. for 3/4" x 16, 1" x 8 and Shopsmith 5/8" spindles. **Includes**: H.S.S. threadcutting tool • Work/feed unit with 10 tpi thread-maker screw.

only . . . $239.95 set
Call or write for details

5 Speed Drill Presses

- Motor, 1.2 HP TEFC
- 13-3/4" Swing
- 5/8" JT3 Chuck
- 11" x 11" Square Table
- Work Light included
- Table Tilt 90°
- Table Swivel 360°
- Rack Table Elevator

Table Top Model
#DPT ... $179.95 (UPS $25)

Floor Model
#DPF ... $219.95
(UPS $30)

Penn State Power Carver

A quality, professional style, bench top, flex-shaft carver at an affordable price. **Includes** • 1/4 HP Motor • Variable speed foot pedal • Shaft • Handset

#PPC with 5/32" Drill Chuck Handset
$119.95 (UPS $5)

#PP2 with 1/4" Collet Handset
$129.95
(UPS $5)

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES
Dept.W • 2850 COMLY ROAD • PHILA., PA 19154
For Information: 215-676-7609

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-377-7297
Mastercard, Visa, Discover Cards Accepted
When ordering - Add UPS Shipping Charges as noted
Pennsylvania residents add 7% Sales Tax

Call or Write for our New 32 page Color Catalog.

Continued from page 16

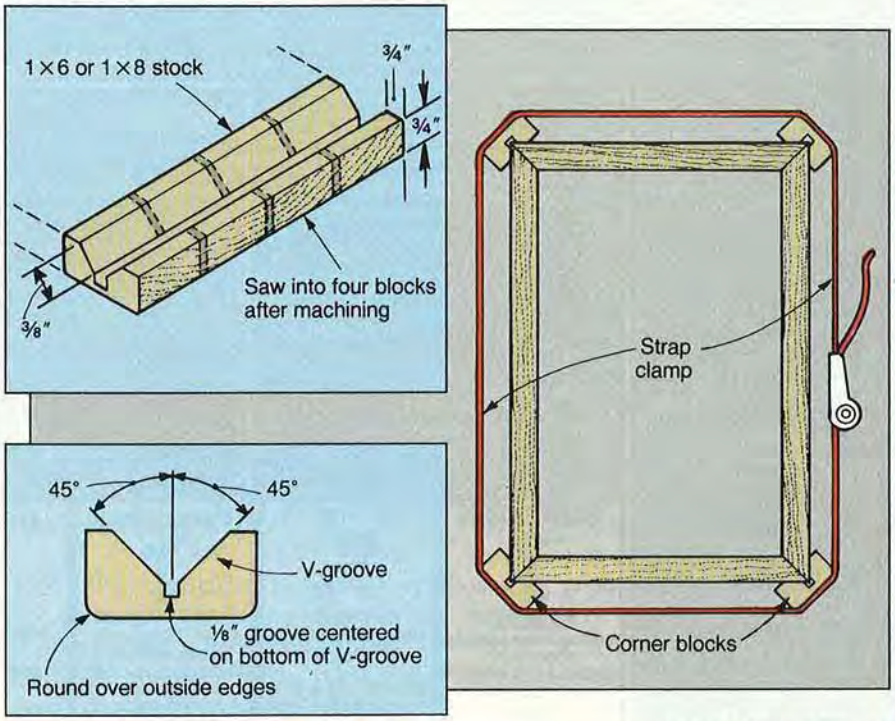
Wooden clamp corners clamp corners better

Metal corner brackets supplied with some strap-type woodworking clamps can hinder rather than help a woodworker. Rounded corners crush the wood, and the sharp edges can mar fine wood.

TIP: Improve the strap clamp with wooden corners. Crosscut a 90° V-groove about ⅜" deep ¾" from one end of a 12"-long hardwood 1×6 or 1×8. Do this by tilting your saw blade to 45° and making a pass from each edge. Cut a ⅛" kerf ⅛" deep in the center of the groove. Cut off the machined end, centering the groove on the piece. Rout a ¼" or ⅜" round-over on the back edges.

Cut four equal corner blocks, and sand. The kerfed V-groove prevents corner damage—and gluing the block to your project.

–Brian Schaible, San Diego, Calif.



Continued on page 21

WHY BUY JET

BECAUSE... IT'S BETTER THAN DELTA!

WOODWORKING LATHE	JET JWL-1236	DELTA 46-700
SPINDLE SPEEDS	550-3000 RPM	500-2000 RPM
PRICE— Comparably Equipped	$689.00*	$693.00**
NET WEIGHT	183	159
BED WAY WIDTH	5"	4"
GAP BED	Standard	Not available
WARRANTY	2 YEAR	2 YEAR
HEAD ROTATION FOR OUTBOARD TURNING	One step Quick release No tools required	Multiple steps Tools required

*JET Suggested Retail Price $0.00
**DELTA Suggested Retail Price $0.00

JET'S GOT IT!

JET

Find Out How Good The NEW JET Really Is!

JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS
1-800-274-6848

PORTER+CABLE

ROUTER BITS ARE 35% OFF OF LIST PRICES!

100	7/8 HP ROUTER	595
102	DOOR HANGING KIT	315
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	135
315-1	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	117
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	101
330	SPEED BLOCK FIN SANDER	56
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	63
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	73
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	73
351	3" X 21" BELT SANDER	135
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	139
352VS	3" X 21" VS BELT SANDR W/DUST BAG	162
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	176
362	4" X 24" BLET SANDER W/DUST BAG	189
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	183
368-1	8 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	133
503	3" X 24" BELT SNDR W/BAG, X HVY DTY	344
504	3" X 24" BELT SNDR XTRA HEAVY DTY	329
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	115
548	BAYONET SAW WORM DRIVE	192
550	*NEW POCKET CUTTER*	178
555	BISCUIT JOINER WITH STEEL CASE	164
617	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	118
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	125
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	140
692	TRU-MATCH JOINING ROUTER	189
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	164
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	199
696	SHAPER TABLE	119
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK	99
2621	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM KEYLESS	99
2640	DRYWALL VSR DRVR, 4.5 A, 0-4000 RPM	75
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	75
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	44
5116	OMNI JIG	255
5556	BISCUIT JOINER TILT FENCE	42
6614	1/2" ELCTRNC VSR DRILL 0-750 RPM	118
6615	SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/ KYLS CHUCK	120
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	73
7116	*NEW 24" OMNI JIG*	299
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	84
7312	OFFSET TRIMMER	122
7319	TILT BASE TRIMMER	99
7335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS	124
7336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS	128
73333	RANDOM ORBIT DUST EXTRACTION	24
7349	BAYONET SAW	115
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	259
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	224
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	196
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR	209
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	224
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	259
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	143
7649	BARREL GRIP BAYONET SAW	143
7700	*NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW*	349
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	199
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT	148
9315	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT	137
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT	122
9367	3 1/4" PLANER KIT	152
9548	WORM GEAR BAYONET SAW KIT	201
9617	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT	136
9637	TIGER SAW VAR SPD RECIP SAW KIT	138
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT	114
9652	VERSA-PLANE KIT	279
9853	12 V, 3/8" CRDLS KIT, VS KEYLESS CHK	148
9853S	SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/2 BATTERIES!	174
9854	12 V, 1/2" CRDLS KIT, VS W/GEARED CK	158
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/4 BASES & CS	187
97751	1/2" VS, 2 SPD HAMMER DRILL KIT	145

AEG

TXE150	6" VS DUST FREE RANDOM ORBIT SANDER W/VELCRO PAD	144

Panasonic

EY571BC	9.6V, 3/8" CORDLESS KIT, VSR W/2 BATTERIES, CHRGR & CASE	149
EY6205EQK	12V, 3/8" KYLS CHK, VSR CRDLS W/15 MIN CHRG, CSE & NEW IRONMAN BATTERY	195
EY6207BC	12V, 1/2" KYLS CHK, VSR, CRDLS W/15 MIN CHARGE & CASE	215
EY6900BC	12V, 3/8" CRDLS HAMMER DRILL W/15 MIN CHARGE & CASE	199
EY503B	CORDLESS SCREWDRIVER	69

BOSCH

ALL BOSCH ROUTER BITS ARE 40% OFF OF LIST PRICES!

1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	144
1195VSR	3/8" VAR SPEED REV HAMMER DRILL	129
1581VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	139
1581DVS	SAME AS ABOVE BUT DUSTLESS	169
1582VSC	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	139
1582DVS	SAME AS ABOVE BUT DUSTLESS	169
1272D	3" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	179
1273D	4" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	188
1273DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLSS BELT SANDER	199
1347AK	4 1/2" MINI GRINDER W/CASE	95
1370DEVSK	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR KIT	259
1420VSR	DRYWALL DRIVER, 4.8 A, 0-4000 RPM	84
1600	2 1/4 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	258
1601	1 HP ROUTER	109
1602	1 1/2 HP HANDLE ROUTER	134
1603	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	142
1604	1 3/4 HP ROUTER	134
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	84
1608U	UNDERSCRIBE TRIMMER	117
1609K	INSTALLERS KIT WITH 3 BASES	174
1609KX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	197
1613	1 3/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	163
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	183
1614	1 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	127
1614EVS	1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	148
1615EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	254
1654	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW	99
3050VSRK	9.6 V, VSR CRDLS DRILL W/2 BAT, CS	134
3258	3 1/4" PLANER	136
3282DVS	5" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT	98
11203	1 1/2" ROTARY HAMMER W/STOP ROT	429
11304	THE BRUTE BREAKER HAMMER	1195
11305	DEMOLITION HAMMER	639

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER $248

QUICK-GRIP BAR CLAMPS

00505	6" BAR CLAMP	14
00512	12" BAR CLAMP	15
00518	18" BAR CLAMP	16
00524	24" BAR CLAMP	17
00536	36" BAR CLAMP	21
05462	2 PC 6" BAR CLAMP GIFT PACK	20

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	8"	4 1/2"	11.85	60.90
#1	10"	6"	12.85	70.60
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.95	80.90
#3	14"	10"	18.95	104.90
#4	16"	12"	24.95	143.90
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706	6"		6.20	34.50
3712	12"		6.70	37.50
3718	18"		7.20	40.50
3724	24"		8.20	43.50
3730	30"		9.10	49.50
3736	36"		10.20	55.50
PONY CLAMP FIXTURES				
#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS			7.85
	BOX OF 12 $84.90			
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS			6.50
	BOX OF 12 $69.50			

PORTER+CABLE

QUICKSAND

RANDOM ORBIT SANDER MODEL 332K

Includes 100 sheets of paper, Stikit pad, & case

OUR PRICE $89.00

MODEL 334K - Same as above but w/dust cannister & perforated paper - $99.00

HITACHI

8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER MODEL C8FB

Includes 24T & 60T carbide blades, vise & extension wing assemblies

OUR PRICE $489.00

Panasonic

9.6 VOLT CORDLESS DRIVER/DRILL KIT MODEL EY571BC

Vari. speed, rev. w/5 position clutch & keyless chuck. Includes 2 bat., charger, & case

OUR PRICE $149.00

BOSCH

TOP HANDLE JIG SAW MODEL 1581K OR 1582K

Includes jig saw, carrying case & 30 assrtd Bosch blades

OUR PRICE $179.00

RECEIVE A **$25.00 CASH REBATE** WITH EVERY PURCHASE OF **$500 OR MORE.** OFFER GOOD THRU 4/15/93 .... **CALL FOR DETAILS**

freud

BISCUIT JOINER MODEL JS100K

Includes biscuit joiner, case & 1000 assorted biscuits

OUR PRICE $187.00

PORTER+CABLE

6" VAR. SPEED R.O. SANDER MODEL 7336K

Includes sander, carrying case and 100 sheets of paper

OUR PRICE $164.00

RYOBI

10" DELUXE MITER SAW MODEL TS254UK

Includes dust bag, vise, extensions & Freud 60T carbide blade

OUR PRICE $249.00

PORTER+CABLE

1 1/2 HP ROUTER MODEL 690K

Includes 1/4" & 1/2" collets, edge guide, template guide kit, & carrying case

OUR PRICE $189.00

senco

SLP20	*NEW PINNER, 5/8" - 1 5/8" CAP W/CS*	245
SCN200R	ROOFING NAILER	479
SN4	FRAMING NAILER-6 TO 16 PENNY	467
SN325	FRAMING NAILER-6 TO 12 PENNY	398
SFN1-2	FINISH NAILER-1" TO 2" CAPACITY	258
SFN2B	FINISH NAILER-1 1/2" TO 2 1/2" CAP	378
SKS	FINISH STAPLER-5/8" TO 1 1/2" CAP	248
LS5	PINNER, 1" TO 1 1/2" CAPACITY	249
LS2	PINNER, 5/8" TO 1" CAPACITY	239

DELTA

31-050	1" BELT SANDER	78
31-080	1" BELT/5" DISC SANDER	93
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	129
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	183
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	398
28-180	BENCHY TOP BAND SAW	167
33-060	NEW SIDEKICK 6 1/2" FRAME & TRIM SAW	379
50-075	DUST COLLECTOR/SWEEPER, 3/4 HP	249

HITACHI

DTC10	7.2 V, 3/8" CRDLS DRILL, 2 SPEED	74
DRC10	SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/5 POS CLUTCH	82
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	223
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	167
C7BD	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW	119
C12FA	12" DELUXE MITER SAW	305
C8FB	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	438
CJ65V2	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW W/CASE	148
F20A	3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP	89
F30A	3 5/8" PLANER, 8.3 AMP	189
P50	6 5/8" PLANER, 11 AMP	329
G12SA	4 1/2" MINI GRINDER, 6.9 AMP	79
M8V	VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER, 1/4"	154
TR6	LAMINATE TRIMMER	92
P12R	12" PORTABLE PLANER	699
P12RA	12" PORTABLE PLANER 6" JOINTER	899
W6V2	DRYWALL DRIVER, VSR	89

freud

FREUD ROUTER BITS ARE 40% OFF OF LIST PRICES!

JS100	BISCUIT JOINTER WITH CASE	164
FT2000E	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SPD	205
FRT2000	ROUTER TABLE - WOOD	169
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	216
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU73M010	10" X 60T CUT OFF BLADE	44
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	38
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH!	55
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	37
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	43
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	64
LU91M006	8 1/2" X 48T FOR COMPOUND MITER	43
LU91M010	10" X 48T FOR COMPOUND MITER	54
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINATES	67
LU98M010	10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
TK206	10" X 24T THIN KERF RIPPING	25
TK306	10" X 40T THIN KERF COMBINATION	25
TK906	10" X 50T THIN KERF CROSSCUT	27
TK406	10" X 60T THIN KERF FINISHING	34
WC104	4 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	39
WC106	6 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	49
WC110	10 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	83
CS106	6 PC CARVING SET W/CASE	79
CS112	12 PC CARVING SET W/CASE	139
TT108	8 PC TURNING TOOL SET W/CASE	113
FB107	7 PC FORSTNER BIT SET W/CASE	55
FC107	7 PC CARBIDE FORSTNER BIT SET	72
SD306	6" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	112
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
91-100	13 PC ROUTER BIT SET, 1/2" SHANK	185
94-100	CABINET DOOR SET, 1/2" SHANK	164

SKIL

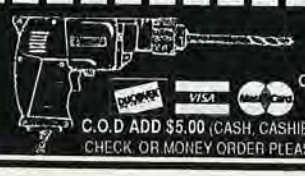
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER W/CASE & 200 BISCTS	125
2736-04	12V CRDLS VSR KYLS W/2 BAT, CASE	136
1575	3 3/4" PLANER WITH CASE	119
5657	*NEW! 7 1/4" CIRCLR SAW W/PIVT FOOT*	112
5660	8 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW W/60 DEG BEVEL	138
5860	8 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRC SAW	168
3330	16" SCROLL SAW	135
3370	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	135
3380	8" DRILL PRESS	135
3400	10" TABLE SAW	179

Milwaukee

0222-1	3/8" VSR DRILL, 3.5 AMP, 0-100 RPM	108
0224-1	3/8" VSR DRILL, 4.5 AMP MAGNUM	114
0225-1	SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/KEYLESS CHK	114
0228-1	3/8" DRILL, VSR, 3.5 AMP, 0-1000 RPM	102
0230-1	3/8" DRILL, VSR, 3.5 AMP, 0-1700 RPM	114
0375-1	3/8" CLOSE QUARTER DRILL	125
0379-1	1/2" CLOSE QUARTER DRILL	143
0395-1	9.6 V CRDLS DRILL KIT, VSR W/CASE	159
0402-1	12 V CRDLS VSR DRILL KIT, KYLESS	173
3002-1	ELECTRICIANS RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	202
3102-1	PLUMBERS RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	202
3107-1	1/2" VSR RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	207
3202-1	SAME AS 3102-1 BUT LOWER RPMS	202
3300-1	1/2" VSR RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	184
5370-1	1/2" VSR, 2 SPEED HAMMER DRILL	166
5371-1	SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/CASE & BITS	188
5397-1	3/8" VSR HAMMER DRILL W/CS & BITS	137
5660	1 1/2 HP ROUTER	182
5680	2 HP ROUTER	199
5925	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	235
5936	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	235
6012	1/3 SHEET FINISHING SANDER	115
6014	1/2 SHEET FINISHING SANDER	120
6015	1/4 SHEET FINISHING SANDER	50
6017	1/4 SHEET FINISHING SANDER W/BAG	55
6140	4 1/2" MINI GRINDER, 5/8-11 SPINDLE	91
6142	4 1/2" MINI GRINDER KIT COMPLETE	112
6256	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	143
6365	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW, 13 AMP	120
6366	6365 WITH FENCE & CARBIDE BLADE	126
6367	SAME AS 6365 BUT DOUBLE INSULATED	117
6368	6365 W/FENCE, CARBIDE BLADE & CASE	137
6507	VAR SPEED SAWZALL W/BLADES & CSE	139
6508	SAME AS 6507 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	139
6511	2 SPEED SAWZALL W/BALDES & CASE	129
6527	SUPER SAWZALL W/BLADES & CASE	164
6528	SAME AS 6527 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	164
6540-1	CRDLS SCREWDRIVER W/BITS & CS	91
6546-1	2 SPEED CRDLS SCREWDRIVER KIT	78
6750-1	DRYWALL DRIVER, VSR 0-4000, 5 AMP	91

RYOBI

BT3000	10" TBL SAW W/SLIDING TABLE W/STND	589
TS254U	10" DELUXE MITER SAW	198



1939 TYLER STREET, HOLLYWOOD, FLORIDA 33020

FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS OVER $25.00 MINIMUM PURCHASE

QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-927-0291

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

C.O.D ADD $5.00 (CASH, CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PLEASE)

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

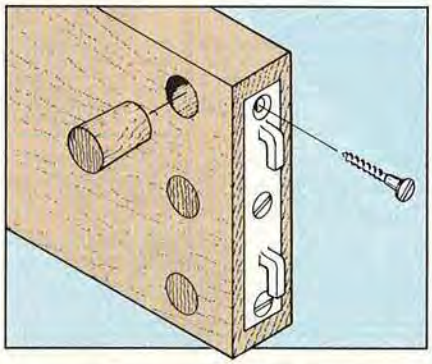
Continued from page 19

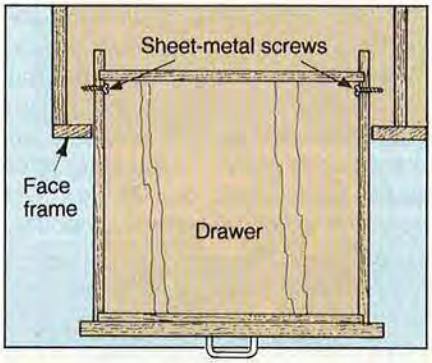
Here's a plug for end-grain joinery

You hate to drive screws into end grain because they can pull right out. But sometimes, you can't avoid driving them into the end of a board, as in the case of the bed hardware shown right.

TIP: For a strong joint, give the screw some face grain to dig into. Here's how: Drill a dowel-diameter hole through the face of the project part, located so that the screw threads will fall mostly or completely inside the hole. Then, glue a length of dowel into the hole. Set the grain on the end of the dowel perpendicular to the grain on the face of the project part. Cut the ends flush with your project part. Now, drill your pilot holes and drive in the screws.

—Tom E. Moore, Madison, Va.





Screws prevent dumping a full drawer on the floor

A drawer without stops will unload itself all over the floor if you aren't careful when you open it. Isn't there some simple way to limit a drawer's slide?

TIP: End unplanned drawer removals by driving a screw through each side of the drawer—from the inside. Drill a pilot hole near the upper back corner of each side, and then slide the drawer a few inches into its opening. Now, drive a 1½–2" screw into the pilot hole (a screw with threads all the way up to the head, such as a sheet-metal screw, works best). The screw points will catch on the inside of the frame so the drawer won't slide out accidentally.

—Al VandenBoogard, Appleton, Wis.

Continued on page 22

WHY BUY JET

BECAUSE...
IT'S BETTER
THAN POWERMATIC!

10" TABLESAW	JET JTS-10JF	POWERMATIC 63™
FENCE TYPE	Precision Quick Release	Vega™
RIP TO RIGHT OF BLADE	30"	26"
LIST PRICE	$670.00*	$951.00**
WARRANTY	2 YEAR	1 YEAR
EXTENSION WING CONSTRUCTION	Solid Ribbed Steel	Open Cast Iron
MOTOR & CONTROL	1½ HP Thermal Overload Industrial Safety Control	1½ HP Removable Key

*JET Suggested Retail Price, 10-92
**POWERMATIC Suggested Retail Price, AL 92

JET'S GOT IT!

Find Out How Good The NEW JET Really Is!

JET

JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS
1-800-274-6848

HOME LUMBER CO.
449 WHITEWATER ST., WHITEWATER, WI 53190
FREE FREIGHT QUICK SHIP
Service, Quality, Price, TRY US!
1-800-262-5482
C.O.D.

Makita

6095DWE
9.6V Cordless Driver Drill with Keyless Chuck, Universal Charger, Case, & TWO Batteries!
Sale $139

6201DWE High Torque 9.6 Drill Kit with Free Battery $169
NEW 3612BRA 3HP Plunge Router with brake $189
1900BW 3¼Planer Kit w carbides and case $119
New DA391D 9.6V VS Cdls Angle Drill $99
6404 3/8 Rev Drill Var Sp $59
6011DW 12V 3/8 VSR Cdls Drill $169
BO5000 Random Orbit Sander $67
LS1011 10" Comp Miter Saw $444
JR3000V Recipro Saw $126

QUALITY PNEUMATIC NAILERS
With Free Case
1 Year Unconditional Warranty

JF30 Brad Nailer Kit 119.00
Shoots 5/8- 1 3/16 brads 18 ga.
JF50 Finish Nailer Kit 179.00
Shoots 5/8-2" 18 ga.
JF 64 Finish Nailer Kit 259.00
Shoots 3/4- 2 1/2 16 ga. nails

Japanese	Dia	Teeth	Arbor	Price
Industrial	3 3/8	20	15mm	19.95
Thin Kerf	4 3/8	40	20mm	24.95
Carbide	5 1/2	40	5/8	26.95
Blades	7 1/4	24	5/8	14.95
	7 1/4	40	5/8	18.95
	7 1/4	60	5/8	26.95
	8 1/4	60	5/8	39.95
	8 1/2	60	5/8	39.95
	10	60	5/8	49.00
	10	80	5/8	59.00
	10	100	5/8	79.00

DEWALT

DW682K
HEAVY DUTY PLATE JOINER KIT
$249
FREE CASE!

DW945K2 12VCdls Drill Kit freebatt. ... $169
DW944K2 9.6V Same $159
DW318K Heavy Duty Jig Saw Kit $149
DW412 ¼ sheet HD Palm Sander $59
DW610 1½HP HD Router $169
DW705 12" Comp Miter Saw $369
DW364 7¼ Circ Saw w/brake $149
DW306K HD Recipro Saw 8A $158
DW9090 12 min Univ Charger $195

PALEO CANOE COMPANY™

BUILD YOUR OWN CEDAR STRIP CANOE

★ 2½ HR STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO INCLUDES FREE FORM TEMPLATES AND ALL THE KNOW HOW TO GUIDE YOU FROM BEGINNING TO END. $39.95 plus $3.00 S&H.

★ DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS INCLUDE ALL MATERIALS NEEDED TO BUILD A 14' OR 16' CANOE PLUS OUR STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO.

FOR MORE INFO & PRICES CALL OR WRITE

PALEO CANOE CO., P.O. BOX 491
BEDFORD, MA 01730, (617) 275-3004

SAVE MONEY!
KILN DRY LUMBER
MAKE MONEY!
Kiln Dry for others.
As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS
1-800-777-NYLE
Nyle Corporation 207-989-4335
P.O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04401

SUPER BINDER
Stops Cord Hassle
Strong nylon loop attaches to item. Wrap 2 ply Velcro strap around coil either way to secure. Pull thumb tab to release. Weatherproof.

Order special 10/pkg.: (8in.)$17 (12in.)$19 (16in.)$21
Assorted 12/pkg.$23
MA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
MC/VISA or Mail Check or M.O. to:
MEGAMARK Products Co.
9 Jerome St. Medford, MA 02155
1-800-543-5904
24 HOUR ORDER LINE

Constantine's 1993
WOODWORKER'S CATALOG
Over 4000 products to
BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH
anything made of wood!
2 year subscription Only $1.00
It's the catalog woodworkers rely on–116 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more–all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day no-questions-asked guarantee. For your 2-year subscription send $1.00 to:
CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers for 181 years
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35303, Bronx NY 10461

The Excalibur T-Slot Saw Fence and Companion Sliding Saw Table
NO RISK TRIAL PERIOD–LIFETIME GUARANTEE
EXCALIBUR
DESIGNED AS A COMPLETE SYSTEM TO PROVIDE YOU GREATER ACCURACY FROM YOUR TABLE SAW
• Quick, Easy Installation. Fits all Table Saws.
• Fence Locks on Both Front & Rear Guide Rails.
• Fence always stays Parallel to the Saw Blade
OverArm Blade cover c/w Dust Collector
• Sliding Table
• –Cross-cut
• Stock up to 60" wide.
• Dual Measuring Scales. Accurate Cuts Guaranteed.
• More Features and Accessories than other Systems.
Excalibur Machine & Tool Co.
210 Eighth Street South
Lewiston, NY 14092
416-291-8190
If you have access to a FAX machine and wish to receive immediate information, call (800) 361-8015 x710 and leave FAX number.

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

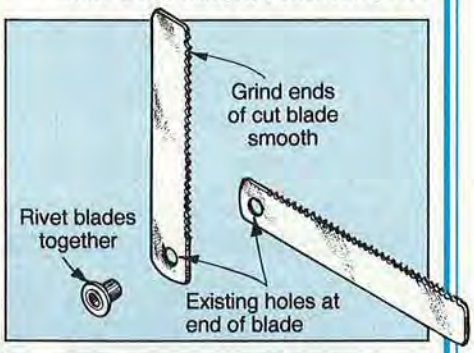
Continued from page 21

A little bitty bevel does a big-time job

There's nothing like a bevel gauge for transferring and marking angles accurately. When you're working in a tight spot, though, a standard one may be too large.

TIP: Make a smaller bevel gauge from the ends of an old hacksaw blade. Break the blade about 2½" from each end. Now, with the untoothed edges facing out, overlap the two pieces and rivet them together through the end holes. Make the joint tight enough that the gauge will hold an angle setting. Grind rounded corners on the broken ends. Grind the rivet as flat as possible, too.

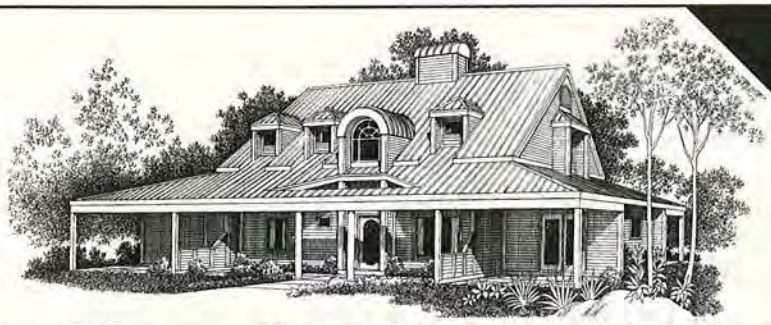
–D. B. Gonzalez Jr., Pensacola, Fla.



MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Cut small pieces safely and accurately with a sliding auxiliary table for your tablesaw. See how to build one in the article about the stack-laminated bowl, starting on *page 46.*
- Building doors with glass inserts? Try our design, glass stops, and jig on *page 60.*
- Adapt our full-sized corner braces to your own project. We used ours on the mission chair on *page 72*, but you can count on them to add strength to a table or any project where two apron rails meet.
- Try our simple seat construction method in the same article to solve your own seating problems. It's shown on *page 78.*

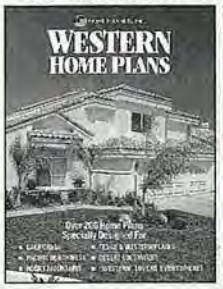
HOME PLANNERS LIBRARY



SAVE OVER 40%

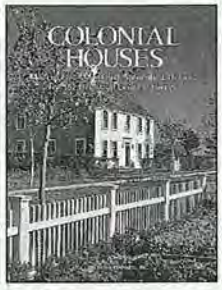
Books & Blueprints For Your New Home

PICK YOUR STYLE . . .



1 Western Home Plans
215 designs that capture the spirit and diversity of the Western lifestyle.
208 pages. $8.95

2 Victorian Dream Homes
160 striking Victorian and Farmhouse designs from three leading designers.
192 pages. $12.95



3 Colonial Houses
161 historical houses with modern interiors, many from *Colonial Homes* Magazine.
208 pages. $10.95

NEW BLUE RIBBON WINNERS

4 Budget-Smart Home Plans
200 efficient plans from 7 top designers that you can really afford to build!
224 pages. $6.95

5 Farmhouse & Country Homes
200 country designs from classic to contemporary by 7 winning designers.
224 pages. $6.95

SOLAR

6 Home Plans For Solar Living
100 stylish, energy-efficient, passive-solar designs, plus how to site them.
192 pages. $10.95

OUR FINEST COLLECTIONS . . .

7 Most Popular Home Designs
400 of our customers' favorite, proven plans in a variety of styles.
272 pages. $9.95

8 Encyclopedia of Home Designs
500 exceptional plans for all styles and budgets—the best book of its kind!
352 pages. $9.95

9 Contemporary Home Plans
Revised! 341 sleek, modern designs featuring open floor planning.
304 pages. $9.95

10 Traditional Home Plans
Revised! 403 elegant, beautiful homes in classic styles with today's amenities. 304 pages. $9.95

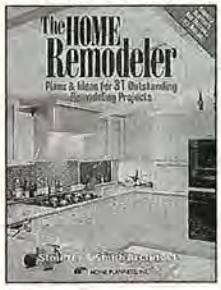
AFFORDABLE

11 Affordable Home Plans
403 cost-saving plans specially selected for modest to medium building budgets. 320 pages. $8.95

LUXURY

12 Luxury Dream Homes
150 fine luxury plans—loaded with luscious amenities!
192 pages. $14.95

REMODELING

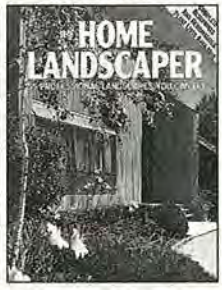


13 The Home Remodeler
Revolutionary collection of 31 remodeling projects—from facelifts to family additions. 112 pages. $7.95

DECKS

14 Deck Planner
25 outstanding single and multi-level deck plans you can build or contract yourself.
112 pages. $7.95

LANDSCAPES



15 Front Yards
40 fabulous front yards.
208 pages. $12.95

16 Back Yards
40 beautiful back yards.
160 pages. $12.95

AVAILABLE AT LOCAL BOOKSTORES OR ORDER BY CREDIT CARD

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-322-6797

Canadian customers call Toll-Free 1-800-848-2550 or mail in U.S. funds

FREE!
Limited Offer!
With any purchase, you will receive our latest *New Design Portfolio* absolutely free!

YES! PLEASE SEND THE BOOKS I'VE CIRCLED:

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16

NOTE! For maximum savings, order several books at once!
Order any 3 books — DEDUCT $5
Order any 4 books — DEDUCT $10
Order 5 or more books — DEDUCT $15
Order all 16 books pay — JUST $99!

Total Amount	$
Sales Tax (AZ 5% MI 4%)	$
New Design Portfolio	$ FREE
Postage & Handling	$ 3.00
Total Enclosed	$

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:
HOME PLANNERS, INC.
DEPT. BK., 3275 WEST INA ROAD, SUITE 110, TUCSON, AZ 85741

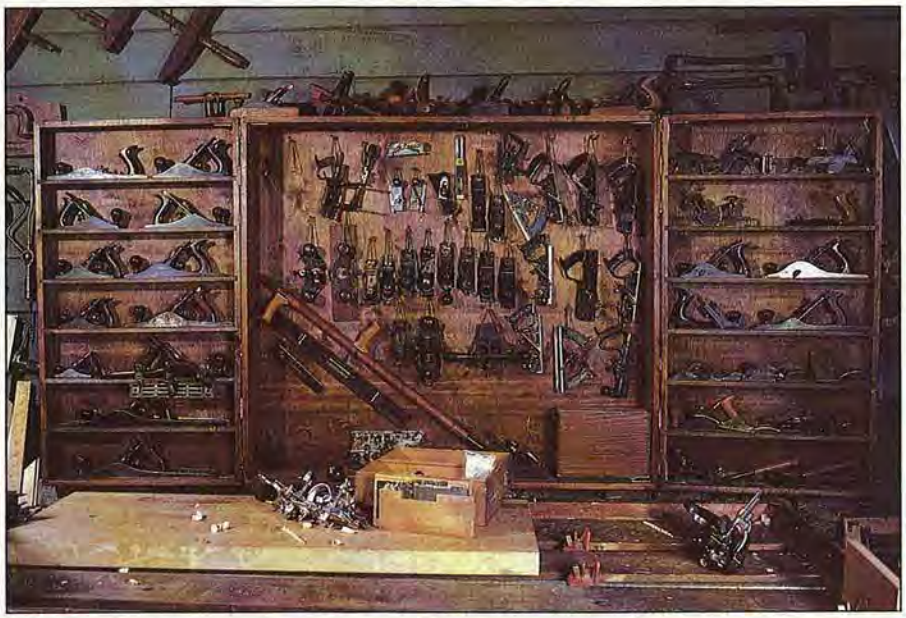
WMM32

Print this article

ANTIQUE TOOLS

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT PRICES

Amazed at the price of many old hand tools? Here's why they sometimes prove costly, along with shopping guidelines the pros use.



A fine collection of old woodworking tools in good condition, like those in the above display, doesn't come easy, but that's the fun of collecting.

Tool collections normally don't accrue through the inheritance of old tools. Most collectors buy or trade for them. After all, that's part of the fun. But to avoid shelling out hard-earned money for hand tools not worth the price, it'll pay you to know a little bit about what makes them valuable.

The price of appeal

There are plenty of tools out there that have real, intrinsic value because they were made with or contain precious or semi-precious metals. Some old braces, for instance, carry silver or brass ornamentation. A tool can also have parts made from rare wood, such as the rosewood found in some levels and plow planes.

There are other reasons, though, for why a tool becomes a collectible. Tools representing a lost trade, skill, or technique such as coopering, always demand attention. So do the surviving tools of a limited line, or the few remaining examples of tools once mass-manufactured—Keen Kutter tools fit this category.

Then, there are the early variations of common, contemporary tools. They have value mainly due to the high quality of the materials and the evident craftsmanship, as in a rosewood-and-brass level.

But oddly, some potentially collectible tools will never attain a high value. One reason: size. An 8'-long ice saw from the early 1800s with a handcarved curly maple handle, for instance, will never have the appeal (or price) of a lovely ivory rule of the same vintage. That's because the saw presents display problems for most collectors.

How condition affects price

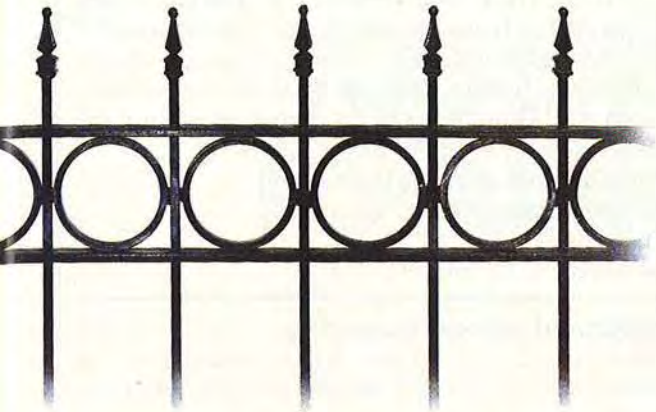
Serious collectors prefer buying one good or excellent tool to 10 or more beat-up versions at the same price. But what determines condition? Here's a checklist:

- **Usability.** A tool that's as useful now as it was when made always commands more money.
- **Finish.** If a tool—particularly a metal one, such as a plane—has 75 percent or more of its original japanned-black finish left, it falls into the better-than-good or excellent category. Don't bother with tools showing half or less.
- **Rust.** Light rust may be okay because you usually can remove it. Pitted steel lowers the value, except on primitive iron tools.
- **Wear.** Expect normal wear on handles, blades, and other working parts. No wear means it's new, and prime. A tool becomes especially desirable when accompanied by its original packaging. Avoid ones displaying heavy wear, such as a severely chipped and worn blade on a drawknife.
- **Originality.** The most valuable tools have all their original parts. The next most valuable ones have replacement parts of the same vintage. For example, a Phillips-head screw shouldn't substitute for a slot-headed one on a 1910 tool.
- **Maker's marks.** Look for clear, readable imprints; they add value, even to an otherwise drab tool.

It also helps to do some research before you shop for old tools. Here's a good reference: *The Antique Tool Collector's Guide to Value*, by Ronald S. Barlow, $14 ppd., from Windmill Publishing Co., 2147 Windmill View Road, El Cajon, CA 92020.

Photograph: David Jordan

Corners. Nooks. Crannies. Notches. The powerful new Ryobi Detail Sander takes care of all your sanding details. Its triangular head gets into places other sanders can't reach. And its oscillating action produces extra fine finishes, virtually eliminating finger sanding.



Optional add-on accessories turn this versatile tool into even more of a small wonder. Besides sanding, you can use the Detail Sander for removing light rust from intricate surfaces – like ornamental wrought iron furniture and railing – with the Metal Finishing Pad. Remove paint and adhesive from glass and wood easily with the Scraper Blade. Wax and polish tight spots and angles with the Wax/Buffing Pad; ideal for car detailing.

A HEAD FOR DETAILS

Remove paint and varnish from hard-to-reach surfaces easily with the Stripping Pad. Or smooth bare wood and prepare newly painted surfaces between finish coats with the Finishing Pad.

The Ryobi Detail Sander. It's fast, versatile and easy to use. For even more details, stop by your Ryobi dealer today or call 1-800-525-2579.

Made in USA by Ryobi

RYOBI®

Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

Ryobi America Corp., 5201 Pearman Dairy Road, Suite 1, Anderson, SC 29625-8950

© Ryobi America Corp. 1992

Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	$15.00	$27.00C
80D	14.00	25.00C
100 thru 150C	13.00	23.00C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$ 10.00	$17.00C
100 thru 280A	9.00	15.00C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	$11.00	$19.00C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs
8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

OTHER PRODUCTS

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS

PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS

1X30	$ .73 ea	3X24	$ .84 ea
1X42	.73 ea	3X27	.87 ea
1X44	.73 ea	4X21 3/4	.96 ea
2 1/2X16	.77 ea	4X24	.99 ea
3X18	.78 ea	4X36	1.20 ea
3X21	.81 ea	6X48	3.14 ea
3X23 3/4	.84 ea	2 1/4X80	2.94 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box B865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800) 367-4101

ROBLAND X 31

THE INTELLIGENT ONE MAN SHOP

90-MINUTE DEMO VIDEO

- 1100 lbs.
- 3 separate 3HP motors
- 12" jointer
- 12" planer
- 10" table saw
- 50" sliding table
- 3HP shaper
- mortiser
- cast iron

The Robland X 31
is designed to make maximum use of minimum space ideal for the small professional shop and the demanding hobbyist. Change from one tool to another in 20 seconds or less! Solid, sturdy, reliable.

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION NOW!

2081 LAGUNA CANYON RD., LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651

LAGUNA TOOLS

1-800-234-1976 or 714-494-7006

ASK WOOD

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send questions to:

Ask *WOOD*
Better Homes and Gardens®
***WOOD*® Magazine**
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

Print this article

Thin-skinned about veneering

This last year, I learned the art of veneer craft. It takes patience and a good deal of practice, yet I am very pleased with what I've done. I've discovered that by using inexpensive substrates [e.g., plywood, particleboard] and covering them with exotic veneers, I can create some beautiful, yet affordable pieces.

However, my numerous woodworking friends accuse me of being a "sleeze" for using veneers. They believe true craftsmen use only solid woods. And, I don't see much in *WOOD* magazine on this subject. What is the matter with veneering? Isn't it ecologically sound? Is it inferior craftsmanship?

—Rush Faber, Phoenix, Ariz.

We highly respect the craft of veneering, Rush. And, we've featured veneering several times in past issues such as this coffee table in issue 18. Ancient Egyptians began the practice by laying rare and colorful woods onto less-costly ones. Romans improved on the method by developing a bow saw that could cut even thinner veneers. Today, as in ancient times, veneering includes inlaying, marquetry, and sheeting for covering entire pieces.

John Docherty, lumber supervisor for Constantine's Woodworking Supply, Bronx, New York, says, "I think more woodworkers are turning to veneering because of the high cost of hardwoods, and because of the large selection of veneers to choose from. We stock 140 species of veneers." Are many of those on the endangered species list? "Only about ten of them," says John. "Actually, veneering is ecologically sound because it conserves hardwood species that take 150 years to mature."

If you'd like to learn more about veneering, Constantine's sells an informative book on the subject called, Veneering Simplified, *by Harry Hobbs. It sells for $9.95 plus shipping, and you can order one by calling 800/223-8087.*

Continued on page 29

200,000 REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD OWN A T-SQUARE® SAW FENCE.

Over 200,000 in fact. Doran in Calgary. Robert in Brisbane. José in Puerto Rico. Alvise in Milan. The list of Biesemeyer T-Square saw fence owners spans the globe, and continues to grow.

Why so many? Because Biesemeyer sets the industry standard. The T-Square saw fence system cuts precision parts for all your shop projects. Safely. Affordably.

And now Biesemeyer introduces the new sliding table. Perfect for cross-cutting. By using the T-Square sliding table on your table saw, you get the benefits of a radial arm saw—for a fraction of the cost.

Biesemeyer's new sliding table system makes cross-cutting a breeze.

Cap off your saw fence and sliding table with the added safety of Biesemeyer's new BladeGuard system. Safety was never this convenient before. BladeGuard easily lifts out of the way for cuts using jigs and for sliding table use.

Biesemeyer's famous T-Square saw fence system fits any table saw. Shown here with our new BladeGuard™ system.

For more information, call 1-800-782-1831. In Arizona, 835-9300. And for useful hints on the many uses of our products, just ask for Bill Biesemeyer, fellow woodworker.

1-800-782-1831

Try them for two weeks. If you're not completely satisfied, you'll receive a full refund plus shipping costs.

BIESEMEYER®

It still costs less to own the best.

Available now, an informative video guide to the use and installation of all our woodworking products. Order at only $7.75. Call 1-800-782-1831.

Why settle for some 2-bit power tool?

The Dremel Moto-Tool is the compact, high-speed rotary tool that's extremely versatile. With variable speeds, ranging from 5,000 to 30,000 RPMs, and over 150 specially designed bits and accessories, it allows you to complete all kinds of tasks, on all kinds of materials.

With the right bit and the right speed you can sand, carve, shape and rout wood. Change the bit, adjust the speed and use the Moto-Tool to grind, cut and deburr metal. You can even use it to shape and cut plastic or polish silver.

If we were to list all the ways you could use the Dremel Moto-Tool, this ad would go on forever. However, you can get a 95 page, detailed guide that explains bits, speeds and 175+ uses, in specially marked Moto-Tool boxes at hardware, home center and hobby stores. Or write to Dremel, Dept. W, P.O. Box 1468, Racine, WI 53406-1468, for a free copy.

DREMEL® MOTO-TOOL®

High-Speed Rotary Tool

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 26

How about a budget IDEA SHOP?

I am planning a woodworking shop. I have no equipment and limited funds. Your IDEA SHOP would be wonderful, but also a financial impossibility for me. What can you suggest for equipment, tools, etc., that would form the basic woodworking shop? I have considered purchasing a ShopSmith, but am not certain if this would be the best route. Any help would be greatly appreciated.

—John Milton, Charleston, S.C.

You've asked the $64,000 question, John. Before you begin assembling your shop, you need to first determine the kind of woodworking you're interested in. Do you want to pursue scrollsawing? Carving? Woodturning? Furnituremaking? How about toymaking? All of the above? Each area requires its own primary pieces of equipment, though the versatile tablesaw fits in well with all of these woodworking pursuits as does a multiple-purpose tool like the ShopSmith.

If your interest lies in general woodworking, which would include the variety of projects you see in every issue of WOOD® *magazine, keep in mind that, beyond such basic hand tools as a hammer, chisels, screwdrivers, and square, you don't have to spend a fortune to get started. In fact, you might consider buying a few quality benchtop power tools. Costing less than full-sized stationary power tools (and taking up a lot less room), today's benchtop models can help you succeed at any number of projects. Tablesaws, drill presses, scrollsaws, bandsaws, lathes, belt/disc sanders—all come in benchtop sizes. And you can add a variety of portable power tools that include a router, random-orbit sander, drill, jigsaw, and circular saw.*

Our advice, however, is not to run out and buy everything we just discussed, but to let the project you're making dictate your tool purchases. That way, you can expand your collection gradually.

Continued on page 30

BUILDING OUR NAME...

BUILDING YOUR DREAMS...

ONE YEAR WARRANTEE

SALE

WIDE BELT SANDER

CT-2575 24"..... $4290
CT-3775 36"..... $5390

SHAPER

SP-3400 1.5 HP..$469
SK-30SPA 3 HP.. $849
SP-34T TILTING..$1695

BAND SAW

BS-1316 16"..... $299
BS-0163 16" $499
BS-0183 18" $649
BS-0202 20" $1290

TABLE SAW

HTS0012 12"..... $789
TS-1010 10"..... $1295
TS-1414 14"..... $2690

JOINTER

JT-1007 7"..... $309
JT-1008 8" $639
JT-0012 12".....$1895

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

LOBO

9034 Bermudez Street,
Pico Rivera CA 90660
MAIN OFFICE:(213)949-3747
ATLANTA:(404) 416-6006
(800)786-5626 (order only)

LOBO POWER TOOLS

veritas® Tools Inc.

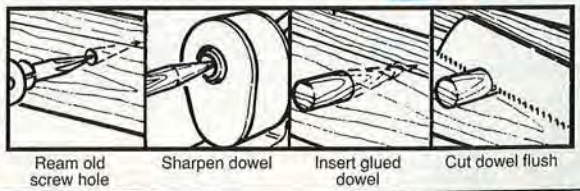
INNOVATION IN TOOLS

Restore Stripped Screw Holes Fast & Easy

The Plugger™ will ream a stripped screw hole at 16°, exactly the taper of a standard crank-type pencil sharpener. You can easily make your own plug from scrap wood, glue it in, and reinstall the screw. The Plugger™ is a four flute, well sharpened reamer with a 3/8" (10mm) shank. Comes with 70" of dowel.

The Plugger™

The Plugger™
05J14.01 $11.95
(Tax & Shipping extra)



Ream old screw hole | Sharpen dowel | Insert glued dowel | Cut dowel flush

To order The Plugger and/or receive a **Free Tool Catalog** call our toll free number: **1-800-667-2986**
Ask for Department # WM2

Veritas Tools Inc., 12 East River St., Ogdensburg N.Y., 13669

Also available from:
- Constantine's
- Hartville Hardware
- Woodcraft Supply
- Garrett-Wade
- Lee Valley Tools
- Woodworker's Supply

and other quality tool outlets.

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 29

Plaudits for the radial-arm

About two years ago I had an accident with my tablesaw and nearly cut off two fingers. The saw cut I was making required removing the safety guard. I then met someone who told me that my accident wouldn't have happened on a radial-arm saw. This convinced me to buy one, and I can honestly say it was the best move I ever made. However, I only hear negative things about radial-arms concerning safety. Why is that? Why don't you show more project-building with this saw? Do you have something against them?

—Clifford Loiselle, Largo, Fla.

No, Clifford, we don't have a thing against radial-arm saws. Jim Boelling, our project builder, puts it this way: "We've essentially replaced the radial-arm saw in our shop with the sliding compound mitersaw. It can do most everything the radial-arm can do, except rip. For that we use the tablesaw. Both it and the mitersaw need realignment less frequently," he says. "As far as safety goes, we feel that any saw can be operated safely or unsafely." We recommend the following tips and the saw safety story in the February 1993 issue of WOOD® *magazine:*

1) *Always read your owner's manual, and then read it again.*
2) *Never make a cut that will place your hands dangerously close to the turning blade.*
3) *Stand aside from the piece that is being cut off.*
4) *Invest in foot switches, so you can turn off a machine when both hands are busy.*
5) *Don't attempt a cut that you have doubts about.*
6) *Make test cuts on LARGE pieces of scrapwood.*
7) *Keep tables smooth and slick. Sticky tables can spell trouble.*
8) *Keep all power tools and their parts—fences, arbors, and saw blades—in proper adjustment.*
9) *Keep your eyes on your work. Don't look away during a cut for any reason.*
10) *Wear safety glasses.*

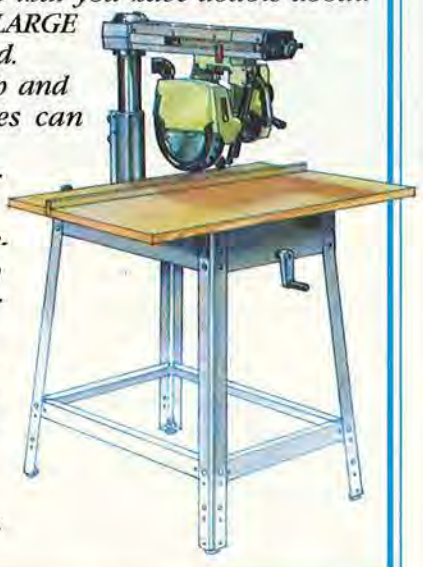


TABLE SAW FENCES

T50	50" BIESEMEYER	$ 294
X50	50" EXCALIBER	329
34-897	50" UNIFENCE	289

SENCO

not avialable in all areas

LS2	Pinner 5/8" - 1"	$ 245
SFN1	1"-2" Finish Nailer	255
SFN2	Big Finish Nailer	375
SKS	1/4" Crown Stapler	247
T50	1hp *Turbo Oilless Pancake* Compressor	295

SLP 20 Pinner $249
shoots up to 1-5/8"

Emglo

AM78HC2	1 1/2 HP-1 tank	279
AM78HC4V	1 1/2 HP-2 tank	299

BLACK&DECKER

1166	3/8" Professional Drill	$ 59
1311	1/2" Professional Drill	119
1350-09	Timberwolf Drill	254
1703	10" Miter Saw	178
2664K	Cyclone 9.6v Cordless	129
2665K	Cyclone 12v Cordless	148
2670	Impact Wrench	139
2750	Mini Grinder	79
3102-09	2 spd Cutsaw	99
3338	ELU Plunge Router	248
3380	Biscuit Joiner	244
14765	25pc Bullet Drill bit set	55

2720 1.5 hp Router 1/4" collet $119

2721	1.5 hp Router 1/2" collet	129

if you can plug it in...we've got it!
GREAT BARGAINS ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

Makita

LS1030 $199 10" Miter Saw

DA391D	Cordless Angle Drill Tool Only	$ 88
6211DW	*NEW!*Cordl's Kit	189
9501BKW	Mini Grinder Kit	97
9924B	3x24 Beltsander	147
BO4510	Pad Sander	49
BO4530	Round Pad Sander	59

SKIL

1605-2	Biscuit Joiner	$ 118
5510	5 1/2" Trim Saw	109
5860	60° 8 1/4" Wormdrive	168
9645	7" Disc Grinder	119
9665	9" Disc Grinder	129

77 $139
7 1/4" Wormdrive Saw

Panasonic

EY571B	9v Cordl' Drill	$ 127
EY571BC	with case	139
EY6205BC	12v 15 min charge	169
EY970B	9.6v battery	39

TRU-GRIP

Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
50C	$ 28.50	BB50	$ 44.95
36C	25.50	BB36	36.95
24C	21.50	BB50	30.95

Milwaukee

0234-1 1/2" Magnum $116

0222-1	3/8" Drill	$ 104
0224-1	3/8" Magnum	114
0244-1	1/2" Magnum	119
0235-1	0234 w/Keyless chuck	125
0375-1	3/8" RA Drill	127
0379-1	1/2" RA Drill	145
3300-1	RA Magnum	182
5392-1	3/8" Hammer Drill	114
6365	7 1/4" Circular Saw	119
6368	7 1/4" saw Kit	134
6507	VS Sawzall	134
6508	VS Sawzall	130
6539-1	Cordless screwdriver	74
6546-1	VS Cordl' screwdriver	78
6747-1	Drywall gun 0-2500	100
6750-1	Drywall gun 0-4000	90
6753-1	Drywall gun 3.5 amp	87
8975	Heat Gun	58
8977	VariableHeat Gun	74

6508 $130
2 range VS Sawzall

PORTER+CABLE

330 Palm Sander $55

100	7/8 hp Router	$ 95
315-1	7 1/4" Circular Saw	116
332	NEW! R.O SANDER	68
333	R.O SANDER w/bag	78
351	3x21 Belt Sander	134
352	3x21 Belt Sander w/bag	138
360	3x24 Belt Sander w/bag	178
361	3x24 Belt Sander	169
362	4x24 Belt Sander w/bag	187
363	4x24 Belt Sander	182
513	Lock Mortiser	679
550	*NEW!* Pocket Cutter	207
59381	Door Hinge Kit	165
690	1-1/2 hp Router	127
693	Plunge Router	164
6931	Plunge Base	74
659	Drywall Screwgun	79
695	1 1/2 hp Router Table	202
696	Router Table only	119
7310	Trim Router	84
9118	Door Plane Kit	198
9345	6" SawBoss Kit	122
9629	Recipro Saw	139
97310	Trimmer kit	187

HITACHI

C8FB $438 Compound Miter Saw

C10FA	10" Miter Saw	$ 269
C7BD	7 1/4" circular Saw	125
CR10V	Recipro Saw	116
DH38YE	Roto Hammer	378
F20A	Plane	89
M12V	3 1/4hp Plunge Rtr	223
SV12SA	Palm Sander	47
TR6	Trim Router	94
TR12	Plunge Router	168

NAIL GUNS

NR83A	Framing Gun	398
NT45A	Finish Nailer	279
NT65A	Finish Nailer	319
N5008AA	Stapler	319

NEW! CJ65VA $149 VS Orbital Jigsaw

RYOBI.

NEW! Fine Detail Sander DS1000 $49

AP12	*NEW!* 12" Planer	425
BE321	3x21 Sander	127
BT3000	10" Pro Table Saw	539
BT3000W	With Stand	589
JP155	6" Planer	295
JM100K	Biscuit Jointer	204
JS045	Jig Saw	85
L1323ALSK	Plane	125
R501	2hp Plunge Router	148
RE600	3hp Plunge Router	204
RJ100VK	Reciprocating Saw	89
SC160	Scroll Saw	137
TFD170-2	9v Cordl's Drill -2 batt.	148
TFD220-2	12v Cordl's Drill -2 batt.	164
TS260	*NEW!* 10" Comp. Miter	215

NEW! Random Orbit Sander RS112 $49

HOOK & LOOP SANDPAPER

RYOBI	4 1/2"discs	10 count
PORTER/CABLE	5" discs	10 count
BOSCH	5" discs	10 count
MAKITA	5" discs	10 count

All GRITS,10pc.$4.95

STIKIT SANDPAPER

Grit	10 yards 4 1/2" roll	pieces	6" round	5"round
80	10.95	100 pc	18.95	13.95
100	9.85	50 pc	11.65	8.50
120	9.85	50 pc	11.65	8.50
150	9.85	50 pc	11.65	8.50
180	9.85	50 pc	11.65	8.50
220	9.85	50 pc	11.65	8.50

freud

94-100 5pc $157
Router Bit Cabinet Set

FT2000E Vs Plunge router $ 205
Professional Carbide-Tipped Blades

LU85M010	10" 80T Finish	57
LU84M011	10" 50T Combo	39
LM72M010	10" 24T Rip	37

BOSCH

1194VSR	1/2" Hammer Drill	$ 138
11212VSR	SDS Roto Hammer	194
1604K	1 3/4 hp Router kit	163
1609K	3-base Trimmer kit	164
1608U	Underscribe Trimmer	117

1581VS $130 VS Orbital Jigsaw

3051VSRK	With 2 batteries	139

SMARTLEVEL

SL224	2' Level w/sensor	$ 54
PR24S	2' Pro Level w/module	87
PR48S	4' Pro Level w/module	104
SMA	*Smart* Module only	79
PR24	2' Pro Rail only	19
PR48	4' Pro Rail only	39

STABILA

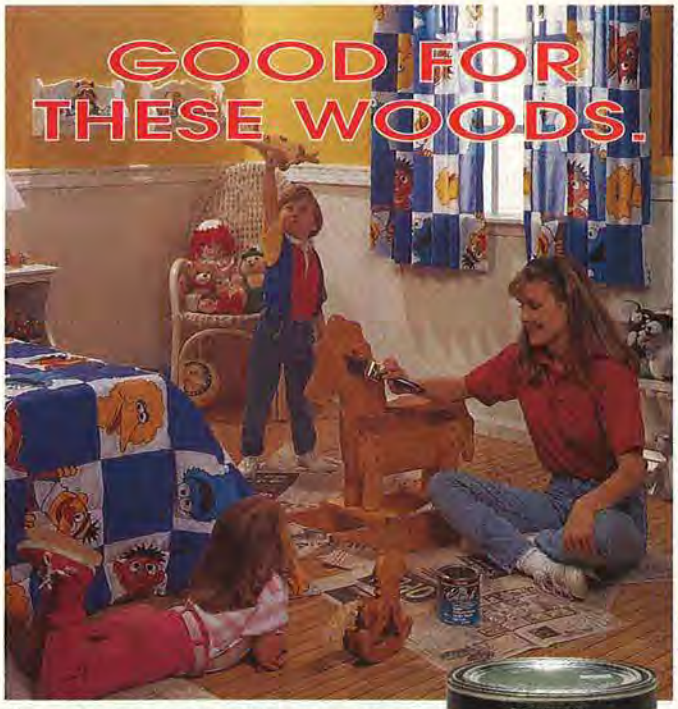
LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464	24"	$ 36
2469	36"	39
2467	48"	45

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders over $50,
Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS
1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 15 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice



What makes Tru-Test® Enrich™ *new* water base stains and varnishes so good for your wood? Easy...they're low-odor, crystal clear, *and* they dry in just minutes for a beautiful finish that won't ever yellow. For your *Free* Enrich™ information brochure call:

TRU-TEST.
1 800 922-0061

ASK WOOD

Bringing laser technology home

In kit catalogs I frequently see fretwork items which have been cut by a laser, yet I never have seen home workshop projects cut this way. Is the "saw" too expensive? Are they even available to the home woodworker? I'm curious.

—Robert W. John, Winterville, Ga.

Bob, how about $40,000? Too expensive? While that price tag might keep a laser out of your workshop, as we reported in our September 1990 issue, no. 37, it doesn't have to keep laser technology away from your projects. Trophy and awards shops that use lasers for their engraving work will do your custom wood engraving (or cutting), too. Simply mark the stock with your design or pattern in solid black lines for the beam to follow. You can also use photographs. The service costs about $35 per hour, but lasers can execute even detailed designs quickly.

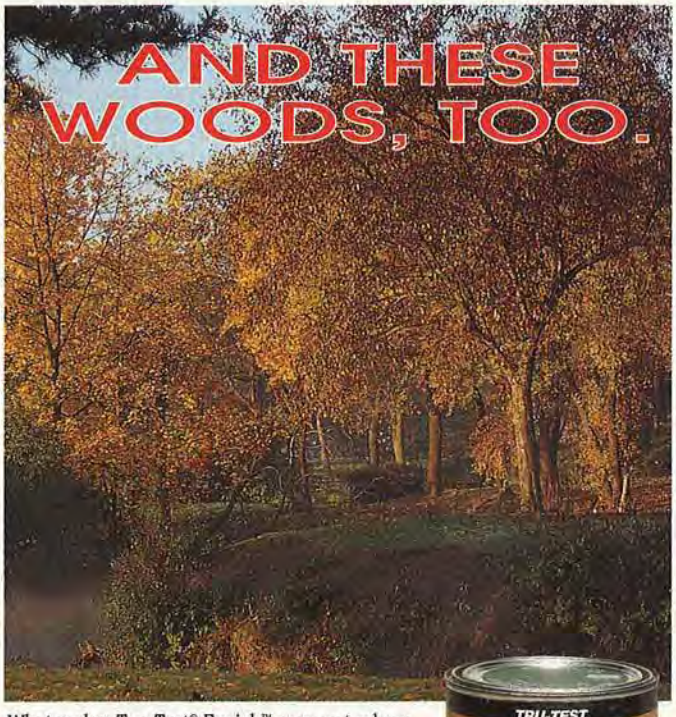
ASK WOOD

Cocobolo, the unfinished story

I bought some cocobolo wood hoping to make a card box. I cannot get it to take a finish. I have tried Formby's oil finish and polyurethane, but neither will dry on the wood. It stays tacky all of the time. Can you help?

—Glen Hendricks, Livingston, Tex.

Glen, we took your question to supplier Mitch Talcove of Tropical Exotic Hardwoods of Latin America. As you might expect, Mitch knows quite a bit about working with and finishing exotic woods. He recommends buffing cocobolo with a rag to smooth and prepare the surface, and then finishing with either furniture wax or lacquer. He warns against using an oil finish because it gums up. For more specific finishing information on this or other tropical hardwoods, call Mitch at 619/434-3030. He asks that you keep your questions short and to the point.



What makes Tru-Test® Enrich™ *new* water base stains and varnishes so good for our environment? Easy...they're formulated to comply with the toughest air quality standards.

TRU-TEST.
QUALITY PAINTS

Sold Exclusively by

True Value.
HARDWARE

MLCS Ltd.

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS WITH YOUR . . . 1/4" or 1/2" ROUTER . . . 1/2" or 3/4" SHAPER

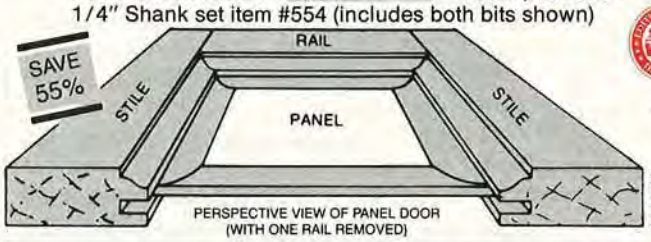
Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

SALE PRICE FOR COMPLETE SET $69.95 Regular value over $150.00!

1/4" Shank set item #554 (includes both bits shown)

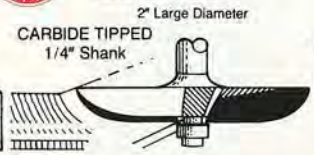
SET ALSO AVAILABLE IN ½" SHANK - $79.95 - Item #852

Shaper Cutters set: Item #1059
SAVE! only $99.95
Set: Rail & Stile & Raised Panel Cutters

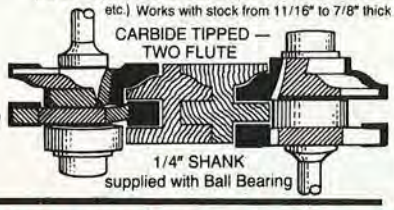


PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

RAISED PANEL BIT SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING



REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS • PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY *GUARANTEED*
WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE *DEDUCT $1.00 EACH.* • FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#601	Solid Carbide	1/8" **Spiral Cutter**	*Proper Adaptor Will Be Supplied	1/8"	1/2"	1/4" *	$ 9.00
#603		1/4" Spiral Cutter		1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	$12.00
#903		1/4" Spiral Cutter		1/4"	3/4"	1/2" *	$12.00
#904		3/8" Spiral Cutter		3/8"	1"	1/2" *	$24.00
#905		1/2" Spiral Cutter		1/2"	1 1/2"	1/2"	$29.00
#530		3/16" **Edge Beading**	3/16" Dia. of Circle		1/2"	1/4"	$15.00
#531		5/16" Edge Beading	5/16" Dia. of Circle		1/2"	1/4"	$15.50
#350		1/8" **Round Over**	1/8" R	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"	$11.00
#351		3/16" Round Over	3/16" R	7/8"	1/2"	1/4"	$11.00
#230		1/4" Round Over	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	$12.00
#353		5/16" Round Over	5/16" R	1 1/8"	1/2"	1/4"	$14.00
#209		3/8" Round Over	3/8" R	1 1/4"	5/8"	1/4"	$15.00
#355		1/2" Round Over	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	$17.00
#655		1/2" Round Over	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	$17.00
#656		3/4" Round Over	3/4" R	2"	7/8"	1/2"	$21.00
#199		**Multiform Moulding**	Unlimited Patterns	2 1/4"	2"	1/2"	$40.00
#205		1/4" **Cove**	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	$12.00
#206		3/8" Cove	3/8" R	1 1/4"	9/16"	1/4"	$13.00
#207		1/2" Cove	1/2" R	1 1/2"	5/8"	1/4"	$14.00
#643		1/2" Cove	1/2" R	1 1/2"	5/8"	1/2"	$15.00
#208		3/4" Cove	3/4" R	1 7/8"	3/4"	1/2"	$26.00
#231		5/32" **Roman Ogee**	5/32" R	1 1/4"	15/32"	1/4"	$16.00
#232		1/4" Roman Ogee	1/4" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	$17.00
#506		1/2" **Pattern**	Flush Trim	1/2"	1"	1/4"	$15.00
#508		3/4" Pattern	Flush Trim	3/4"	1"	1/4"	$17.00
#366		1/8" **Slot Cutter**	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/8"	1/4"	$14.00
#368		1/4" Slot Cutter	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	$14.00
#204		3/8" Rabbeting	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	$13.00
#670		3/8" Rabbeting	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	$14.00

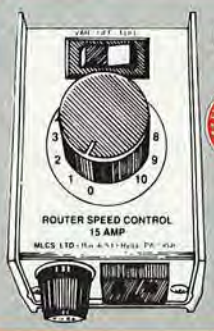
ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#211		3/8" **Core Box**	round nose	3/8"	3/8"	1/4"	$10.00
#212		1/2" Core Box	round nose	1/2"	11/32"	1/4"	$13.00
#418		3/4" Core Box	round nose	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	$15.00
#213		1" Core Box	round nose	1"	3/4"	1/2"	$17.00
#548		**Lockmitre**		2"	7/8"	1/4"	$32.00
#214		1/4" **Straight**	plunge cutting	1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	$ 6.50
#216		3/8" Straight	plunge cutting	3/8"	1"	1/4"	$ 6.50
#474		1/2" Straight	plunge cutting	1/2"	1"	1/4"	$ 7.00
#219		3/4" Straight	plunge cutting	3/4"	1"	1/4"	$ 9.50
#779		3/4" Straight	plunge cutting	3/4"	1 1/2"	1/2"	$10.00
#462		1/2" **Bull Nose**	1/2" Dia. of Circle		3/4"	1/4"	$16.00
#464		3/4" Bull Nose	3/4" Dia. of Circle		1"	1/4"	$21.00
#764		3/4" Bull Nose	3/4" Dia. of Circle		1"	1/2"	$21.00
#545		**Tongue & Groove**	Straight	1 5/8"	1"	1/4"	$29.00
#845		Tongue & Groove	Straight	1 5/8"	1"	1/2"	$29.00
#546		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1 3/16"	1"	1/4"	$29.00
#846		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1 5/8"	1"	1/2"	$29.00
#450		1/8" **Beading**	1/8" R	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"	$11.00
#233		1/4" Beading	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	$13.00
#454		3/8" Beading	3/8" R	1 1/4"	5/8"	1/4"	$15.50
#455		1/2" Beading	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	$17.00
#500		3/8" **Flush**	**Trimming**	3/8"	1/2"	1/4"	$ 7.00
#501		3/8" Flush	**Trimming**	3/8"	1"	1/4"	$ 7.50
#503		1/2" Flush	Trimming	1/2"	1"	1/4"	$ 8.50
#221		1/2" Flush	Trimming	1/2"	1 3/16"	1/2"	$ 8.00
#558		**Thumbnail**		1 3/16"	3/8"	1/4"	$18.50
#858		Thumbnail		2 1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	$35.00
#579		**Molding Plane**		1 1/8"	1 3/4"	1/4"	$31.95
#879		Molding Plane		1 1/8"	1 3/4"	1/2"	$31.95

New 32-page catalogue featuring 100's of high-quality router bits, plus other professional woodworking products.

Featured in WOOD® magazine Idea Shop

CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER

ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!



FEATURES:

- Speed Adjustable from Full Speed to 0 RPM
- Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds
- Go Back and Forth from Any Pre-Set Speed to Full Speed at the Flip of a Switch
- Works with All Routers 3 1/4 HP or Less
- 120V 15 Amp
- Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!

EASY TO USE - Simply plug in Speed Control and plug your router into the Speed Control - turn dial for best results. (Speed Control has a clip that can be worn on your belt or hung on wall or left loose.)

- Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque; electronic feed-back maintains speed by increasing voltage to motor as load increases.

While in the Phila. Area Visit Our Fully Stocked Showroom (Call for easy directions — 8:30-5:00, M-F)

SALE $29.95 Order Item #197

To order by Master Charge, Visa, or Discover Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service, 1-800-533-9298 or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053D P, Rydal, PA 19046**

©1991

WHITE OAK

The weatherproof stock of Old Ironsides, barrels, and mission furniture

When England sought wood to rebuild her once-great naval fleet, eyes turned to the American colonies' forests of white oak because by the 1700s, English oaks had all been felled. British shipbuilders, though, scorned New World oak as inferior.

Proud American builders knew better, and built ships of native timber. The famed frigate *Constitution*, known as Old Ironsides, had a gun deck of Massachusetts white oak, a keel from New Jersey white oak, and frame and planks from magnificent Maryland trees.

As New England sea captains went on to sail their all-American, white-oak ships to the far corners of the world, another growing industry also made far-reaching use of the wood. Ever since colonial times, coopers had hand-riven staves of white oak for barrels. And as the young nation's merchant fleet increasingly sailed the seas, it carried with it more and more cooperage for export trade. Some of it was bound for France's vineyards, or to the West Indies for barreling rum and molasses.

Later, during the Victorian Age of the late 1800s, still another use emerged—as a fine furniture wood. Stained and highly varnished, it was sold as Golden Oak, and attained a popularity that persisted through the mission furniture of the 1920s. Today, even though somewhat revived for furniture and cabinets, white oak represents less than one fifth of all oak—red and white—harvested in the U.S.

Natural range

Wood identification

Although you can find dozens of species of white oak growing nearly everywhere in the U.S., the grandest of them all is *Quercus alba*. Called stave oak and fork-leaf white oak, the tree can grow to ponderous size within its range. Trees more than 8′ in diameter and over 150′ tall have been recorded. Usually, the trees fall between a 3–4′ diameter and an 80–100′ height.

You can easily identify white oak by its round-lobed leaves (red-oak leaves have sharply pointed lobes). In the absence of leaves, check for white oak's telltale light, ash-gray bark with its scaly plates. Or, look for acorns. Those of the white oak have a shallow cap with an inside that's satiny smooth. The red-oak acorn cap is hairy inside.

The wood of white oak isn't white as the name implies. It's tan. And unlike the end grain of red oak, which displays large open pores, that of white oak shows a tightly closed formation. Weighing about 47 lbs. per cubic foot dry, white oak features a straight, coarse grain that when sawed on the quarter often produces a rippled figure.

Uses in woodworking

Unlike red oak, white oak resists moisture and decay, making it ideal for outdoor furniture and boats. Indoors, it's a cabinet-class wood for tables and chairs, floors and trim, and turnings. Basketmakers also rely on the green wood. But, due to its hardness, carvers aren't fond of it.

Availability

The lumber industry lumps all white oaks together, so you may not always be getting *Quercus alba*. Don't worry, all species share the same wood traits.

Widely available at hardwood suppliers, white oak costs about $2 per board foot; triple that price for quarter-sawed wood. Veneer runs about 50 cents per square foot, and white-oak plywood is widely sold.

Continued

PERFORMANCE PROFILE

white oak
(Quercus alba)

Flat-sawn white oak

Quarter-sawn white oak

White oak requires careful handling during the drying process to ensure boards free from seasoning defects, such as internal honeycombing, so closely check any questionable boards before you buy. You also might inquire about the source of the wood. Slower-grown wood from the Appalachians and the north offers an easier-to-work texture than that from southern bottomlands, although they may look the same.

Machining methods

White oak's hardness requires power tools, but it shouldn't give you any problems as long as you keep the following in mind:

- Because white oak dulls cutting edges, use carbide-tipped cutters and saw blades.
- The wood's straight grain presents only moderate resistance to ripping, but its hardness demands a slow feed rate.
- White oak also has a greater tendency to splinter than red oak. That means that you should take a few shallow passes on the planer or jointer when removing stock.
- When routing white oak, especially end grain, also take shallow passes. And be sure to use a backing board on cross-grain cuts for splinter- and chip-free machining.
- In counterboring, only quarter-sawed or rift-cut white oak presents a problem. The eye-appealing rays may lift or chip out, so work slowly. This hard wood also requires slower speeds (about 500 rpm or less) on the drill press.
- Again, the wood's hardness requires sanding with progressively finer grits. And don't attempt to orbit-sand this species because swirl marks are hard to remove.
- White oak's high tannic acid, when used for outdoor projects, will turn ordinary screws black and stain the wood. Although they cost more, use brass or stainless steel fasteners for long-lasting good looks. And always predrill white oak for fasteners.
- Don't use casein glue with white oak. Its components react with the high tannic acid content of the wood and the bond won't properly adhere.
- White oak responds to all stains and finishes well, and unlike open-grained red oak, there's no need to fill for smoothness.

Carving comments

Armed with a mallet and very sharp gouges (or power-carving tools), only determined carvers tackle white oak. One tip: Grind cutting edges to a deep bevel of 25°–30° for roughing in. For the shallower, shaving cuts of detail work, return to 15°–20° bevel.

Turning tricks

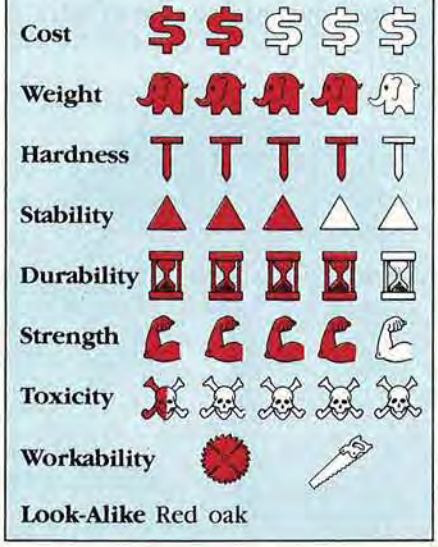
- For turning between centers, avoid splintering by entering the wood with a sharp, clean-cutting tool, such as a skew, and take shallow cuts.
- Sharpen your turning tools more frequently when working white oak so that they never abrade the wood.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES THAT ALWAYS WORK

Any exceptions—and special tips pertaining to this issue's featured wood species—appear under headings elsewhere on this page.

- For stability in use, always work wood with a maximum moisture content of 8 percent.
- Feed straight-grained wood into planer knives at a 90° angle. To avoid tearing, feed wood with figured or twisted grain at a slight angle (about 15°), and take shallow cuts of about 1/32".
- For clean cuts, rip with a rip-profile blade with 24–32 teeth. Smooth cross-cutting requires at least a 40-tooth blade.
- Avoid using twist drills. They tend to wander and cause breakout. Use a backing board under the workpiece to reduce tearout.
- Drill pilot holes for screws.
- Rout with sharp, preferably carbide-tipped, bits and take shallow passes to avoid burning.
- Carving hardwoods generally means fairly shallow gouge bevels—15°–20°—and shallow cuts.

WHITE OAK AT A GLANCE



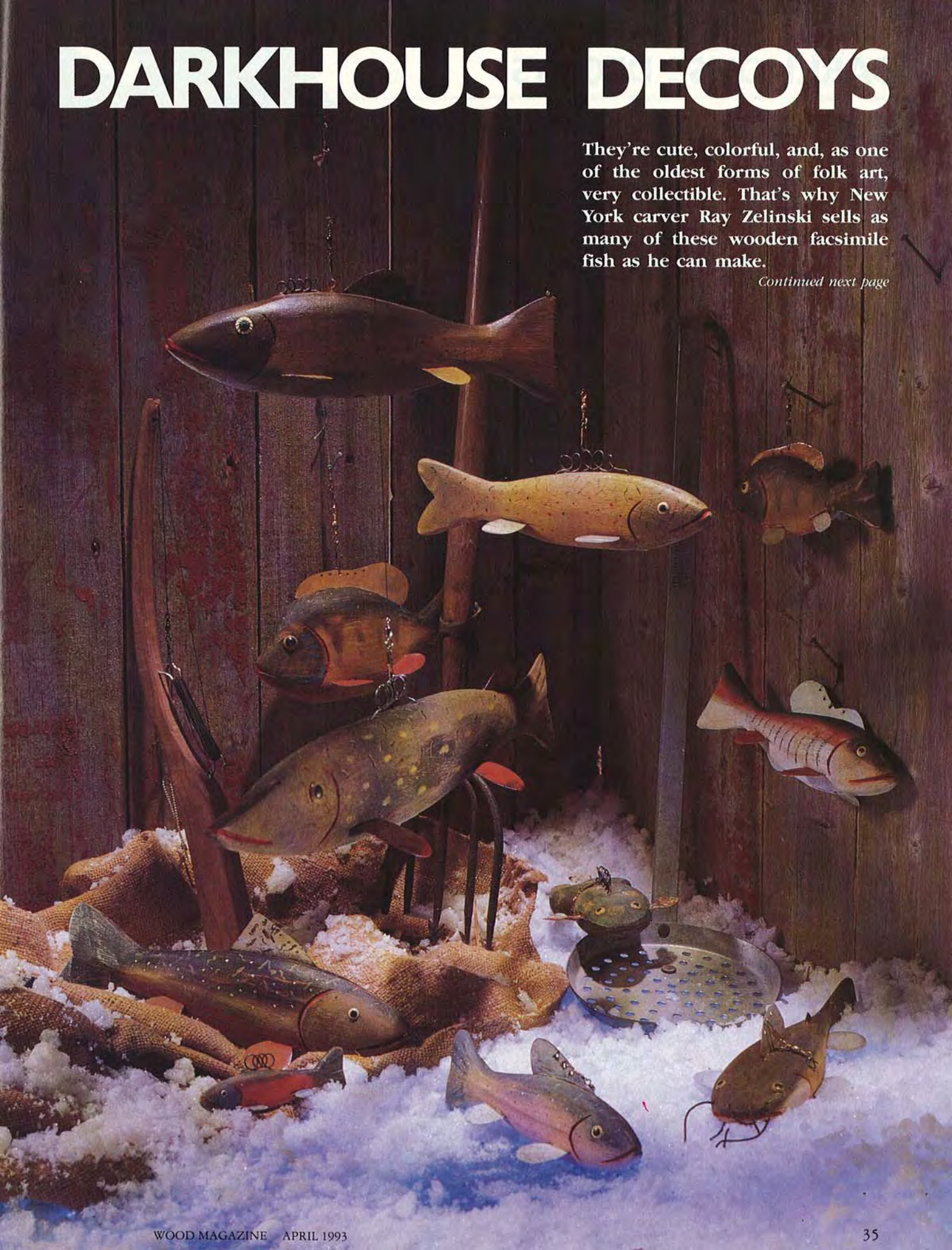
Look-Alike Red oak

Compiled with woodworkers Jim Boelling and Don Wipperman Illustrations: Steve Schindler

DARKHOUSE DECOYS

They're cute, colorful, and, as one of the oldest forms of folk art, very collectible. That's why New York carver Ray Zelinski sells as many of these wooden facsimile fish as he can make.

Continued next page



DARKHOUSE DECOYS

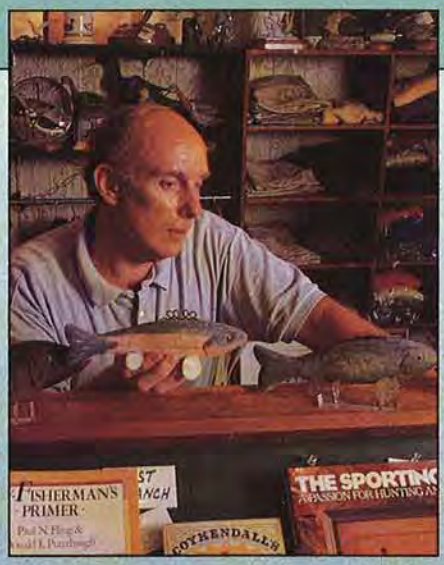
A showy, eye-catching sunfish, about 6" long

It may have been as long as 10,000 years ago that the first fish was speared through a hole in the ice in North America. No historian can say for sure. But log books of New World settlers verify that Native Americans speared fish at all times of the year, making spearing one of the oldest forms of fishing.

The method employed in winter proved particularly interesting, though simple. An Indian brave would lie facedown on the ice covered by a pole-supported robe that allowed a few feet of vertical movement. Through a hole he had chipped in the ice, he dangled as an attractor a wooden fish decoy from a line held in one hand. In the other hand was a two-pronged spear at the ready. When a large fish glided into view, he aimed and unleashed it. The result: A fine supper.

Today, in the six states that still allow spearfishing, this ancient method has changed little. A hut—called a darkhouse by spearers—with a hole in the floor replaces the Indian's crude tent. The spear now has steel prongs rather than ones of bone. And the ice hole, often 4x6', is cut with a power auger instead of with a knife of flint.

Certainly, the decoy remains the same: handcarved and painted, delicately weighted and balanced, and suspended by line to tantalizingly dance and swim. Yet, few of those who now admire and buy these fanciful bits of folk art fully understand their traditional purpose. Nor will they use them as originally intended. To Ray Zelinski, decoy carver extraordinaire, educating buyers goes along with selling.



Ray's decoys sell at The Bedford Sportsman, in Bedford Hills, New York.

Nine months of the year, Ray teaches social studies to middle-schoolers in Yorktown Heights, New York. During summer, he and a partner restore and remodel houses. But in his spare time, Ray, 46, makes fish decoys.

"Last year, in less than a full 12 months, I probably sold 150 decoys," he says. "The largest was about 24" long. But I make them in all sizes, from 3" miniatures that collectors call minnows, to 26". The most popular size, though, seems to be the 7–12" range. And on the average, I'll get $6 or $7 an inch."

Ray responds to the natural, but unasked, question. "Who buys them? A couple of different kinds of people," he begins to explain.

"First, there's the new collector. Until the American Museum of Folk Art in New York held their exhibit called 'Beneath The Ice: The Art Of The Fish Decoy,' in 1990, the public knew little of fish decoys. Now, they're hot."

Ray notes that scarce original decoys from the 1920s through the 1950s (few have survived the ordeal) can bring as much as $6,000 at auctions. That makes new decoys, made to replicate the old timers from the Great Lakes states, desirable as collectibles because they're affordable.

"Then, of course, sportsmen—especially fishermen—buy my decoys. Not to use, although they could, but just as part of the tradition," Ray comments. "And next there's the latest buyers—the decorators. Look at any magazine that shows country decorating. You'll see fish decoys somewhere as accent pieces. Why, you can even spot them hanging in New York City apartment windows!"

Ray, one of a dozen or so carvers from across the country that produce fish decoys, began carving as a hobby. Always an outdoorsman, he had carved for relaxation, even while in college.

"I used to carve ducks, and some fish decoys. But to make extra money, I tied fishing flies," he comments. "When I moved here from Pennsylvania in 1968, I concentrated on fish decoys. I'd carve them to give away to friends. Gradually, people heard about me—a friend would tell a friend."

Eventually, Ray entered his work in a couple of New England arts and crafts shows, and won ribbons. Then came the American Museum of Folk Art exhibit, where his decoys were selected to be sold through the museum shop. Ray's work took off.

"It just turned into a business," he says. "I never expected to wind up carving this many decoys."

Wooden fish that swim?

Ray doesn't rely on reference books to shape and color his fish, he knows from hands-on experience what they should look like. "I guess I fished so much [and he still does] that I developed an eye for what a fish shape should be—a brook or rainbow trout, a sunfish, or a northern pike," Ray says. "I don't try to make them look like a piece of sculpture, and they don't have to be detailed. My decoys are made for fishing."

So, how do you fish a wooden decoy? Believe it or not, there's a bit of technique involved:

Imagine the lone spearer holed up in a darkhouse on a frozen northland lake. It's mid-morning, but the only light comes from the rectangular hole in the ice before him. Through it, he can see the lake bottom six or eight feet below, eerily illuminated by the penetrating sun as if by several submerged fluorescent lights.

There's a stillness as he watches the underwater world. Suddenly, a large shape flashes into the aquarium-like scene, but just momentarily. A feeding pike!

What will bring the fish back? The spearer picks among his decoys, finally selecting a 7"-long perch imitation. Fighting the nervousness of anticipation, he attaches the clip of the jigging line to one of the several holes punched in the decoy's dorsel fin. That hole, the farthest forward, will give the wooden fish a slight upward pitch, as if it were injured—easy prey for predator pike.

Next, one hand bends each metal fin slightly, assuring a slow natural spiral when lowering the decoy in the water. Finally, the spearer twists the line attached to the jigging stick, knowing that as it unwinds the decoy will "swim" through the water. Now he lowers the decoy, focuses on the

Continued

Ray gradually shapes a mahogany blank into a decoy—all by eye.

The molten lead that weights a decoy also fastens its fins permanently in place. This decoy will weigh about a half pound.

One of Ray's largest decoys, this northern pike measures 18" long. In waters where muskies prowl, it represents an average meal.

scene below, and, spear in hand, patiently waits for the long, dark shadow to return within range.

Free supplies: Scrounging often has its rewards

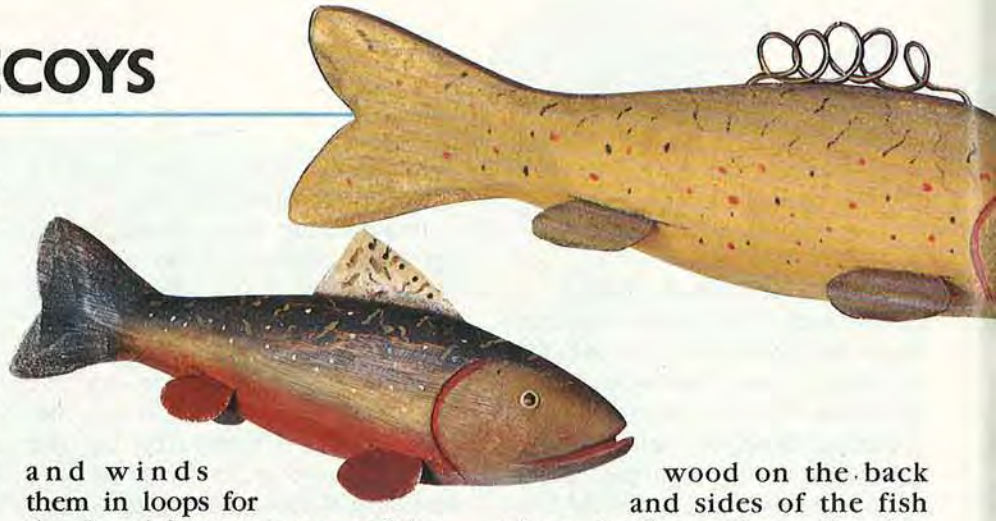
Ray's customers don't venture to the cold blackness of a darkhouse to test their purchases. Yet, they could if the spirit moved them, because Ray puts everything into his wooden fish that former fish decoy carvers did. But, he makes no claim to the historical authenticity of his materials.

A decoy begins as a profile sketch on heavy paper. From that, the carver cuts a template and transfers the pattern to an appropriate block of wood. Then, he saws it to rough shape on the bandsaw. After that, with only his eyes as a guide, Ray hand-carves the decoy to final shape.

"Right now, I use Philippine mahogany for the bodies because I have access to an awful lot of it," he notes. "It carves and sands easily, and takes paint well. But, I've carved them in white pine, too."

Ray gives some of his fish built-in motion by carving them with a slightly curved tail. Others look plaque-like, nearly flat as a board. Some get an articulated tail, meaning it will be a separate piece, attached via a pinned mortise.

Dorsel and other fins Ray makes from practically any material that can be cut and bent. "The Indians used pieces of birch bark or leather," he comments. "But I get by with pieces of tin cans, metal from spinner blades, copper from old lithograph plates, whatever I can find." He even extracts individual wire strands from salvaged heavy duty electrical Romex and winds them in loops for the dorsel fins on some models.



For the weight that fills his decoys' innards, Ray melts down scraps of sheet lead supplied by a plumber friend. "In making fish decoys, scrounging around becomes a necessity," he laughs. "I look for potential materials when I'm about. Like what I use for eyes—they're upholstery tacks."

Fantasy finishes beneath the ice

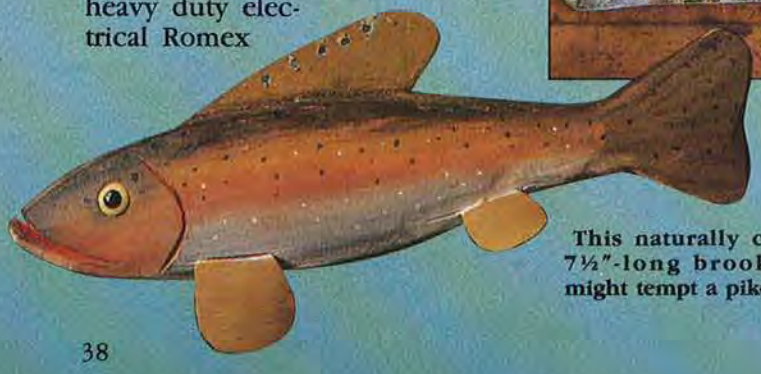
Before Ray paints a decoy, he installs the fins. Working from the belly side of the decoy, he hollows out a cavity in the body by drilling several holes, and then removes the remaining wood with a carving knife. Next, with the knife point, he slices through the wood on the back and sides of the fish where the fins will go. The thin metal easily slides into the slots.

"I make sure that the base of each fin protrudes into the cavity," Ray explains. "That way, when I fill the cavity with the molten lead, it anchors each fin in place as it sets up." The method proves as durable as the finish.

"I like to paint with acrylics because I can blend the colors, they dry fast, and hold up," he says. "Oils will eventually crack."

So that the colors he chooses stand out, Ray begins painting by applying a white base coat. Then he adds the colors one at a time, following no specific pattern. "When you paint fish decoys, you develop an eye for what looks appealing," he notes.

Colors for the catfish and other fish decoys don't have to be realistic, so Ray's paint palette contains a real rainbow of hues.



This naturally colored, 7½"-long brook trout might tempt a pike.

Ray calls this 8"-long decoy a "trout type" because its color isn't realistic, although the silver and red decoy definitely is a rainbow trout. Note the two styles of dorsel fin for line attachment.

Ray has also learned a trick that adds to his decoys' appeal—erasing color. By softly rubbing areas of paint with his finger, he creates spots where the wood grain shows through—seemingly worn off from seasonal use.

After adding the accents of eyes, stripes, dots, and scales that make one type of fish different from another, Ray puts on the finishing touch: wax. "I like to rub them down with Minwax. It gives the decoy a mellow look—a slight sheen. Plus, if someone did want to fish them, the wax coating protects the finish."

Decoy buyers beware: You can get lured in

According to Ray, some people have collected fish decoys for 20 years or more. But it's only been in the last few that decoys have become the rage. And when something becomes that popular, it's time for buyers to beware.

"I could take you to one of the East's biggest flea markets and show you endless numbers of decoys," he says. "And lots of them come from the Philippines and Taiwan where they're cranking them out and spray painting them 1,000 at a time. They don't even bother to weight them.

"But the biggest danger right now, with the market being so high," he cautions, "is someone who takes one like mine and unscrupulously antiques it further, then tries to pawn it off as an authentic old one at a collector's price. It's like an open season on the uneducated. People should ask for documentation for claims that prove that the decoy they're looking at is authentic."

In an opposite direction, some modern makers sell decoys so detailed that Ray feels they lose any sense of uniqueness or individual style. "Those decoys look like snapshots of the real thing. And it's sad," he adds. "Take one of the old carvers, like Oscar Peterson or Hans Janner. They simply carved what they thought [the decoy] should be—a general form with some paint on that was meant for spearing. It had style."

Ray stripes a perch with red acrylic paint. "Open-grained mahogany soaks up paint, but then I rub some of it off," says Ray.

When completed, this 7"-long perch will sell for about $45. A light coat of Minwax, applied after painting, mellows the paint, adding to the patina and appeal of the decoy.

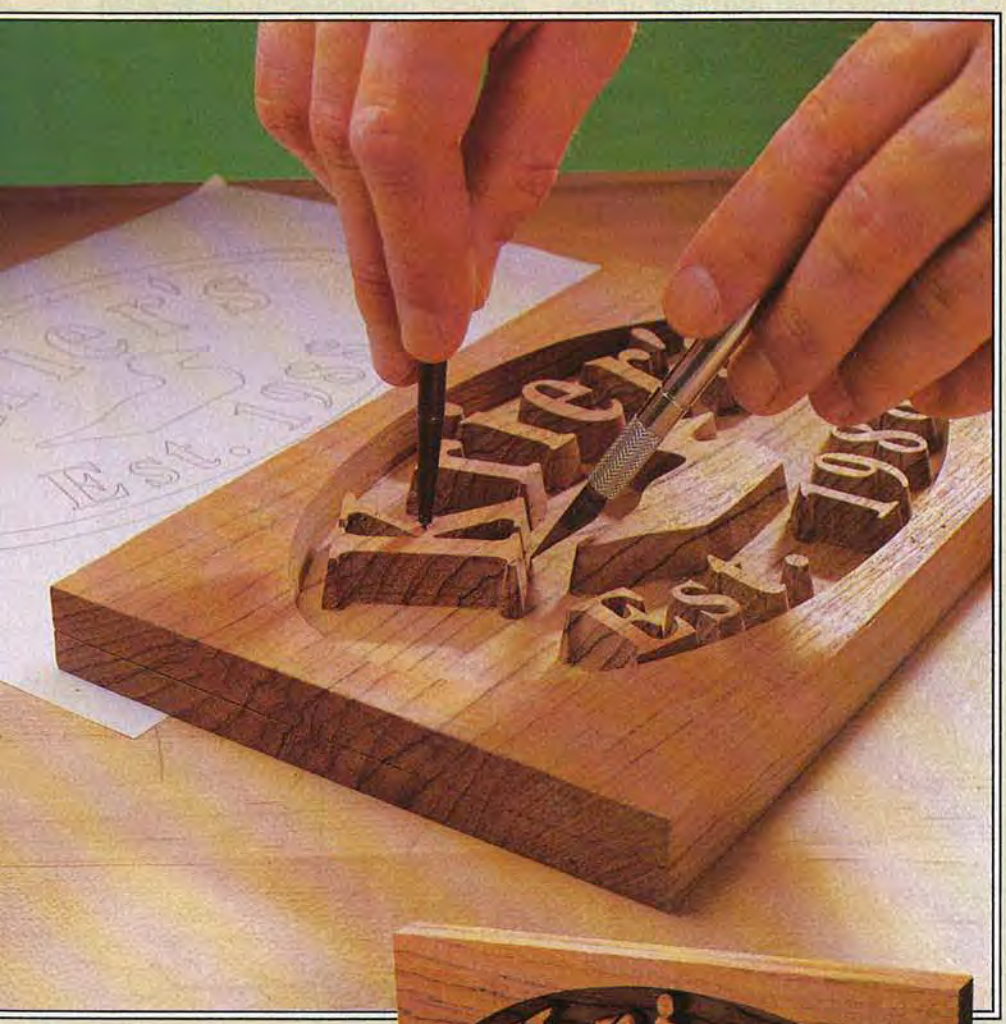
Have you been decoyed?

For a description and price list of Ray's fish decoys, send a SASE to: *R-Z Decoys, 190 Moseman Rd., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598.*

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Wm. Hopkins, Jerry Irwin

SIGN-MAKING MADE EASY

CREATE YOUR OWN DESIGNS AND SCROLLSAW THEM OUT IN A JIFFY



Sure, you can make relief signs by routing or carving, but once you team up a bandsaw with a scrollsaw to do them, you may never return to your old ways. While this simplest-of-all third approach saves time, its greatest reward lies in the crisp, well-defined relief lines that give your signs increased readability and a sharp look. Here's how to do it.

First, lay out your sign

After deciding on your sign's message, sit down and draw a rough sketch of what you want it to look like. When sizing the sign, keep in mind the maximum cutting height of your bandsaw for resawing operations. As you'll see later, signs higher than the maximum cutting height of your bandsaw require additional steps as described on *page 43*.

No matter what sign shape you choose, it should have a frame that surrounds the letters and extends to the sign's perimeter. You can make the frame into a circle, rectangle, or free-form—any shape that complements your message. In the sign *left*, we chose an oval frame for added interest.

You say you don't have access to an alphabet? Not to worry. We've included letters and numbers with this story; use and reuse them as much as you like. You can enlarge them on many photocopiers, but we advise against making them any smaller. Why?

Print this article

FULL-SIZED ALPHABET PATTERNS

- Scrollsaw blade start hole (use 1/16" drill bit)

Aa

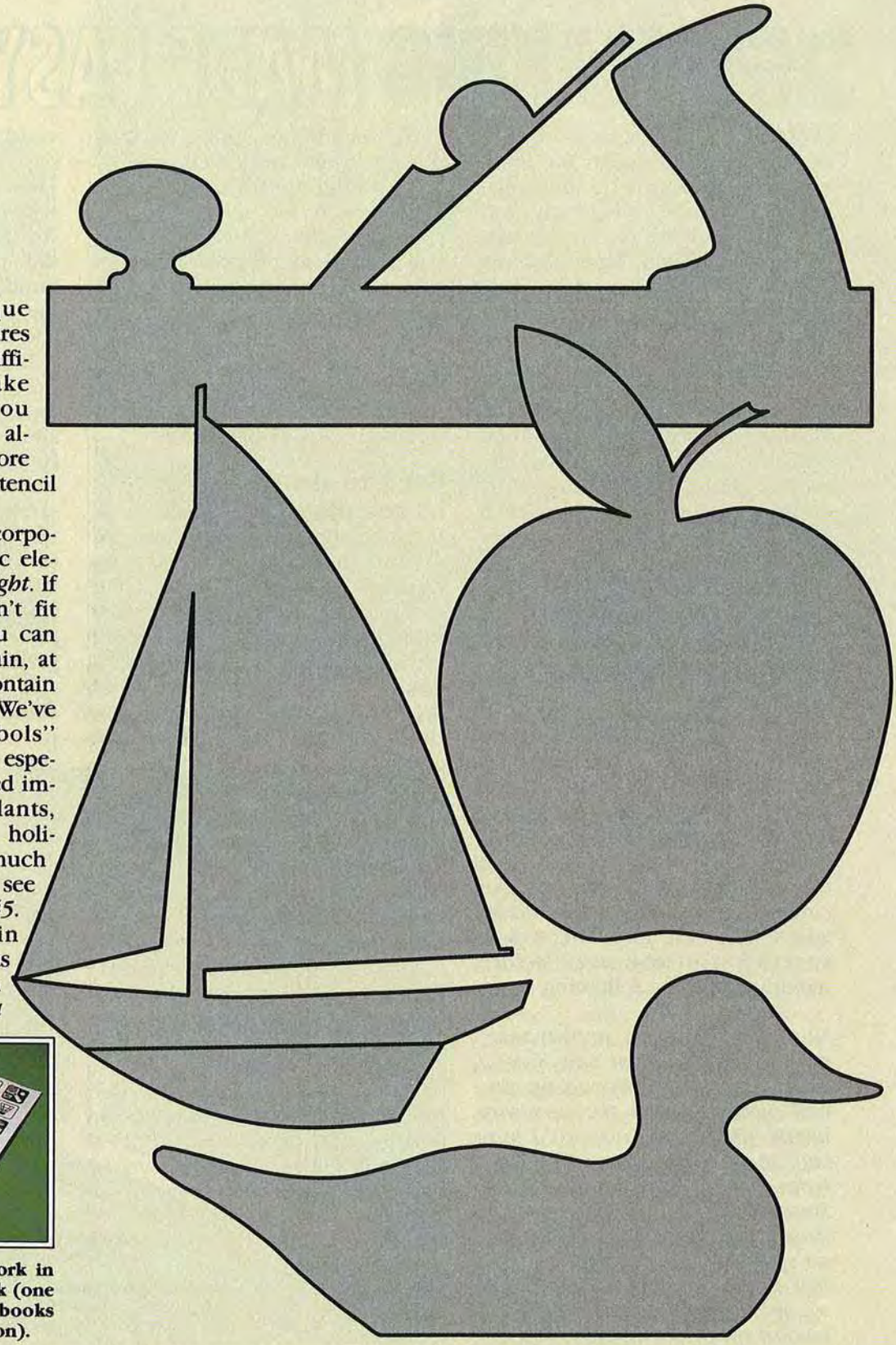
The scrollsawing technique shown in this article requires bevel cuts that you'll find difficult or impossible to make with smaller letters. If you would like to try another alphabet, visit an art-supply store and check out its stock of stencil or transfer (rub-on) letters.

You also may want to incorporate into your sign a graphic element such as those shown *right*. If one of these symbols doesn't fit the theme of your sign, you can purchase clip-art books—again, at an art-supply store—that contain hundreds of other symbols. We've found the "Graphic Symbols" clip-art book shown *below* especially useful. It has silhouetted images depicting animals, plants, foods, tools, toys, hobbies, holidays, vehicles, sports, and much more. To obtain your copy, see the Buying Guide on *page 45*.

To make a pattern, begin with a blank sheet of paper as big as your sign. With a

Continued

A sampling of some of the artwork in the Graphic Symbols clip art book (one in a series of Graphic Source books from Graphic Products Corporation).



Bb Cc Dd Ee

SIGN-MAKING MADE EASY

pencil draw guidelines on the paper that help you align the letter bottoms. If you go with the alphabet shown here, photocopy and cut out each letter or number that you'll need. Then, tape or paste the characters on your guidelines, paying attenion to spacing the letters or numbers in a pleasing way. (If using transfer or stencil letters, you'll need to rub-on or trace the characters along the guidelines.) Finally, photocopy, cut out, position, and affix any graphic elements. After completing your design, photocopy it to make a cutting pattern for the next steps.

Choose the perfect piece of stock

For our sign we chose teak because of its weather resistance and attractive grain pattern. The prominent grain lines also help you in assembling the sign later, but less-figured woods such as Honduras Mahogany work well, too. Other species to keep in mind for outdoor signs include cedar, redwood, white oak, and cypress. Whatever species you decide on, remove any planer marks and smooth the face side with a succession of abrasives before moving on to the following steps.

***Note:** For the best appearance, make your sign from one piece of stock, rather than edge-gluing several pieces to gain the necessary width. Wide signs (over 10") may cup, so we advise you make these from several edge-joined pieces. For outdoor signs, be sure to use a water-resistant glue such as slow-set epoxy or Franklin Titebond II. If you must glue up the stock, do so only after you read the next section on preparing your stock.*

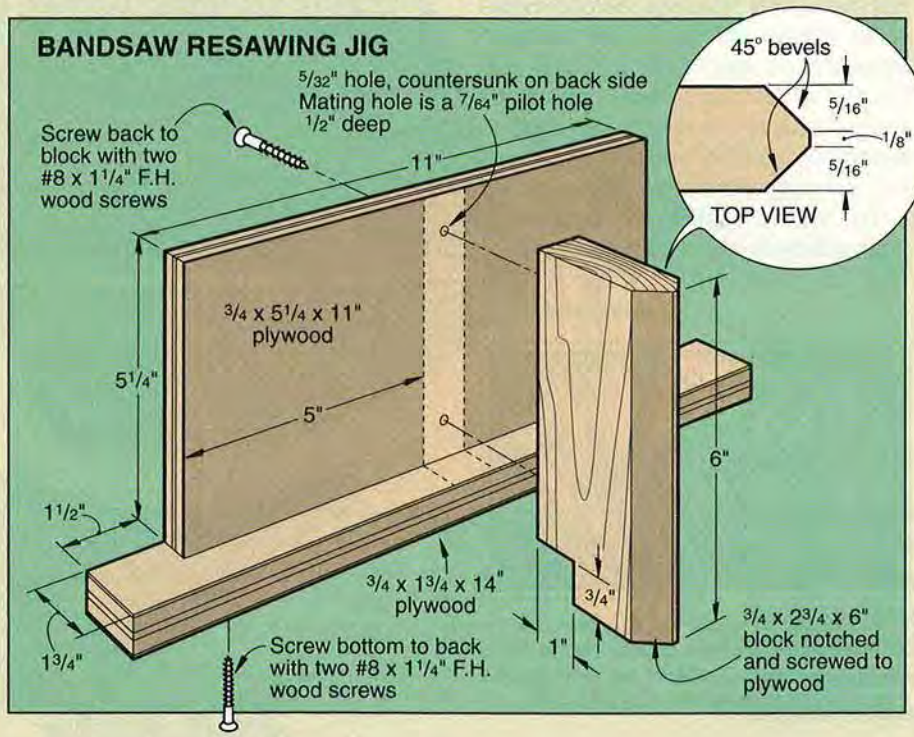
The techniques and letter sizes suggested here work well with ¾" stock. If you use thinner material, you'll lessen the relief effect. If you choose stock thicker than ¾", you'll need to proportionally increase the minimum size of the letters and numbers. For example, with 1½" stock, enlarge the alphabet shown here to twice its size. Otherwise, you may have difficulty making some of the beveled scrollsaw cuts in tight areas.

Get into the thick of it by resawing your stock

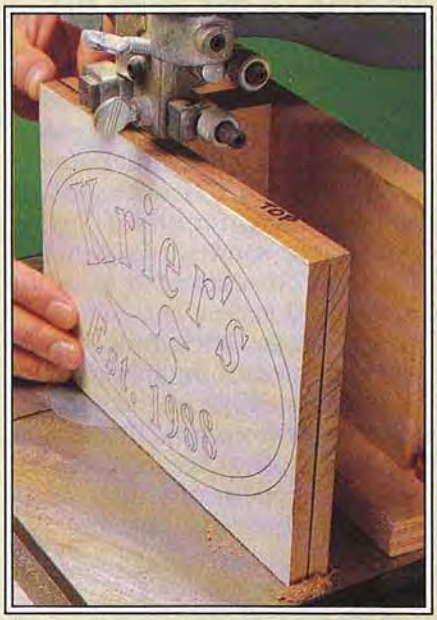
If the height of your sign does not exceed the maximum resawing capacity of your bandsaw, attach a copy of the pattern to the face side of the workpiece (rubber cement works well). Then, mark a resaw line along the top edge of the workpiece that's centered on the stock's thickness. Mark the word "top" on the side of the resaw line opposite the pattern. Then, with a ¼"-or-wider blade with 6 teeth per inch, resaw the workpiece as shown *right*. To do this accurately, we suggest you build the simple bandsaw resawing jig shown in the photo *right* and illustrated *below*.

Position and clamp the resawing jig to your bandsaw table so that you can guide the workpiece along the pointed edge of the jig. Be careful to align the jig parallel with the blade and workpiece. To safely resaw the sign stock, push it through the blade until you come to within about 3" of the end of the workpiece. Then, pull both resawn pieces (called the *pattern piece* and *background piece*) completely through the blade.

If the height of your sign exceeds the maximum resawing capacity of your bandsaw, as shown

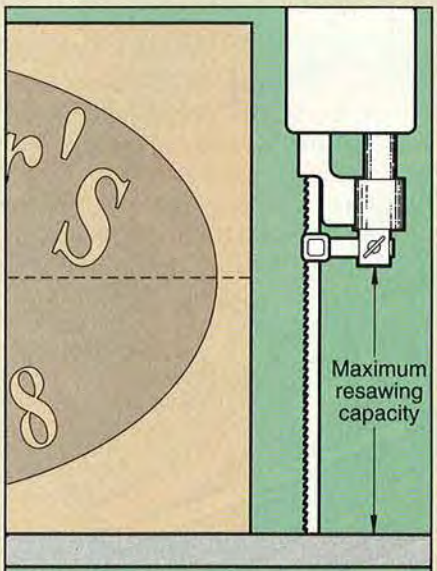

BANDSAW RESAWING JIG
5/32" hole, countersunk on back side
Mating hole is a 7/64" pilot hole
1/2" deep
Screw back to block with two #8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
11"
45° bevels
5/16"
1/8"
5/16"
TOP VIEW
3/4 x 5 1/4 x 11" plywood
5 1/4"
5"
6"
1 1/2"
3/4 x 1 3/4 x 14" plywood
3/4"
1"
1 3/4"
Screw bottom to back with two #8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
3/4 x 2 3/4 x 6" block notched and screwed to plywood

Ff Gg Hh Ii



A simple resawing jig helps you follow your marked line. Note that we marked "top" on the background piece to aid in assembling the sign later.

Tilt your scrollsaw table 10° to the left or right and keep the waste side of the cut on the downhill side of the blade.



Pieces that exceed the maximum cutting height of your bandsaw should be ripped to a width that can be resawn. After resawing, edge-glue the pieces back together.

in the drawing *left,* rip your workpiece into widths that fit underneath the saw's upper guide assembly. Or, make the sign from several workpieces, none of which exceed the maximum resawing capacity of your bandsaw. (For best results, pay careful attention to matching the color and grain of the workpieces.)

In any event, mark the faceside of each workpiece. Then, number both faces of each of the workpieces in their glued-up order to help you keep them straight later. Resaw each piece as described on the *previous page.* Then, assemble the resawn pieces in the correct order and edge-glue them, being careful to make your glue-ups as flat as possible. Now, affix your pattern to the face side of your pattern piece.

Now, for best results, bevel-cut your sign

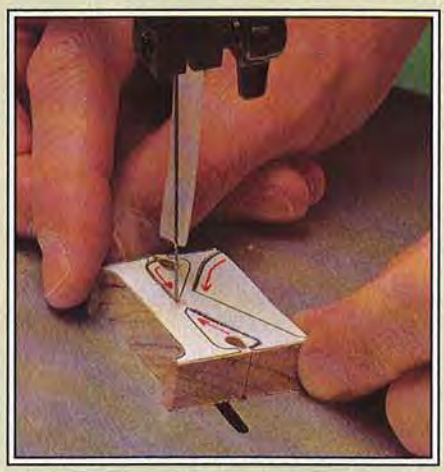
To add visual interest to your sign, make all of your scrollsaw cuts at a 10° bevel. (We used a no. 5 blade—one that's .038″–.039″ wide, .015″–.016″ thick, and has 12½–16½ teeth per inch.) To do this, you need to tilt your scrollsaw table 10° to the left or right. Then, as you cut along the pattern lines, rotate the workpiece to keep the waste side of the cut on the low "downhill" side of the blade as shown *above.* (The letter, symbol, or other piece that will be a part of your sign stays on the high "uphill" side of the blade.) This technique can be tricky until you get used to it, so practice on scrap before tackling your sign. In no time you'll develop a knack for this procedure.

Continued

Jj Kk Ll Mm

SIGN-MAKING MADE EASY

Because of the bevel, you will find that you can't turn tight corners as you normally can with a scrollsaw. So, when cutting into an inside corner, you need to first cut along one side and stop when you reach the corner's point as shown *right*. Then, turn off the machine, back the blade out of the cut, tilt the table 10° the other direction, and cut the opposite side of the corner to complete the cut. To save time, make cuts along one side of each inside corner in your workpiece before tilting the table. If your table tilts in only one direction, see the boxed information *below*.



Cut just one side of tight corners (as shown by the arrows), and then tilt the table and cut the other side.

It's time to put all of the pieces back together again

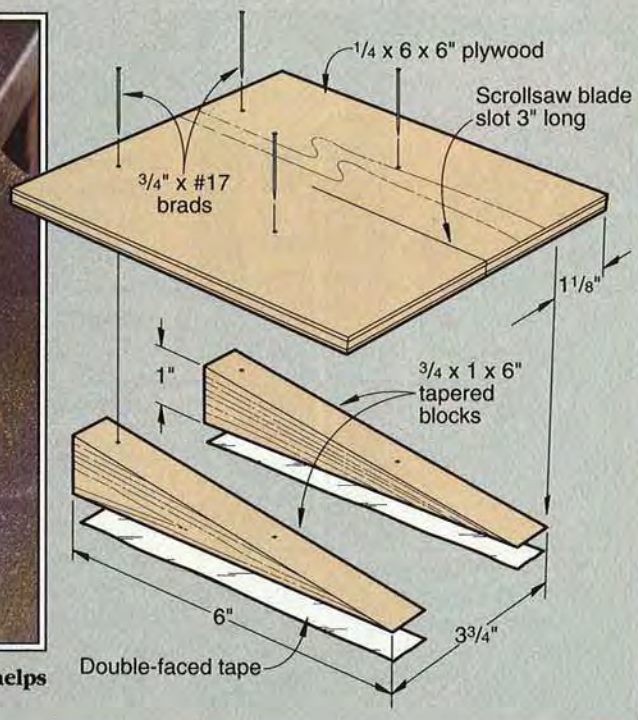
With your parts cut from the pattern piece, you now need to affix them to the background piece. First, glue the piece that frames your letters and symbols to the background piece. Affix this frame in the same position it was in when you resawed it from the background earlier.

Now, set the background piece on a bench, with the frame facing up and the edge marked "top" facing away from you. Place all of the cutouts onto the resawn surface in the positions they occupied before being cut out. For

WHAT IF YOUR SCROLLSAW TABLE TILTS ONLY ONE WAY?

Even if your scrollsaw's table doesn't tilt both left and right, you can still make beveled cuts along both sides of a corner with a simple 10° tilted auxiliary table shown *below*. You can fasten this jig to your scrollsaw table with double-faced tape so it tilts to either the left or right. In the photo *below*, we're using this auxiliary table to complete the cuts made in the photo *above*.

No matter what scrollsaw you use, this simple 10° auxiliary table helps you make beveled cuts in any direction.



Nn Oo Pp Qq

help, use a copy of the pattern as a guide. If the stock has visible grain lines, use these to help you position the figures, too.

Next, hold down each character with a nail set and mark its place with an X-acto knife as shown in the photo on *page 40*. Use the same knife to individually lift each character off the background so that you can apply glue as shown *right*. We prefer gap-filling instant glues or epoxies. Use a slow-set epoxy for outdoor signs, and avoid excessive squeezeout around the base of the characters when you set them in position.

To bring out the natural beauty in these signs, we applied a coat of Watco Natural Danish Oil Finish. For outdoor signs, apply a protectant finish such as Thompson's Water Seal. No matter what finish you choose, apply equal amounts to the front *and* back of the sign to reduce warpage.

Buying Guide:

- **Graphic Source Clip Art Library.** Suggested price of $5.95 per book (60 titles currently) at art-supply stores nationwide. For more information contact Graphic Products Corporation, 1480 S. Wolf Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090. Call 708/537-9300.

When applying adhesive, use an X-acto knife to pick your characters off the resawn surface. Orient the knife blade with the grain to avoid marring the workpiece.

Here's what happens if you reverse the pattern

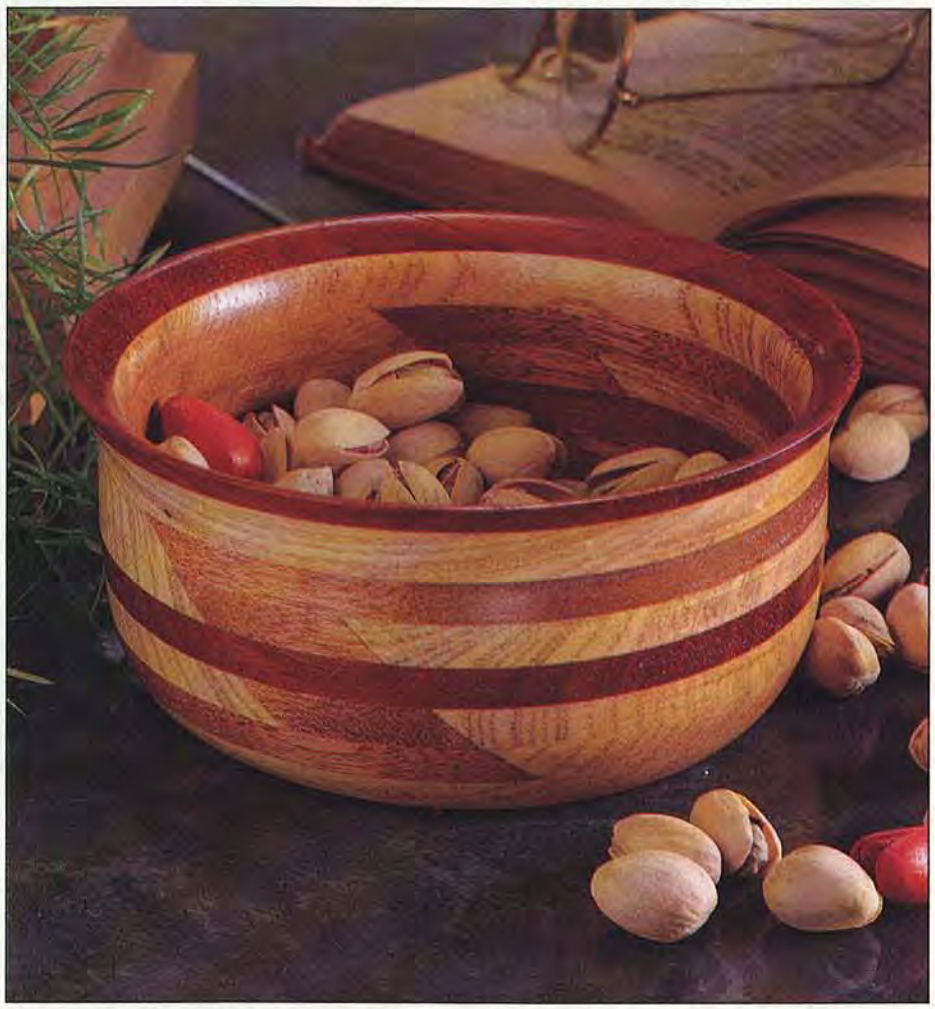
For a different look altogether, you may want to try cutting away the characters in your sign and leaving the background, as shown *right*. If you prefer this sign style, leave your scrollsaw table at 90° to the blade. We found that tilting the table yielded no noticeable visual effect.

Written by Bill Krier with Jim Downing Technical consultant: Rick Hutcheson
Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Perry Struse Illustrations: Kim Downing

LAMINATION

FOR A STRIKING BOWL,

This bowl won't be the quickest lathe project you've ever done, but it may very well be one of the most eye-catching. Start with a 14-piece blank laminated from three different kinds of wood. We'll show you how to build some jigs to make the job easy and guarantee your success.



We used the following tools and supplies:

Stock
See the Bill of Materials

Lathe tools
3" to 4" faceplate with wooden auxiliary faceplate, ½" bowl gouge, ½" round-nose scraper, parting tool

Lathe speeds
Roughing: 500–800 rpm
Finishing and sanding: 1,200–1,500 rpm

Build a jig to saw the bevels

Before cutting the parts, plane the ¼" ash and mahogany to uniform thickness. Variations in thickness between these two woods can spoil your lamination.

Next, rip your stock to 6", and then crosscut Parts A and B to 6". Trim stock for Parts C, D, and E to about ½" longer than shown in the Bill of Materials. Mark each piece with its letter. Saw the mahogany board into two 6½" lengths for Parts F and G.

Parts C, D, E, and F are beveled 45° on one end and Part G on both ends. To cut the bevels on the short, thin pieces safely and accurately, use a sliding auxiliary table on your tablesaw.

To build one, start with a piece of ¾" particleboard or plywood about 16×24" for the platform. Cut two strips of hardwood that fit into the miter-gauge slots on your tablesaw (⅜×¾×16" fit our saw). Glue and screw these runners to the platform bottom, centering the platform's long dimension on the blade. Cut two pieces of 1×4 stock (actual dimensions ¾×3½") 24" long for the front and back fences.

Tilt the saw blade to 45°. Set the platform runners in the grooves, and cut about ¾ of the way across the platform. Using a framing square, position one of the 1×4 pieces on edge at the back of the platform and perpendicular to the blade kerf line. See the Sliding Table drawing.

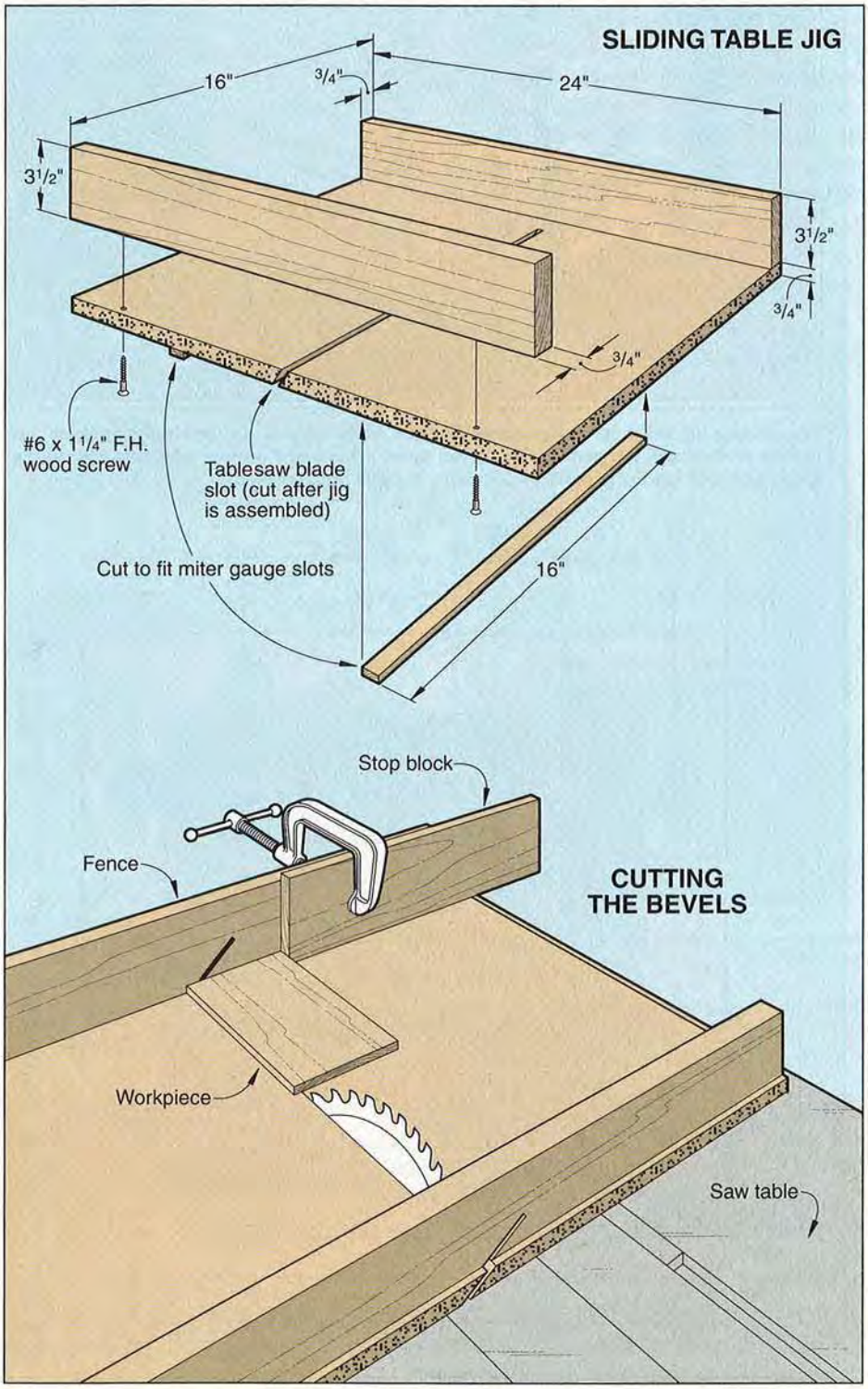
Fasten this back fence with glue and #6×1¼" flathead wood screws from the bottom, countersunk. Glue and screw the other fence at the front. Don't place any screws in the saw blade's path.

With the saw still tilted to 45°, cut all the way across the sliding

Print this article

SENSATION

STACK A STYLISH BLANK



table, kerfing the front and back fences. Wax the runners for smooth operation.

Cut parts for the layers

Mark the length on one Part C blank. Align the mark with the upper edge of the kerf in the sliding table's back fence, shown in Cutting the Bevels, *left*. Clamp a stopblock to the fence.

To speed things up a bit, bevel Part D at the same time as Part C. Just stack a Part D blank atop one for Part C, align both with the stopblock, and cut them. Saw the other C and D, and then measure, mark, and bevel each Part E.

To cut Parts G, bevel one end of each mahogany piece, using the stopblock to ensure equal lengths. Next, draw a mark 1¼" (*not* 1½") from the beveled edge on the long side of the stock.

Align this mark on the *lower* edge of the back-fence kerf, and cut. After you make this cut, Part G should measure 1½" from point to point. Cut the other Part G the same way, and then set the stopblock to cut Parts F.

Let's see how it stacks up

Build the lamination easily by taking a few minutes to make the jig shown on *page 48* first. On a piece of ¾×8×8" particleboard or plywood, mark centers for ¾" holes where shown. Drill the holes ½" deep with a drill press.

Glue a 3–3½" length of ¾" dowel into each hole, setting each perpendicular to the base. After the glue dries, wrap each dowel with plastic food wrap, and lay another piece on the base. Also, wrap some around several pieces of scrapwood about 1×1×6" to use as clamping bars.

Continued

Assemble the lamination upside down in the numerical order, shown on the *opposite page.*

Place one Part A facedown in the lamination jig to begin. Coat the top surface with glue (we used an old credit card as a spreader). Place Part B (layer no. 2) into the jig, and apply glue to it. Then, lay Part F on the right side of the lamination, with the long side down. Spread some glue on the beveled edge of Part C, and match it up to Part F.

Clamp the three layers, ensuring that the joint between Parts C and F remains tight and flush. If necessary, wedge small shims or toothpicks between the dowels and the edge of the layer to keep the joint closed.

Allow the glue to dry, and remove the clamps. Scrape away any dried glue squeeze-out on the face of layer no. 3. Lay Parts D, E, and G in position for layer no. 4, checking the line of the angle on both sides. Adjust as needed, and then remove them and spread glue on layer no. 3.

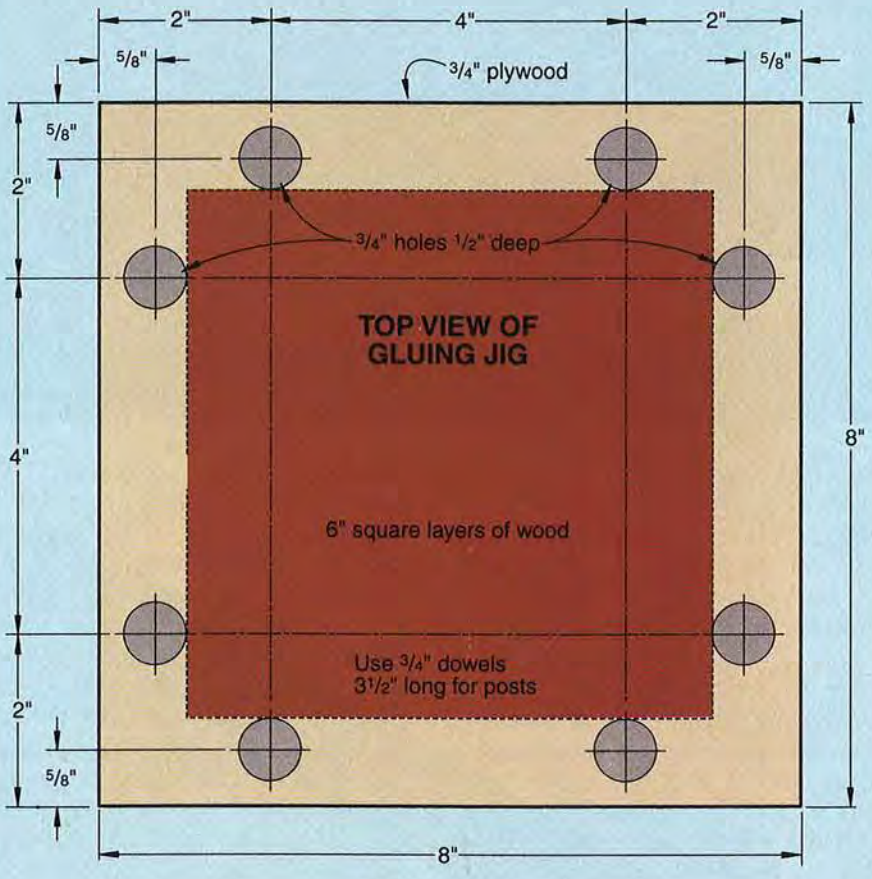
Place Parts D, E, and G on the glued surface. Apply glue for the next layer, and put the remaining Part A onto the lamination. Clamp, ensuring that the angled design doesn't slip out of alignment as you tighten the clamps. After the glue dries, build layers no. 6 and no. 7, and clamp. Do not add layer no. 8 yet.

Saw a hole, make a bowl

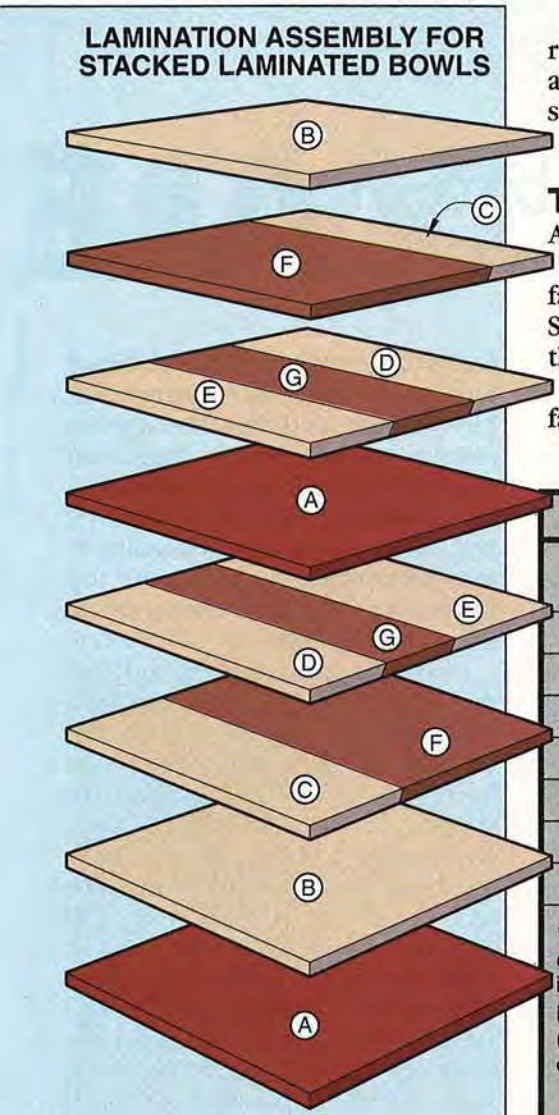
Draw diagonal lines on one face of the lamination to locate the center. Scribe the largest circle around the center that will fit the blank. Then draw a concentric circle 1½" inside the other.

Bandsaw around the outside line. Drill a ¼" blade start hole inside the smaller circle, and cut around that line with your thickest scrollsaw blade to cut the center from the blank. This will save turning time later.

The gluing jig helps keep the edges aligned as you build the lamination. Make sure the jig posts stand perpendicular to the base. A plywood square and scrapwood bars distribute the clamp pressure to ensure a tight lamination.



LAMINATION SENSATION



Place the sawed blank on the remaining Part B, and trace around the outside edge. Bandsaw along the line, and glue the piece to the bottom of the blank.

Take a turn at the lathe

Attach an auxiliary faceplate of ¾" scrapwood to your 3–4" lathe faceplate, and turn the face true. Scribe a centered circle the size of the faceplate on the bottom of the bowl blank. Glue the auxiliary faceplate inside the circle.

Bill of Materials

Layer	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A 1, 5	¼"	6"	6"	C	2
B 2, 8	⅜"	6"	6"	A	2
C* 3, 7	¼"	6"	2"	A	2
D* 4, 6	¼"	6"	2¼"	A	2
E* 4, 6	¼"	6"	2¾"	A	2
F* 3, 7	¼"	6"	4¼"	M	2
G* 4, 6	¼"	6"	1½"	M	2

*Initially cut these parts oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: C-cardinal, A-ash, M-mahogany

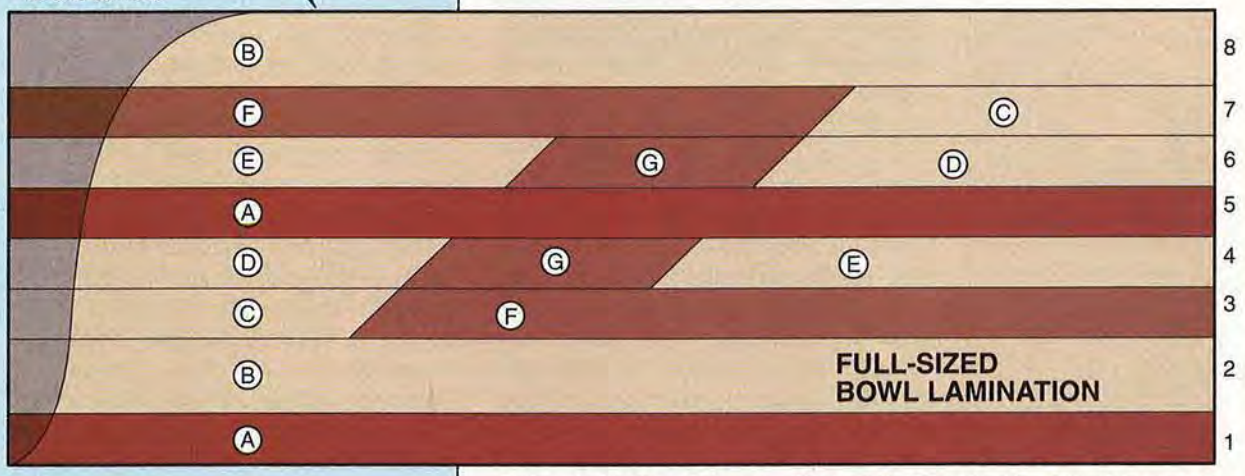
(We first cut our stock to these sizes to make one bowl:
Ash, ⅜×6×13" and ¼×6×17"
Mahogany, ¼×6×13"
Cardinal, ¼×6×13")

(We used yellow woodworker's glue, and clamped the assembly overnight.) Mount the faceplate and blank on your lathe.

With your ½" bowl gouge, turn the outside of the bowl to the profile shown. (Trace the profile onto thin cardboard and cut it out if you'd like a template.) The three woods have different cutting characteristics, so take light cuts for the best results. And, of course, be sure to keep your tools sharp to prevent tear-out.

Reposition the tool rest, and use the same gouge on the inside of the bowl. Turn the bowl to a uniform wall thickness of 3⁄16–¼", checking with your calipers as you work. Remove any waves or ripples with the scraper, and then sand with progressively finer grits from 100 to 400. Sand away any circular sanding marks that remain in the bottom of the bowl.

Finish the bowl with a clear oil or similar. (We used Minwax Woodsheen natural rubbing oil). After the finish dries, part the bowl from the lathe, angling the point of the parting tool a few degrees toward the top of the bowl to create a slightly dished base. This will prevent the finished bowl from rocking when it's placed on a flat surface. Sand the bottom, sign and date your work, and finish the bottom.



Project Design: Larry Johnston Photographs: Wm. Hopkins; John Hetherington
Illustrations: Mike Henry, Kim Downing

A bird-in-the-hand ALE

Print this article

More than a thousand years ago, Vikings drank ale from wooden bowls carved to look like birds. Now, you can carve one. Even if you use it only for a decoration, it will still quench your thirst for a fun carving project.

WE USED THESE TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

Stock

Basswood or other carving wood 4×5×10". See the Buying Guide *below* for a precarved roughout.

Tools

Different sizes and styles often will work in place of tools listed.

Gouges

No. 3, ⅝", 1"
No. 5, ½"
No. 5 spoon, ⅝"
No. 7, ¾"

Skew ⅝"

V-Tool ¼" no. 41 (45°)

Knives

Bench knife
Chip-carving knife

Other

Drill or drill press with ⅞" Forstner bit, scorp

Finishing supplies

Danish oil

Buying guide

Roughout. Basswood roughout, $9.90 ppd. in U.S., order from Ozark Mountain Crafts, Box R, Branson, MO 65616

Bird-shaped wooden drinking bowls—variously called ale hens, ale geese, or just ale bowls—date back 1,000 years to the Viking days. Later, they appeared throughout Scandinavia and Russia.

The bowls fell into two groups, which we'll call *table* birds and *swimming* birds. A table bird, with its flat bottom, could be set down between swigs. Swimming birds floated in ale vats for use as dippers to refill the table hens or as communal cups.

While the ale hens were everyday items (ale was a common beverage, with and without meals), many featured ornate carving. Elaborately painted ale hens gained popularity in the 18th century. By the middle of the next century, though, cups of coffee displaced bowls of ale as the beverage of choice, and the fanciful carved bowls were shelved or discarded.

Today, carved ale hens often serve as ornamental bowls for nuts and candy or small potted plants. But hardly anybody drinks ale from them anymore.

Phillip Odden of Baronet, Wisconsin, carved the Russian-influence ale hens shown—one plain and one fancy—to demonstrate the range of styles. We'll tell you how to carve the plain one. Feel free to dress it up with the classic acanthus leaf pattern, as Phil did, or some other favorite motif. You could even paint yours.

(**Roughout users,** *skip to* Move ahead with a handle.)

Let's dive right into the bowl

Enlarge the patterns on *page 82* at 125 percent, and then transfer the *red* top and side profile lines onto a 4×5×10" piece of basswood. Bandsaw the side pattern line, and then tape the waste back to the workpiece. Cut along the top pattern line. Draw a centerline the length of the top.

Draw the *blue* oval on top and the *purple* footprint on the bottom, and then begin carving the outside of the bowl with your bench knife. (You also could shape the outside of the bowl with gouges and a skew.) Bow the bowl sides slightly from the *blue* top line to a wide point (4" across) about halfway down. From there, curve the sides under to meet the footprint line.

Create smooth junctions where the neck and tail meet the bowl. Carve away all bandsaw marks.

Drill an ale well

Rough out the inside of the bowl efficiently with a ⅞" Forstner bit and a drill press. First, sketch the *green* lines onto the carving. Then, grip the workpiece with a handscrew clamp, and bore overlapping holes 1½" deep inside the smaller *green* oval.

Rough the inside bowl wall with a ¾" no. 7 gouge. (If you have a scorp, this is a good time to use it.) Slope the wall from the outer *green* oval at the top to the bottom established by drilling.

(For ornamental carving on the sides, leave the opening smaller and the walls thicker.)

Project Design: © Phillip Odden Photographs: John Hetherington; Wm. Hopkins

BOWL

Clean up the interior bottom with a spoon-bent gouge as shown *below*—a ⅝" no. 5 would be a good choice. Aim for a side-wall thickness of about ⅜" as you smooth the interior, including the transition to the bowl bottom. But don't hide the fact that this is a hand-carved piece; leave some texture marks from the tools.

A spoon-bent gouge comes in handy for carving the inside of the ale bowl. Remove drill-bit marks as you surface the bottom of the bowl.

Move ahead with a handle

(Roughout users, *skip this paragraph and the next one.*)
Draw the *purple* lines onto both sides of the head. Divide the width of the head into four equal sections by drawing a line halfway between the centerline and the edge on each side.

With your knife or a gouge, cut away the outside quarter on each side of the comb. Redraw the lines on the side of the comb. Carve the beak to the same width from the tip to about ½" back, and then taper it to the head.

Carve and round over the front and back corners of the head to the contour line, *below*. With the knife or a V-tool, separate the three segments of the comb along the lines. Carve a slight hollow inside the areas marked in *orange* on the comb.

Round the top corners of the beak, bringing the end to a point. Work toward the centerline as you carve; it will help you keep the beak symmetrical. Join the top of the beak to the top of the head with a smooth, unbroken curve.

Lines divide the head into quarters. Here, the outside quarters have been cut away near the beak end and comb as we round the front corner of the head.

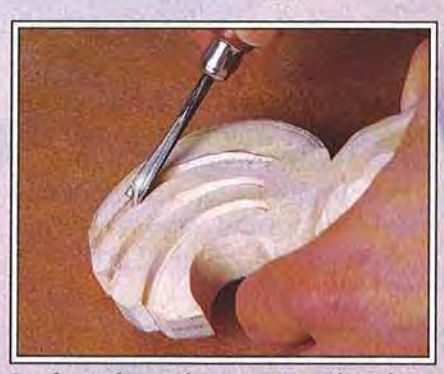
Carve the beak line on each side with a V-tool. With your knife, make four triangles inside a circle for each eye. Aim the knife tip to the inside of the triangle as you slice along each straight side. Release the triangular chip by cutting along the curved line.

Fashion the tail feathers

Draw the *purple* lines onto both sides of the tail. Then, with a ¼" 45° V-tool, stop-cut each line about ⅛" deep. (*Stop cut:* an incision along a pattern line enabling you to carve to the line without chipping out wood beyond it.) Hold the V-tool with the side nearest the line perpendicular to the tail surface, as shown *below*.

Taper the sides of the four tail feathers thus formed, paring down the upper portion of each about 1/16" with a ⅝" skew chisel. This gives the tail a sawtooth cross-section. Carve the *orange* tail detail lines with a V-tool.

Texture the body with a shallow gouge, such as a no. 3. Decorate the sides with the two V-tool lines shown in *orange*.

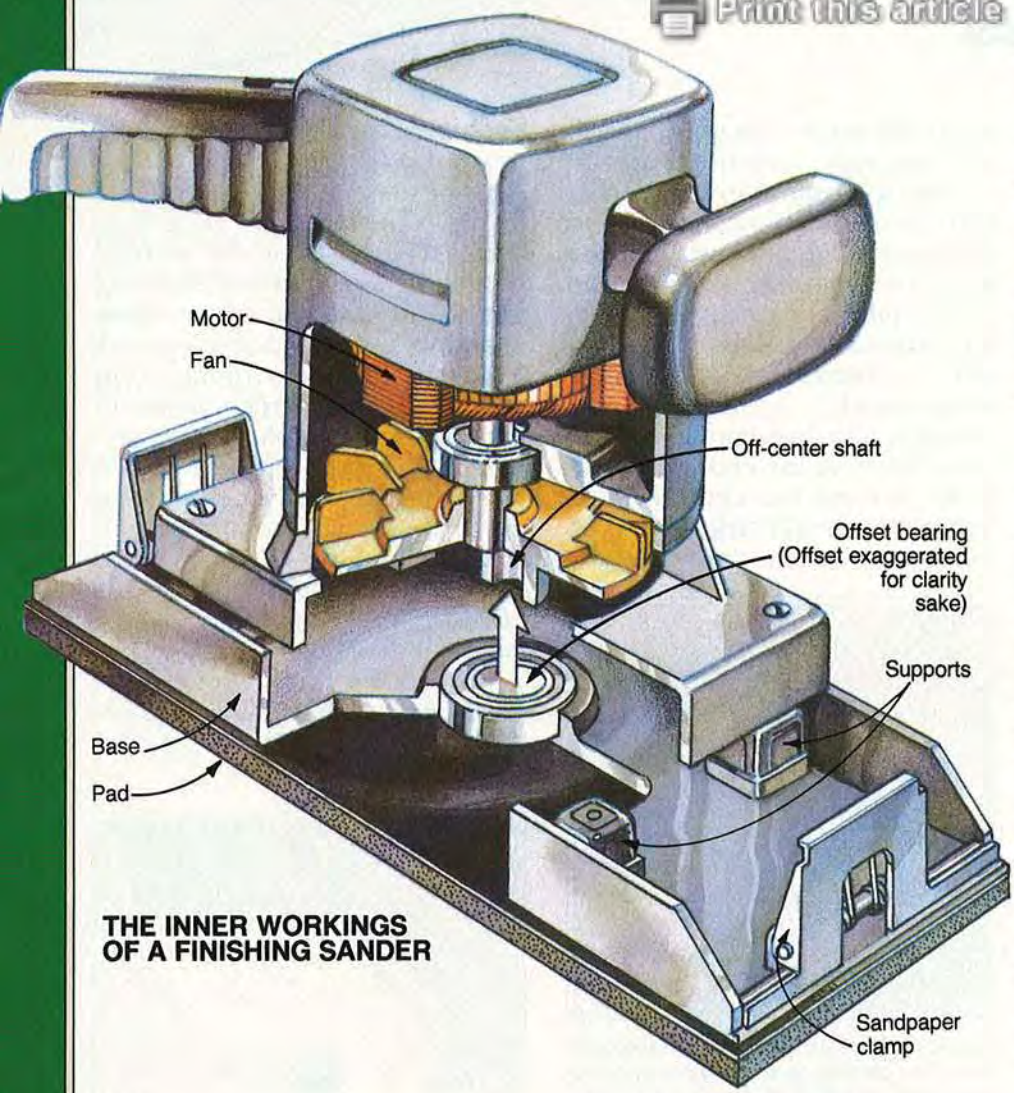


Surface the tail to remove bandsaw marks before you separate the tail feathers with V-tool cuts. Carve the tail feathers thinner at the top.

Stain the ale hen (that's golden oak on ours), and then sand it lightly to raise some highlights. Sign and date your creation on the bottom, and then apply two coats of Danish oil finish.

FINISHING
A SMART-SHOPPER'S

Print this article



THE INNER WORKINGS OF A FINISHING SANDER

Most of us welcome anything into our shops that makes sanding easier. No wonder that finishing sanders, also known as orbital sanders, have become so popular with woodworkers far and wide. One big reason: These machines give you the control of hand-sanding, but without the blisters, perspiration, or sore fingers.

Manufacturers have met the high demand for finishing sanders with a dizzying array of products in three different sizes. Based on a 9×11″ sheet of sandpaper, these machines hold either a ½ sheet, ⅓ sheet, or ¼ sheet of abrasive. To guide you through this assortment, we tested 29 machines priced from $38 to $500. The following results will help you buy a model that fits both your needs and budget.

How finishing sanders smooth the way for you

Regardless of the size of a machine, all finishing sanders work in a similar way. As shown *left*, an

Porter-Cable 505 | AEG VSSE280 | Makita 9045N | Milwaukee 6014 | Bosch 1290D

½-SHEET FINISHING SANDERS

SANDERS
GUIDE TO 29 MODELS

off-center shaft located below the fan holds a bearing that spins in an eccentric orbit. This rapid orbital action moves the abrasive grains in tiny circles (typically 1/16" to 1/8" in diameter).

To reduce vibration, manufacturers counterbalance the fan and rest the motor housing on plastic or rubber supports on the machine's base. A pad that's glued or screwed onto the base provides a backing surface for sandpaper.

Sizing up the machines: How much sander do you need?

Since ½- and ¼-sheet sanders have the greatest share of today's finishing-sander market, we'll fill you in on those first, and then we'll move on to the less-popular ⅓-sheet sanders. Here's a look at each type:

- **½-sheet sanders:** These large tools have one primary advantage over the smaller machines—speed. Because their pads have more surface area, ½-sheet models help you finish-sand large surfaces such as tabletops in as little time as possible. On the other hand, their size and weight make them awkward for sanding in tight spots, such as inside small drawers or cabinets. And, as you can see in the chart on *page 57*, some models do not sand flush against walls or into corners because their sandpaper clamps or dust-collection shrouds extend past the base of the machine.
- **¼-sheet sanders:** Despite their small size, these tiny tikes can pay some big dividends in your workshop. All of them will reach into tight spots, and most of them help you sand flush against walls and into corners with ease. They're also light (4 pounds tops), so they won't fatigue your hand when sanding vertical surfaces. And, they're inexpensive (less than $60 through discount merchandisers).
- **⅓-sheet sanders:** These machines don't cover as much ground as the ½-sheet sanders, and they don't get into tight spots the way that ¼-sheet sanders do. But, they offer a compromise between these two extremes that may suit your needs if your budget allows you to own only one finishing sander.

Handling comfort: Look for a low-vibration machine

All 29 machines in our test had comfortable handles and sanded reasonably well. But, what truly separated them into high-quality and low-quality categories was their level of vibration.

In the chart on *page 57*, we give the sanders *excellent, good, fair,* or *poor* ratings in this area. Look for a machine with *excellent* or *good* ratings if you use a finishing sander for extended periods of time on a regular basis. If you're an infrequent user, you should be able to get by with sanders having a *fair* rating.

Only two sanders in our test—the Sears ½- and ⅓-sheet models—received *poor* ratings in the vibration category. These sanders were the only dual-motion machines in the bunch. This means that their pads move in either an orbital or straightline (back and forth) motion. Because of the additional gearing and motion-changing mechanisms required for these sanders, they vibrated more, and sounded a lot noisier, than any other machine tested. Keith Scoggins of Ryobi Motor Products, the company that makes most Craftsman portable electric tools, said that customer demand for the dual-motion feature justifies the additional noise and vibration. We urge you to try one of these sanders before making a purchase to judge for yourself.

Continued

Metabo 4321 | Elu 4015 | Sears 11616 | Ryobi SU6200 | Fein MSS641B | Hitachi SV12SD

FINISHING SANDERS

Spring clamps, such as this one on the Porter-Cable 505, are durable but require a lot of hand pressure to open.

You can easily open lever-assisted spring clamps such as the one shown here on the Milwaukee 6017.

Wire clamps such as those on the DeWalt 411 open and close easily, but aren't as durable as other types.

The Porter-Cable 330 has a detached lever for its spring clamps. It works well—if you don't lose it.

Clamping systems: convenience and durability count

All of the tested finishing sanders—even those that are compatible with sticky-back abrasives—have two clamps for holding sandpaper sheets onto their pads. As shown in the photos *left*, we divided the clamp styles into three types: spring clamps, lever-assisted spring clamps, and wire clamps. Of these, we found the spring clamps the most durable, but some of them—especially those on the Ryobi SU6200 and Skil 7582—took quite a bit of hand pressure to open. The wire clamps proved to be convenient, but some of them seemed a little flimsy, and others had sharp ends that poked us from time to time.

Most of the lever-assisted clamps have a built-in lever that swings out from the clamp to assist you in prying open the clamp. The Porter-Cable 330 was the only tool of this type that had a detached lever as shown *bottom left*. We had a tendency to misplace this lever, so we tethered it to the tool's power cord. A screwdriver works in place of this lever.

Because the clamps varied so much from model to model, even among clamps of the same type, we can't recommend one type of clamp as being better than the others. So, in the chart on *page 57*, we give each machine's clamping system a combined rating for convenience and durability.

What you need to know about bases and pads

The machines in our test had aluminum, stamped steel, or plastic bases. We rate the aluminum bases as the most durable, but the stamped steel or plastic bases should last for many years if you use the tool only occasionally.

Beneath the base sits the pad. Manufacturers either screw or glue the pad to the base, and we prefer the screwed-on variety because they're easier to change.

With the exception of three tested sanders that have felt pads, half of the remaining sanders have foam-rubber pads, and half have hard-rubber pads. The foam-rubber pads conform better to curved surfaces. The hard-rubber pads perform best on flat surfaces, especially on soft-grained woods such as pine, basswood, or butternut. Why? A sander with a hard pad has less tendency to remove uneven amounts of material from areas of hard and soft grain.

The felt pads offer a compromise: They're harder than foam rubber, but not nearly as firm as hard rubber. If you prefer to use pressure-sensitive-adhesive (PSA) abrasives, also known as sticky-back abrasives, keep in mind that all felt pads, as well as some of the rubber pads, do not accept PSA abrasives as noted in the chart on *page 57*. Also note in this chart that some sanders have various pads (hard, soft, or round) as optional accessories in case you don't like the standard pad.

¼-SHEET FINISHING SANDERS

Sears 11602 | Makita BO4550 | Porter-Cable 330 | Milwaukee 6017 | Black & Decker 7441

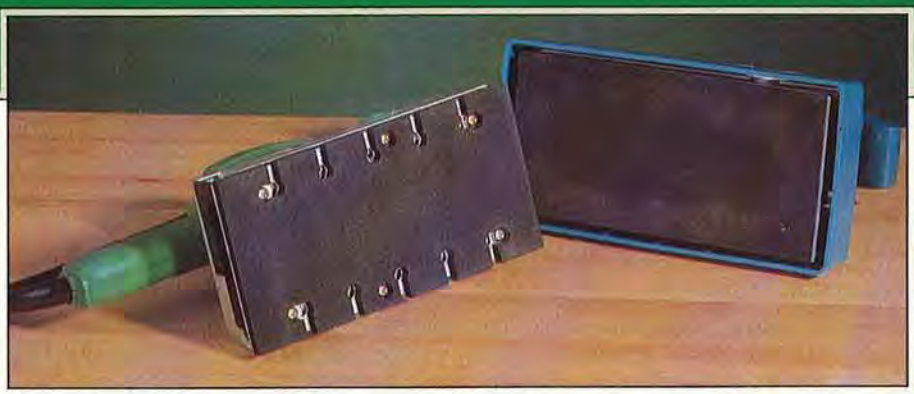
Dust collection: Let's clear the air

Like any sanding machine, finishing sanders generate a lot of superfine dust, the kind that becomes quickly airborne. So we consider dust collection an important feature, especially if you work in a confined space.

Manufacturers build dust collection into finishing sanders in two ways: through holes in the pad or through a shroud that surrounds the perimeter of the pad (see photo *above right*). Both systems have advantages.

The through-the-pad system doesn't interfere with flush or corner sanding, and that's why manufacturers employ them on ¼-sheet sanders. These machines require you to buy pre-punched paper (often at a premuim price), or punch holes in the sandpaper yourself with a supplied or optional punch.

A shroud system collects fine dust more completely than through-the-pad systems because little dust escapes from around the perimeter of the machine. You do have to remove shrouds to change abrasives. However, this normally doesn't take more time than punching holes into the sandpaper and lining them up with holes in the pad as you do with through-the-pad systems. Because shrouds prevent you from sanding flush or into a corner, you'll find this system most often employed on ½-sheet sanders.



The Hitachi SV12SD at left, *above,* has holes in the pad for collecting dust through holes you punch in the sandpaper. The Makita 9045N at right, *above,* has a shroud that collects dust from the perimeter of the pad.

TWO SANDING SPECIALISTS FOR TIGHT SPOTS

If you frequently finish-sand tight areas, you might be interested in either the Fein Triangle Sander or the Ryobi model DS 1000 Detail Sander. Both machines have small, oscillating, triangular pads that reach into tight corners, nooks, and crannies.

The two machines differ substantially in construction, performance, and price. The heavy-duty Fein machine should last a lifetime and sells for about $300. For an extra $45 you can add a dust-collection accessory. The lighter Ryobi unit meets the needs of most hobbyists and sells for less than $60.

The Fein machine has almost no vibration in its handle, and we found it exceptionally easy to control. The Ryobi vibrates quite a bit, so we don't recommend using it for extended periods of time. The Fein sander has the advantage of allowing you to rotate the pad ⅓ turn so you can make use of all three corners of the abrasive disc without removing it from the pad.

The Fein Triangle Sander helps you sand into corners and tight spots with great control and little vibration.

Ryobi's DS 1000 Detail Sander meets the needs of most home hobbyists at a down-to-earth price: about $60.

Continued

Hitachi SV12SA | Skil 7576 | DeWalt DW411 | Bosch 1289D | Ryobi S600

FINISHING SANDERS

Our recommendations

● **½-sheet sanders:** Choosing a top model in this class was no easy task. For all-around value we favor the Bosch 1290D, with the Elu 4015, Milwaukee 6014, and Porter-Cable 505 close on its heels. All of these machines sell for $120–$130, and sand equally well. Only the Bosch comes standard with dust collection, and you'll pay extra for the optional dust shrouds for the P-C and Milwaukee units. Like the P-C, the Elu sander features an impressive aluminum housing, but has no optional dust-collection accessories as the P-C does.

Other sanders to consider include the Fein MSS 641B if you desire only the best and can afford it, and the Metabo 4321. Although the Metabo costs a little more than the Bosch, Elu, Milwaukee, or P-C sanders, it operates 12 decibels quieter than the next-quietest machines.

● **¼-sheet sanders:** The Porter-Cable 330 was the first ¼-sheet sander on the market back in 1965. Today, it still rules the roost. The model 330 does everything well, at the lowest vibration and noise levels of any machine in this class.

However, with a 7½" height the P-C sander is nearly two inches higher than the next-tallest ¼-sheet sander. And, at 4 pounds it weighs a pound more than the next-heaviest machine in this class. Also, the P-C does not have dust-collection. If these considerations make you want to look elsewhere, either the DeWalt DW411 or Milwaukee 6017 should meet your needs.

If you're an occasional user, you can save about $20 by purchasing the Sears 11602—an excellent value at $38. It makes a little more noise than other sanders in this category, but it sands every bit as well.

● **⅓-sheet sanders:** If you can't afford to buy a ½-sheet sander *and* a ¼-sheet sander, the Ryobi S45 may be the compromise you're looking for. Because of its hard-rubber pad it works well on large flat surfaces, but it can't handle contours the way that a ¼-sheet sander with a foam-rubber pad does. Like a ¼-sheet machine, it works well for flush and corner sanding tasks.

Written by Bill Krier
Technical consultant: Bob McFarlin
Photographs: John Hetherington
Illustration: Kim Downing; Jim Stevenson

Manufacturers' listing:

AEG
(Distributed by Atlas Copco)
800/243-0870; 203/447-4600

Black & Decker
800/762-6672; 410/527-7000

Bosch
For the location of your nearest dealer, look under "Tools" in your Yellow Pages.

DeWalt
800/433-9258

Elu
(see Black & Decker listing)

Fein
800/441-9878; 412/331-2325

Hitachi
800/829-4752; 404/925-1774

Makita
714/522-8088

Metabo
215/436-5900

Milwaukee
414/781-3600

Porter-Cable
901/668-8600

Ryobi
800/525-2579; 803/226-6511

Sears
Call or visit your local Sears store or telecatalog center.

Skil
312/286-7330

29 FINISHING SANDERS: TAKE YOUR PICK

	Manufacturer/ Importer	Model	Clamp Type (1)	Type (2)	Pad: Attachment (3)	Pad: PSA Compatible (Y, N) (4)	Base Type (5)	Orbits Per Minute	Amps	Dust Collection (6)	Performance Evaluation (7): Clamps (8)	Dust Collection (9)	Vibration	Flush Sanding (10)	Corner Sanding (10)	Twist (11)	Noise Level (12)	Overall Performance Rating (13)	Overall Value Rating (14)	Accessories (15): Standard	Accessories (15): Optional	Cord Length	Height	Weight (Pounds)	Country of Assembly (16)	List Price	Selling Price (17)
1/2-Sheet Sanders	AEG	VSSE280	W	FR	S	N	A	0-10,000	2.1	B, TP	G	E	F	G	G	G	82	6	6	DB	PP	10'	8 1/2"	4.1	G	$235	$165
	BOSCH	1290D	L	HR	S	N	A	10,000	4.6	B, SH	E	E	G	P	P	G	85	9	9	DB, DS	VA, VH	6'6"	8"	6.2	S	209	125
	ELU	4015	S	FR	S	N	A	10,000	3	NONE	F	NONE	E	E	P	E	84.5	8	8			8'	7"	7.8	M	208	130
	FEIN	MSS641B	L	HR	S	Y	A	20,000	4.8	TP, V	E	E	E	G	E	G	84	10	5	VA	DB, VP	9'4"	8"	7	G	580	500
	HITACHI	SV12SD	L	FR	S	N	A	10,000	2.8	B, TP	E	E	G	G	F	G	76	7	7	DB	PP, VA, VP	8'	7 1/4"	6.2	J	218	130
	MAKITA	9045N	L	FR	G	N	A	10,000	4	B, SH	G	G#	G	E	P	G	91.5	7	7	DB, DS		8'9"	6 1/4"	6.2	J	246	130
	METABO	4321	S	HR	S	N	A	22,000	1.8	NONE	E	NONE	E	P	P	F	64	8	6		CC	8'6"	7"	4.1	G	219	175
	MILWAUKEE	6014	S	FR	S	Y	A	12,000	5	B, SH	F	G#	E	G	G	E	85.5	9	8	DB	CC, DS	7'10"	7"	7	U	214	120
	PORTER-CABLE	505	S	FR	S	Y	A	10,000	2.3	SH, V	F	G#	E	G	E	E	76	9	8		DS, VH	7'2"	6 3/4"	7.4	U	210	120
	RYOBI	SU6200	S	FR	S	Y	A	10,000	2.9	NONE	P	NONE	G	E	E	G	81.5	7	7			6'6"	8"	7.9	J	227	130
	SEARS	11616	L	HR	G	Y	S	4,000	4	B, SH	G	F#	P	F	F	P	94.5	5	7	DB, DS	CC	10'	7 3/8"	5	U	78	78
1/3-Sheet Sanders	BLACK & DECKER	7454	W	FR	G	N	P	6,500-11,000	1.2	TP, V	G	F@	F	G	G	F	83.5	6	8	PP		6'2"	5 3/4"	2.1	E	100	55
	MAKITA	9035	L	FR	G	N	S	10,000	1.7	NONE	G	NONE	F	F	F	G	82	6	7			6'10"	5 3/4"	3	J	118	75
		9036	S	FR	S	N	A	12,000	2.2	TP, V	E	G	G	F	P	F	82	8	8	DB	PP, VH	6'10"	6"	3.1	J	125	80
	METABO	SR282	S	HR	S	N	A	22,000	2.6	B, TP	E	E	E	P	P	F	68	9	7	DB	CC, PP	8'6"	7 1/2"	5	G	209	165
	RYOBI	S45	L	HR	G	N	S	10,000	2.1	DB, TP	G	E	G	E	E	G	83.5	9	9	PP		6'	6 3/4"	4.4	U	118	70
	SEARS	11613	L	HR	G	N	S	4,000	3	B, SH	G	F#	P	F	F	P	93.5	4	8	DB	CC	6'	7"	4	U	60	60
	SKIL	7582	S	F	G	N	A	10,000	2	NONE	P	NONE	G	P	P	G	84	5	6		CC	7'10"	7"	4.8	U	127	85
		7382	L	FR	G	N	P	10,000	1.6	B, SH	G	F#	G	G	G	F	80	6	8	DB, DS	CC	5'	6 1/2"	3.8	N	73	65
1/4-Sheet Sanders	BLACK & DECKER	7441	W	F	G	N	P	15,000	1.6	NONE	F	NONE	G	E	E	F	84	8	8			6'3"	5 1/4"	2	U	59	35
	BOSCH	1289D	S	HR	S	N	A	10,000	1.35	B, TP	G	G	E	G	G	P	82	7	8	DB, PP	VA, VH	6'6"	5 1/4"	3	S	98	60
	DeWALT	DW411	W	FR	S	N	P	13,500	1.7	B, TP	G	E	E	E	E	G	83	9	9	DB, PP	VA, VP	8'	5 1/4"	2.6	U	87	60
	HITACHI	SV12SA	W	HR	S	N	A	12,000	1.7	NONE	G	NONE	G	E	E	G	86.5	8	9		VP	8'4"	5 1/2"	2.8	J	88	50
	MAKITA	BO4550	L	FR	G	N	P	14,000	1.6	B, TP	F	E	G	P	P	F	84.5	6	7	DB, PP	VP	6'	5"	2.1	J	93	55
	MILWAUKEE	6017	L	FR	G	N	P	13,000	1.8	B, TP	G	E	G	E	E	E	86.5	9	9	DB, PP		9'	5 1/4"	2.4	T	97	60
	PORTER-CABLE	330	L	FR	S	Y	A	14,000	1.2	NONE	G	NONE	E	E	E	E	76	10	9		VP	7'	7 1/2"	4	U	103	60
	RYOBI	S600	L	F	G	N	A	12,000	1.8	NONE	G	NONE	E	F	F	G	84	7	8			6'6"	5 1/2"	2.6	U	101	60
	SEARS	11602	L	HR	G	Y	S	14,000	2	NONE	G	NONE	G	E	E	G	87.5	8	9			8'4"	5"	2.6	U	38	38
	SKIL	7576	L	FR	S	Y	P	13,000	1.7	B, TP	F	G	G	G	G	G	82.5	7	8	DB, PP	DD	8'	5 3/4"	2.8	U	78	55

NOTES:

1. (L) Lever-assisted spring clamps
   (S) Spring clamps
   (W) Wire clamps
2. (F) Felt
   (FR) Foam rubber
   (HR) Hard rubber
3. (G) Glued to base
   (S) Screwed to base
4. Compatibility of pad with pressure-sensitive-adhesive-backed abrasives. Yes or No.
5. (A) Aluminum
   (P) Plastic
   (S) Stamped steel
6. (B) Bag
   (DB) Dust box
   (S) Shroud
   (TP) Through the pad
   (V) Vacuum
7. E Excellent
   G Good
   F Fair
   P Poor
8. Rating based on convenience of opening and durability.
9. (#) Rating lowered one grade because shroud was relatively difficult to install and remove.
   (@) Rating lowered two grades because system only works when you hook up machine to vacuum.
10. E Sides of sander do not hammer walls adjoining the machine.
    G Slight hammering present.
    F Hammering present, but sanding is still possible.
    P Due to excessive hammering or machine interference, you cannot sand flush or into a corner.
11. Tendency of the machine to twist and spin as you move it across a surface.
12. Measured in decibels from a distance of three feet.
13. Machines rated on a 1 to 10 scale based on overall performance.
14. Machines rated on a 1 to 10 scale based on value, taking performance and price into consideration.
15. (CC) Carrying case
    (DD) Disposable dust bags
    (DS) Dust shroud
    (PP) Punching plate for sandpaper
    (VA) Vacuum attachment
    (VH) Vacuum hose
    (VP) Various pads
16. (E) England
    (G) Germany
    (J) Japan
    (M) Mexico
    (N) Netherlands
    (S) Switzerland
    (T) Taiwan
    (U) United States
17. Selling prices based on lowest prices from mass merchandisers and catalog sources at time of article's production. Prices at full-service dealers may be higher.

A CREDENZA WITH CHARISMA

Beauty runs deep in this roomy showcase

Print this article

During my career as a woodworker, I've built lots of display cases. So when I got the opportunity to design one especially for *WOOD*® magazine readers, I jumped at the chance. Here's hoping you like what you see. I'm particularly pleased with the mirrored back, which allows you to view your collectibles from all sides. This same design element also captures enough existing light to make wired cabinet lighting unnecessary. You can choose either a mirrored top or a handsome walnut one, too.

Well, now that I've done my part, it's your turn. Enjoy!

Jim Ballenger
Project Builder

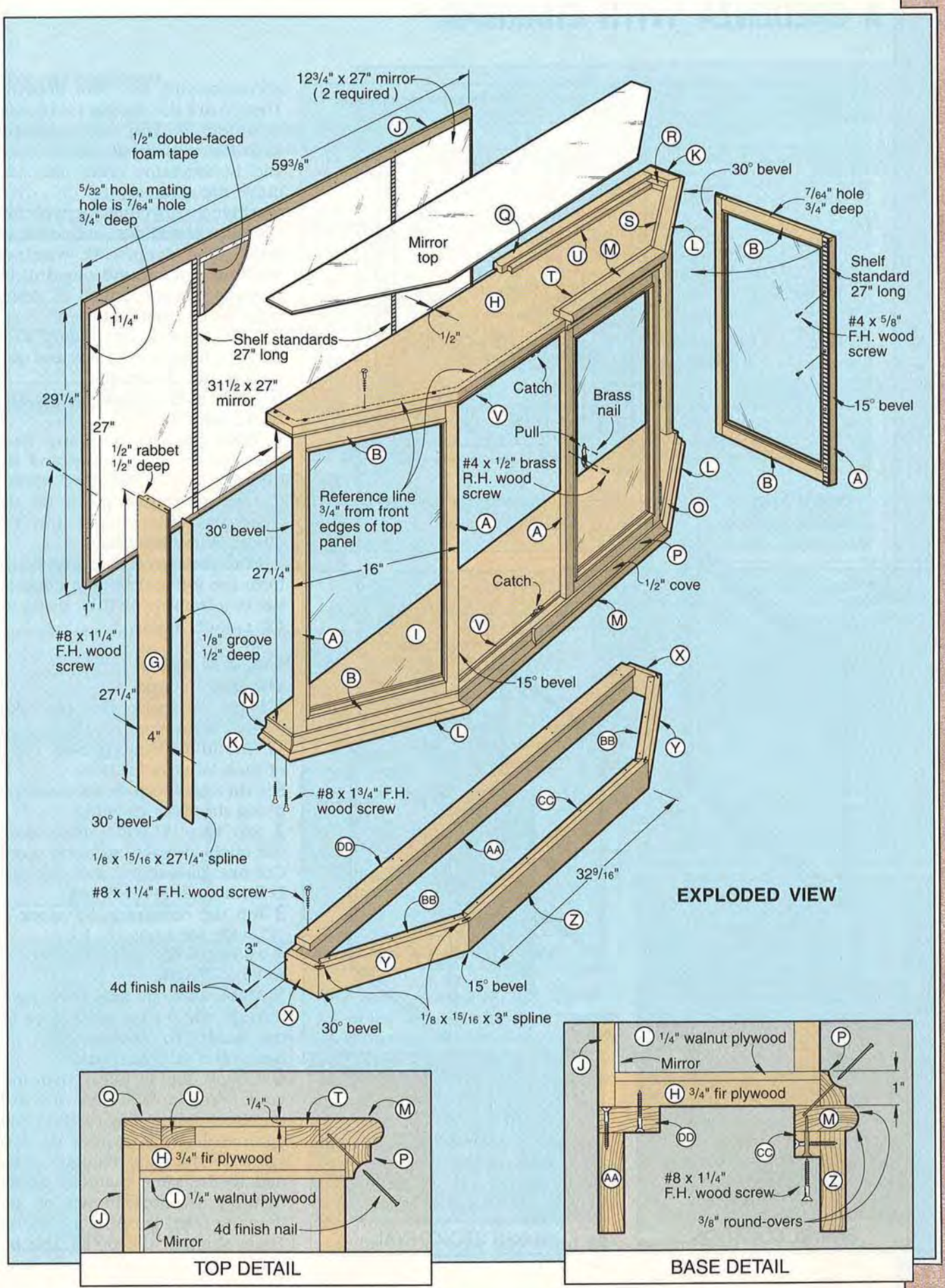
Build the side and door frames first

Note: *To minimize cutting different lengths of stiles and rails and to simplify the construction process, build four identical frames (A, B). You'll use two for the angled side frames and two trimmed versions for the doors.*

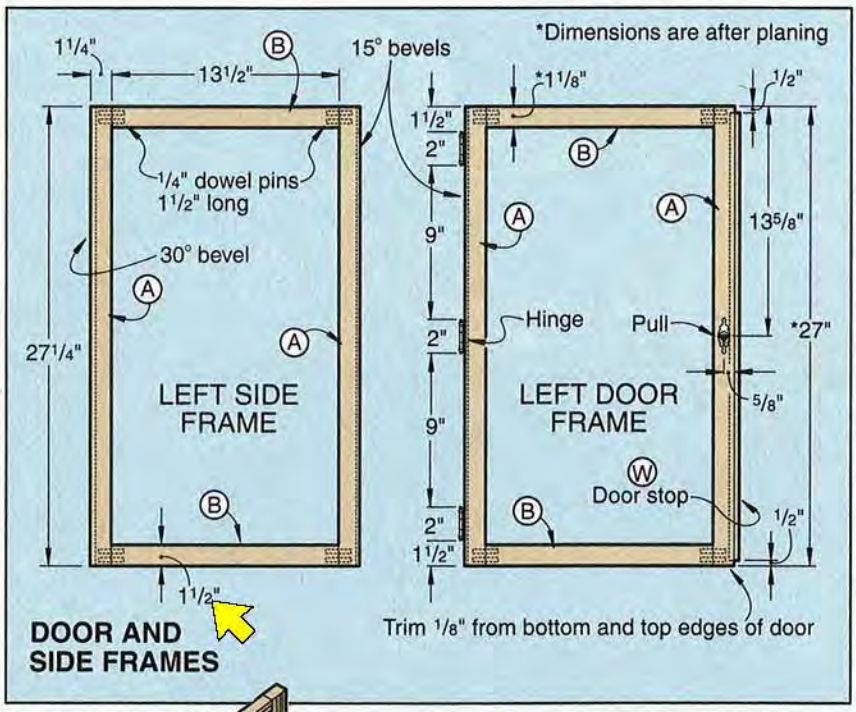
1 Rip and crosscut the frame stiles (A) and rails (B) to the sizes stated in the Bill of Materials.

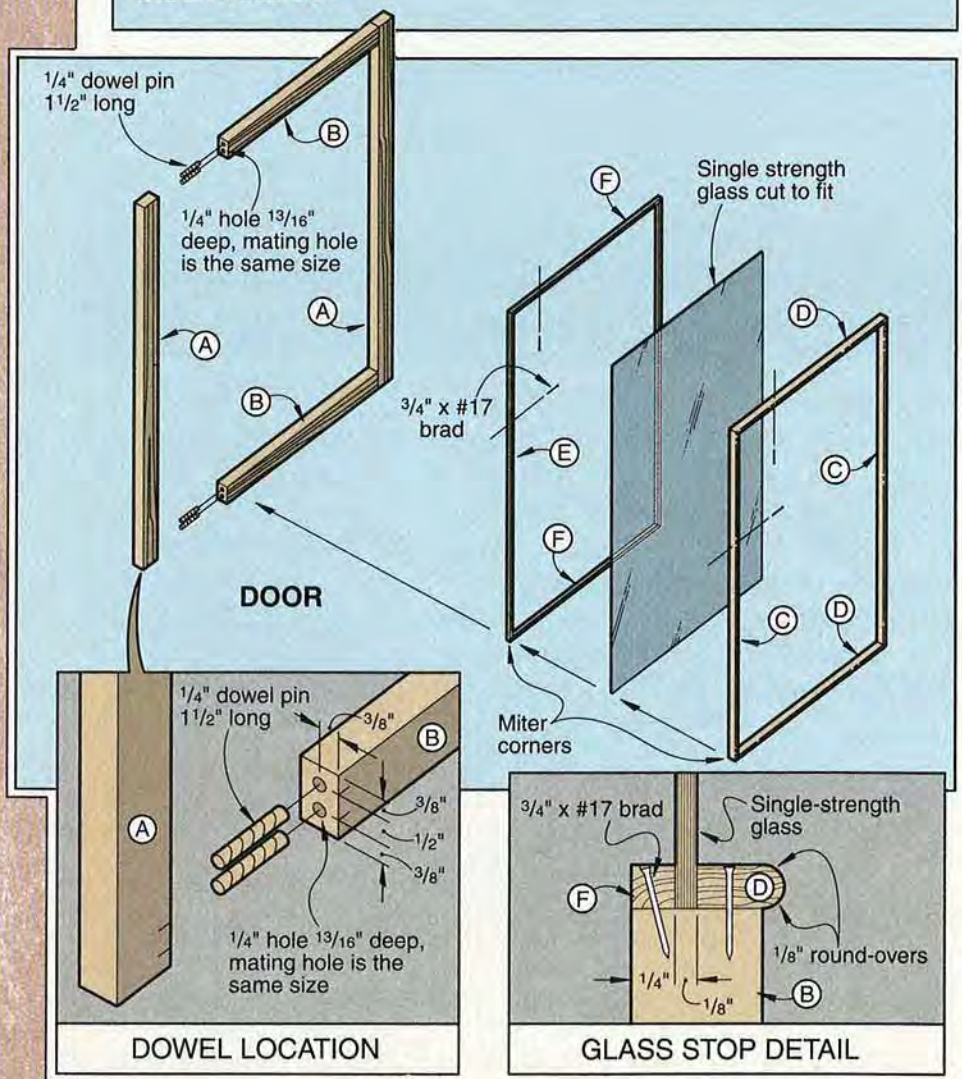
2 Dry-clamp (don't glue) the stiles and rails for each of the four frames. Using a square, carefully make the dowel-hole alignment marks (centerlines) where dimensioned on the Dowel detail

Text continued on page 60


12 3/4" x 27" mirror
(2 required)
1/2" double-faced foam tape
59 3/8"
5/32" hole, mating hole is 7/64" hole 3/4" deep
Mirror top
30° bevel
7/64" hole 3/4" deep
Shelf standard 27" long
#4 x 5/8" F.H. wood screw
15° bevel
1 1/4"
Shelf standards 27" long
1/2"
29 1/4"
31 1/2 x 27" mirror
Catch
Brass nail
Pull
27"
1/2" rabbet 1/2" deep
#4 x 1/2" brass R.H. wood screw
Reference line 3/4" from front edges of top panel
30° bevel
27 1/4"
16"
Catch
1/2" cove
1"
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screw
1/8" groove 1/2" deep
15° bevel
#8 x 1 3/4" F.H. wood screw
30° bevel
1/8 x 15/16 x 27 1/4" spline
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screw
32 9/16"
3"
4d finish nails
15° bevel
30° bevel
1/8 x 15/16 x 3" spline
EXPLODED VIEW
1/4"
3/4" fir plywood
1/4" walnut plywood
4d finish nail
Mirror
TOP DETAIL
1/4" walnut plywood
Mirror
3/4" fir plywood
1"
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screw
3/8" round-overs
BASE DETAIL

A CREDENZA WITH CHARISMA





accompanying the Door drawing. Then, mark the mating joints with numbers so you can assemble each frame with the same pieces and in the same order later. Remove the clamps.

3 Align a doweling jig with the marked centerlines, and drill ¼" holes 13/16" deep. (We wrapped masking tape around our drill bit to make sure we drilled all dowel holes to the same depth.)

4 Glue, dowel, and clamp each frame. Check for square and that each frame clamps flat.

5 Sand each frame (front and back) smooth.

6 Bevel-rip the front and back edges of the side frames and the hinged edge of the door frames. Cut to the angles given on the Door and Side Frames and Exploded View drawings.

7 For clearance later, trim ⅛" from the top and bottom edges of the two frames you'll be using for the cabinet doors.

Cut and install the glass stops

1 Plane or resaw four pieces of 3×40" walnut to ¼" thick. Rout ⅛" round-overs along both edges of each ¼" strip for stops C and D. See the Glass Stop detail accompanying the Door drawing.

2 Rip two ½"-wide strips along the edges of each 40"-long piece. Cut one glass stop C and one stop D from each ½×40" strip.

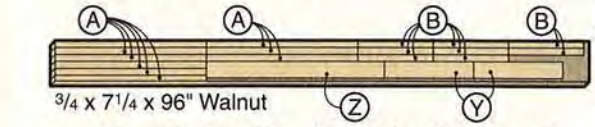
3 Rip the remaining ¼" stock to ¼" wide for stops (E, F).

4 Miter-cut the glass stops (C, D, E, F) to length.

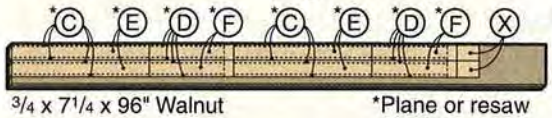
5 Make a bit to drill pilot holes through the walnut glass stops for the brads. To do this, snip the head off a 4d finish nail.

6 Chuck the headless nail into your portable drill. Turn the drill on. By holding the rotating nail against a drum sander or disc sander, reduce the diameter of the nail to the same diameter as the brad in the area shown on the drawing titled Forming a Pilot Bit. Then, sharpen the point. Use the

CUTTING DIAGRAM

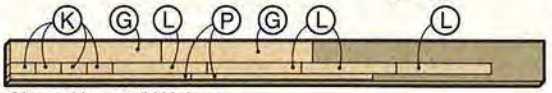


3/4 x 7 1/4 x 96" Walnut

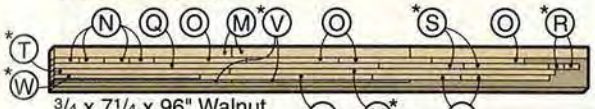


3/4 x 7 1/4 x 96" Walnut

*Plane or resaw to size

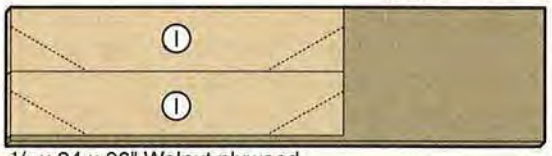


3/4 x 7 1/4 x 96" Walnut

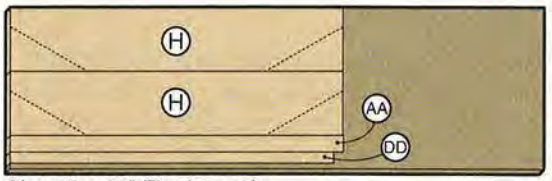


3/4 x 7 1/4 x 96" Walnut

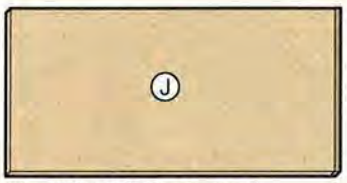
*Plane or resaw to size



1/4 x 24 x 96" Walnut plywood



3/4 x 29 x 96" Fir plywood



1/2 x 30 x 60" Fir plywood

Bill of Materials

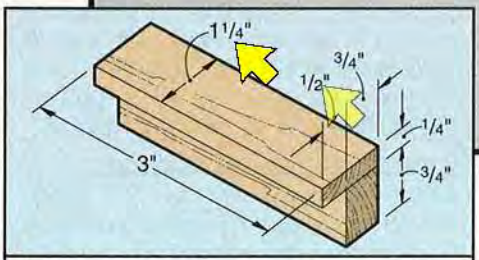
Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
SIDE AND DOOR FRAMES					
A stiles	3/4"	1 1/4"	27 1/4"	W	8
B rails	3/4"	1 1/4"	13 1/2"	W	8
C* stops	1/4"	1/2"	24 3/4"	W	8
D* stops	1/4"	1/2"	13 1/2"	W	8
E* stops	1/4"	1/4"	24 3/4"	W	8
F* stops	1/4"	1/4"	13 1/2"	W	8
SIDE, TOP, BOTTOM, AND BACK PANELS					
G side panels	3/4"	4"	27 1/4"	W	2
H top & btm. core pnl.	3/4"	11 1/2"	59 7/8"	FP	2
I* veneer plywood	1/4"	11 1/2"	59 7/8"	WP	2
J back	1/2"	29 1/4"	59 3/8"	FP	1
MOLDING					
K* trim	3/4"	2"	4 3/4"	W	4
L* trim	3/4"	2"	17 1/16"	W	4
M* trim	3/4"	2"	32 7/8"	W	2
N* trim	3/4"	1"	4 7/16"	W	4
O* trim	3/4"	1"	16 11/16"	W	4
P* trim	3/4"	1"	32 9/16	W	2
Q* trim	3/4"	1"	58 3/8"	W	1

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
COUNTERTOP MIRROR SUPPORTS					
R supports	1/2"	1"	2 9/16"	W	2
S supports	1/2"	1"	15 3/8"	W	2
T support	1/2"	1"	31 11/16"	W	1
U support	1/2"	1"	56 3/8"	W	1
DOOR STOPS					
V top & btm. stops	1/2"	3/8"	32"	W	2
W door back stop	1/4"	3/4"	26 1/4"	W	1
BASE					
X ends	3/4"	3"	47/16"	W	2
Y angled pieces	3/4"	3"	16 11/16"	W	2
Z front	3/4"	3"	32 9/16"	W	1
AA back	3/4"	3"	59 7/8"	FP	1
BB angled cleats	3/4"	1"	15 1/2"	W	2
CC front	3/4"	1"	31"	W	1
DD cleat	3/4"	2"	58 1/4"	FP	1

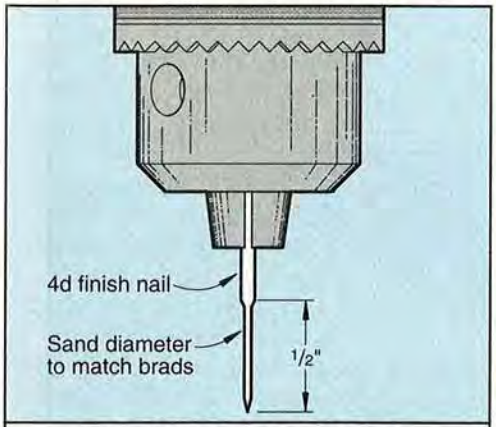
*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: W–walnut, FP–fir plywood, WP–walnut plywood

Supplies: 1/4" dowel pins 1 1/2" long, 3/4" × #17 brads, #8 × 1 1/4" flathead wood screws, 4d finish nails, #8 × 1 3/4" flathead wood screws, countertop contact cement, 2–#4 × 1/2" brass roundhead wood screws, heavy-duty double-faced foam mounting tape, single-strength glass, single-strength mirror, stain, finish.



GLASS-STOP POSITIONING JIG

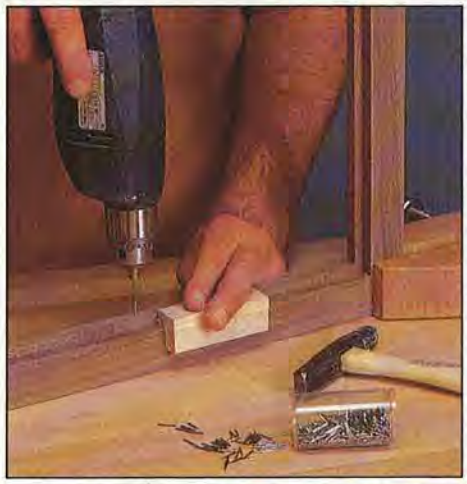


FORMING A PILOT BIT

drill and "pilot bit" to drill the pilot holes through the glass stops. As shown in the Glass Stop detail accompanying the Door drawing, we angled the pilot holes in stops E and F.

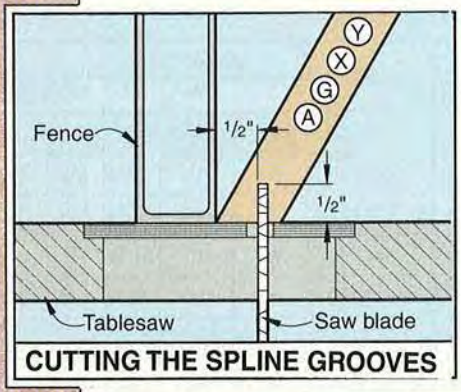
7 Construct the positioning jig shown *above*. Now, as in the photo *right*, use the jig to position the *front* stops (C, D). Tap the brads into the holes just drilled. Secure the *front* stops to the door and side frames. Set the brads and fill

Continued



Using the glass-stop positioning jig for the correct spacing, drill the pilot holes for the nails.

A CREDENZA WITH CHARISMA



CUTTING THE SPLINE GROOVES

the holes (we used FIX walnut putty). Save the remaining stops—you'll use them later when installing the glass.

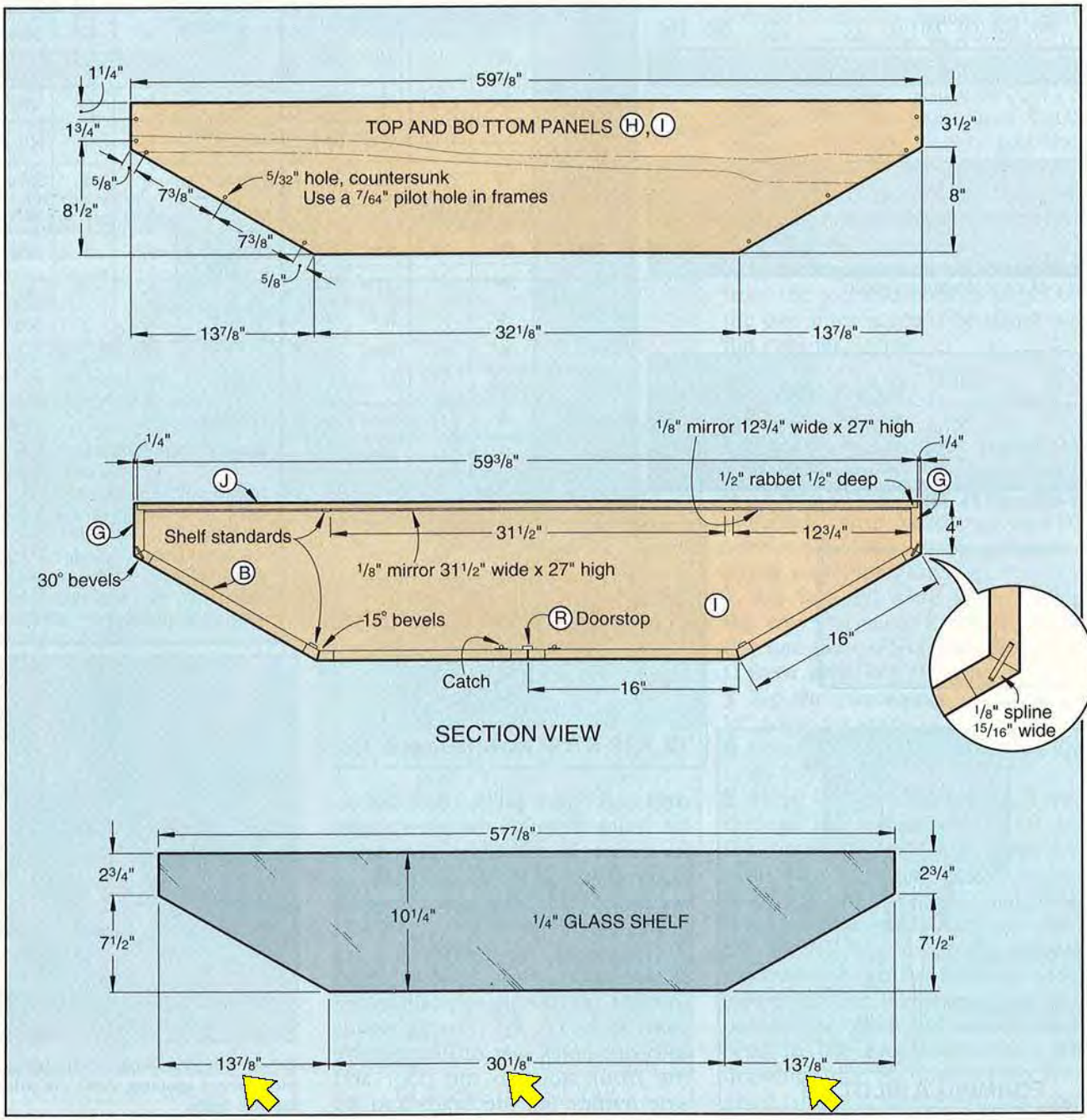
Machining the all-important side panels

1 Cut the side panels (G) to size, bevel-ripping the front edge of each at 30°.

2 For joining the side panels (G) to the side frames (A, B) later, cut a ⅛" spline groove ½" deep in the front mitered edge of each side panel and side frame where shown on the drawing titled Cutting the Spline Grooves.

3 From ⅛" stock, cut two splines to 15/16 × 27¼". (We used hardboard, but you could resaw your own stock.)

4 Cut a ½" rabbet ½" deep along the back inside edge of each side panel (G).



Prepare the cabinet top and bottom

1 To form the laminated top and bottom panels, start by cutting two panels (H) of ¾" plywood to the shape indicated on the Top and Bottom Panels drawing.

2 From ¼" walnut plywood, cut the two interior panels (I) to the same shape as the ¾" plywood panels (H) *plus* an extra ¼" on the front and sides.

3 With an even overhang on the front and side edges (keep the back edges flush), glue and clamp one ¼" panel (I) to a ¾" panel (H) where shown on the Exploded View drawing. (We applied two coats of countertop contact cement to each mating surface. Read the instructions on the can before applying.) Repeat for the second panel.

4 Fit your router with a flush-trim bit, and rout the edges of the ¼" panels flush with the edges of the ¾" panels.

Assemble the components

1 Cut four plywood corner braces to the dimensions shown on the drawing at *right*.

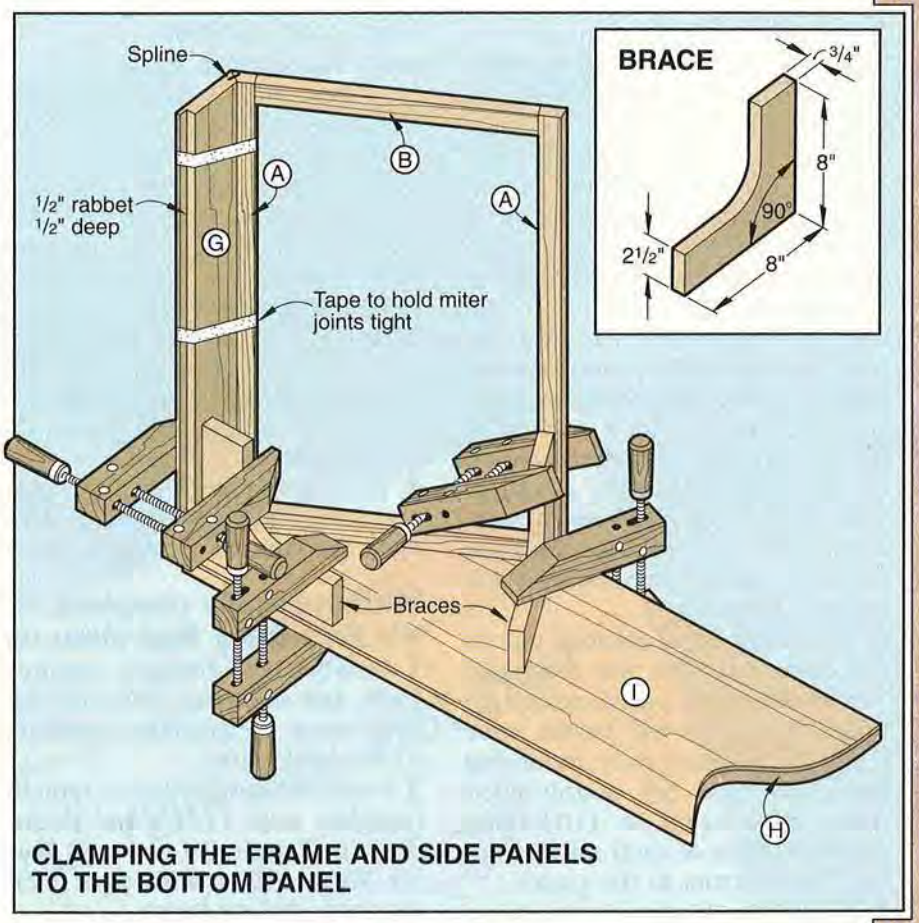
2 Glue and spline the two side panels (G) to the two side frames (A, B). Check that the mitered joints close flush (we used masking tape to hold the mitered-and-splined edges together.

3 Immediately glue and clamp the two assemblies (A, B, G) to the laminated bottom panel (H, I), with the back and outside edges flush. As shown in the drawing *right*, use the corner braces to keep the assemblies square to the bottom panel.

4 Further secure the side panels and frames to the bottom panel with screws. Drill and countersink screw mounting holes where shown and to the sizes stated on the Top and Bottom Panels drawing. Drive the screws.

5 Now, glue and clamp the top panel (H, I) to the top ends of the frames and side panels in the same manner with the ¼" walnut plywood facing the inside of the cabinet. Drill the holes and drive the screws.

6 Cut the plywood back (J) to size. The top of the back panel should be flush with the top of the top panel (H, I) and flush with the bottom of the bottom panel (H, I). See the Base detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference. Drill the mounting holes, and screw the back panel in place.



CLAMPING THE FRAME AND SIDE PANELS TO THE BOTTOM PANEL

Add the walnut molding

1 Cut two pieces of ¾"-thick walnut to 2×96" long for trim pieces K, L, M and two pieces to 1×96" for N, O, P.

2 Rout a ½" cove along one edge of both pieces of the 1"-wide stock. Switch bits, and rout a pair of ⅜" round-overs along one edge of the 2"-wide stock.

3 Mark a reference line on the top and bottom panels ¾" back from the front edges where shown as a dashed line on the Exploded View drawing.

4 Miter-cut the trim pieces to length, drill pilot holes, and glue and nail pieces K, L, and M to the top and bottom of the cabinet, keeping the back edges of the trim pieces flush with the marked reference line. Then, add the coved trim pieces N, O, and P.

5 Measure the distance between the two K trim pieces, and cut the back trim piece (Q) to fit between them.

Attach the shelf standards and mirrors

1 Hacksaw four shelf standards (two brown and two cadmium-plated) to 27" long. Be careful when cutting that the notches align from the bottom up for level-sitting shelves later.

Continued

A CREDENZA WITH CHARISMA

2 Remove the back panel (J) from the cabinet assembly. Stain the front face of the panel with walnut stain.
3 Position the back panel on your workbench, and attach the cadmium-plated standards to the back panel where shown on the Section View drawing. (Although the standards come with mounting nails, we used wood screws to ensure the standards wouldn't work loose.) Screw the brown-colored standards to the back surface of the side frames (A) where shown on the Exploded View drawing. (We found that the brown standards were less obvious than the cadmium-plated standards in the mirror's reflection.)
4 Have the back mirrors cut to the sizes listed on the Exploded View drawing. (Remeasure to make sure yours will be the same size.) Place heavy-duty mounting tape (we used 3M double-sided foam tape, catalog no. 110) along all back edges of each mirror. Adhere the mirrors to the panel.
5 Mount the hinges to the doors and then to the side frames where located on the Door and Side Frames drawing. Drill the hole for each pull. (We used two nails supplied with the pull.) Then, add a #4×½" brass roundhead wood screw in the center hole. (We were afraid that if we used just nails for the pulls that they'd work loose over time.)

Add the cabinet top mirror supports and door stops

1 Cut the countertop mirror supports (R, S, T, U) to size.
2 Glue the supports in place where shown on the Exploded View drawing.
3 Cut the door stops (V, W) to size, and glue them to the cabinet top and bottom and left-hand door. (In addition to acting as door stops, the pieces also diminish the amount of dust that enters the finished cabinet.
4 Fasten the catches to the door frames and door stops.

Rest your cabinet on a handsome base

1 Cut base pieces (X, Y, Z) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials, miter-cutting the ends as previously described. Then, cut the grooves in the ends of the base pieces as shown on the drawing titled Cutting the Spline Grooves. Cut the splines to size.
2 Cut the remaining base pieces (AA, BB, CC, DD) to size. Drill the mounting holes in parts (BB, CC, DD). Glue, spline, and clamp the base together.
3 Turn the cabinet upside down and fasten the base to the cabinet. Turn the cabinet right-side up.

With assembly complete, it's time for a final clean up

1 Remove the hinges, catches, pulls, and standards from the cabinet. Leave the standards attached to the back panel.
2 Finish-sand the cabinet, remaining glass stops (E, F), and doors.
3 Stain if desired (we used Bartley Walnut filler with stain). Later, apply a clear finish.
4 Using the previously drilled holes in the glass stops (C, D, E, F) as guides, drill mating holes in the adjoining pieces. Install the glass in the doors and side frames. Drill the pilot holes, and nail the glass stops (E, F) in place.
5 Reattach the hinges, catches, pulls, and standards to the cabinet and doors.
6 Take the cabinet to a glass shop to have the mirror top cut to fit. As an option, you also could cut a piece of ¼" walnut to fit, and place it in the opening. If so, install a few more supports underneath the walnut plywood to prevent it from bowing.
7 Have ¼" glass shelves cut to the shape shown on the Glass Shelves drawing. With the cabinet sitting upright and the back off, position the glass shelves inside the cabinet on top of the base. Fasten the back to the cabinet.
8 Position the shelf clips, and set the glass shelves on the clips.

Buying Guide

• **Hardware.** Three pair of ¾×2" non-mortise hinges with finials, four brass double-ball catches, two 30" brown standards, two 30" aluminum standards, 12 shelf supports, and two pulls. Kit no. 71187, $43 ppd. Geneva Specialties (a division of Klockit), P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Or, call 800/556-2548 to order.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet Project Design: Jim Boelling
Photographs: John Hetherington Illustrations: RoxAnne LeMoine

WOOD® readers show their stuff

HOME WORKSHOPS THAT WORK

Editor's note: *WOOD magazine has no responsibility for the design and construction of the units or idea projects from the readers shown in this article. Plans, drawings, or other details are not available from this magazine. But if you find something of interest, write us and we'll put you in contact with the readers featured.*

Ivan James can make room for the family car in a jiffy just by rolling his shop out of the way. He's customized most of his woodworking machines by outfitting them with mobile bases featuring locking casters. Because of this mobility, a central dust collection system proved impractical. Yet, Ivan controls dust.

The 24×40×24¾" base for the benchtop tablesaw brings the machine to standard working height and features a swing-up outfeed table. Note the hanging light fixtures over each workstation.

Of all the correspondence we get at *WOOD*® magazine, our favorite kind comes from readers who want to share woodworking successes or solutions. That's certainly the case with the shops you'll see here and on the following pages. Both of our featured readers sent us photos of their shops in response to an Ask WOOD™ request for shop layout ideas. Here's hoping that you'll find these shops every bit as inspiring as we did.

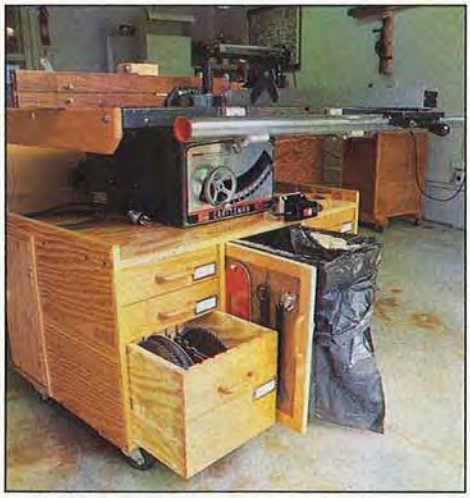
Mobility in Illinois

Ivan James, of Jacksonville, Illinois, began his letter by admitting that he'd gone through "several phases of trial and error" before finding the answer for his shop. "I realized that I had limited space in my two-car garage and that I needed mobile equipment so that I could accommodate our automobile at the end of the day." His letter went on to explain how he modified most of his shop machinery to accomplish that.

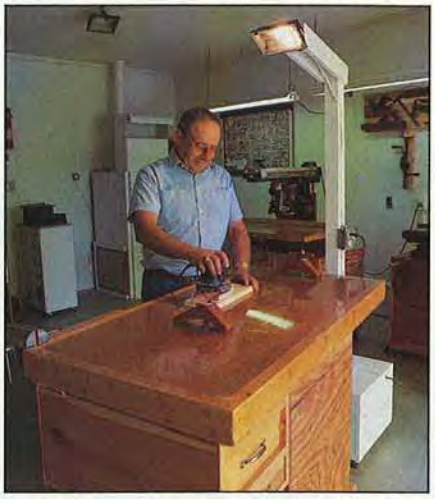
"I eliminated the wide-spread legs that were furnished with the tablesaw, 6" sander, and radial-arm saw," wrote Ivan. "Now, I have wheels under all of those

Continued

Print this article



Because of his shop's mobile nature, Ivan has devised a sawdust-gathering system at each machine. His tablesaw base has a pullout dust bin as well as handy storage.



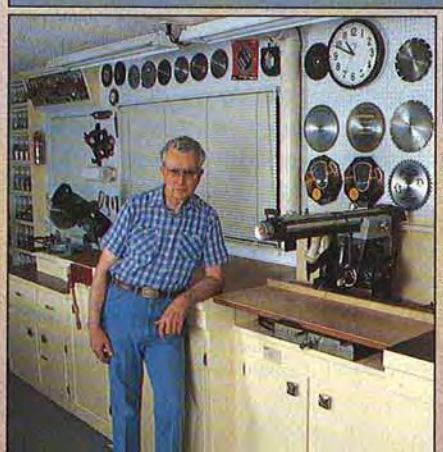
For potent lighting where needed, Ivan built a weighted, boxed base and stand for the mobile, 150-watt quartz lamp. The light stands 75" high.

machines, plus my hand-tool cabinet, 1" belt sander, and the router table (as shown in the photo *previous page*). The bandsaw, though, still has the manufacturer's legs, as does the planer. And, my workbenches don't have to be mobile ones because they always remain in place."

Due to Ivan's need for mobility, he hasn't installed a dust-collection system, but he has addressed the problem at each workstation (see tablesaw photo *left*).

Ivan concluded by commenting, "This shop has developed over the past 10 years, and although it may not be everyone's answer, it works for me. No doubt that I would have a different ar-

Californian has a place for everything



Above. Gil Wilmer has about everything anyone needs for woodworking—and a place for it—in his garage shop that occupies two bays. His tablesaw, in the foreground, has a 72" fence-guide rail and offfeed table. Gil regularly waxes and buffs all tabletops.

Left. The wall behind Gil serves as visible storage for a variety of radial-arm and miter-saw blades, as well as dado accessories. The paint on the pegboard not only makes the shop brighter, it fills the holes a trifle so hangers hold better.

rangement if I could get out of the garage and into a separate building as my shop."

Well, even if Ivan never gets his own, special-use building, he's still obviously very happy: "I only make things for a hobby, but I spend about six hours a day, five days a week at it."

The day we visited him, was, of course, not one in which to get much woodworking done, what with having to move equipment this way and that for the proper camera angle. But Ivan seemd to enjoy the experience, evidencing real pride of ownership. And we enjoyed the time, too. Thanks Ivan for all the tips, and your old-fashioned hospitality.

This Illinois woodworker has reserved one rear corner of the garage for the permanent installation of his two workbenches. The tall tool-storage cabinet on the right has a mobile base, but tucks right in place for access during benchtop work.

"Over 40 years ago, when I was newly married and attending college, I built a house in the evenings and on weekends," Gil Wilmer, of Fair Oaks, California, began his letter. "Although time was at a premium, I wasted a great deal of it digging through tool boxes that were always disorganized. I swore then that someday when I could, I would have an organized shop!"

Today, as you can see in the photos *left* and *right*, Gil has realized his dream. His shop occupies two bays of the three in his garage. In it, he has a 10″ radial-arm saw, a 10″ industrial tablesaw with a 72″ fence, a shaper, an 8″ jointer, a bandsaw, a thickness planer, and two belt-and-disk sanders. There are also five workbenches, a locked power-tool storage cabinet, a parts-and-fasteners storage cabinet, and outside, a two-bag dust collector and an air compressor. He added some amenities, too: a stereo, tape deck, and a television. Gil concludes, "Believe it or not, there's still space left for a full-sized automobile—and a little compact car!"

We're glad your dream came true, Gil. Thanks for taking the time to spend with us.

A complete do-it-yourselfer as well as a woodworker, Gil has neatly arranged his collection of hand tools over his workbench according to size. Shelves, lidded clear-glass jars, and hardware drawer organizers to the right help him establish order for all of his small parts and fasteners. *Inset*: No tangled cords and piles of tool bodies in Gil's shop! A floor-to-ceiling cabinet stores portable power tools, and includes holders for bits and accessories.

Do you have a shop to share?

If these two readers' shops have you saying to yourself, "Hey, I've got a pretty nifty shop, too," why not send us some snapshots? Your shop doesn't have to be large or elaborate, but if it features a layout or idea you'd like to share, we'd like to see it. Who knows? We might even decide to drop in for a personal visit. Send your photos and details to: *Reader Shops,* WOOD *magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.*

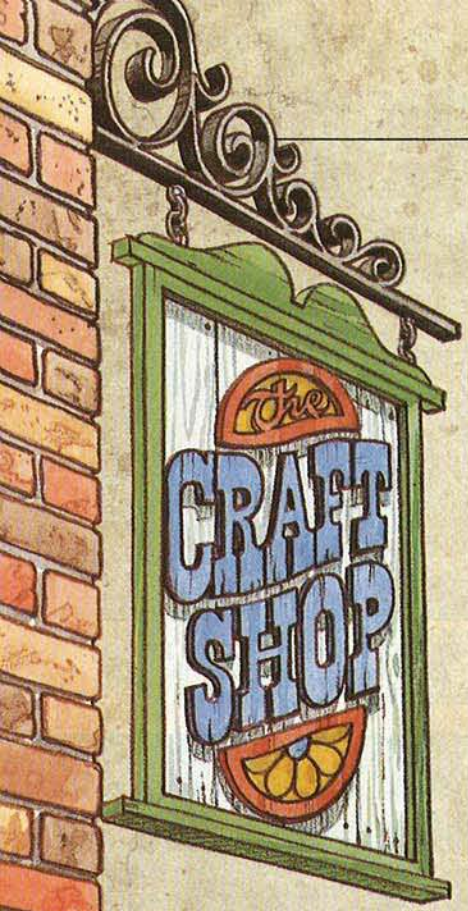
Photographs: Todd V. Phillips and Gary A. Zeff

Invite these hotshots to stick around

WILD FOWL (and we mean wild!) FRIDGE MAGNETS

Normally, we don't get very excited about refrigerator magnets. But then we saw what talented designer Judy Gale Roberts could do with them! Her wacky birdland hipsters are such a hoot we knew you'd want to scrollsaw your own set.

Print this article



***Scrollsaw the zany birds** from ⅛"-thick basswood or plywood. All of the patterns will fit on a 7×11" piece of material.*

Transfer the five outlines from the full-sized patterns to your stock. Photocopy the patterns and adhere them to the wood with rubber cement or spray adhesive, highlighting the cutting lines with a colored pencil. Or, you can try a disappearing fabric marker, as we did. Here's how.

Lay tissue paper (the kind used for gift wrapping) over the pattern and trace the cutting line with a fine-line permanent marker. Lay the tissue paper faceup on your stock, and trace the cutting line with the disappearing fabric marker (available at fabric and sewing stores). It marks the wood through the tissue paper with a purple line that remains visible for about 24 hours.

Fit your scrollsaw with a #4 blade (.033×.014" with 15 teeth per inch). Saw the patterned pieces apart for easier handling, and then cut out each shape. The thin stock lends itself readily to stack cutting; just place two or three additional pieces of stock beneath the patterned piece, holding them together with double-faced tape between the layers.

Now, go wild with colors. Decorate your birds with red, blue, orange, dark brown, and light brown markers as shown in the photograph, or devise your own color schemes with acrylic paints, watercolors, or stains. Draw the black lines with a permanent marking pen.

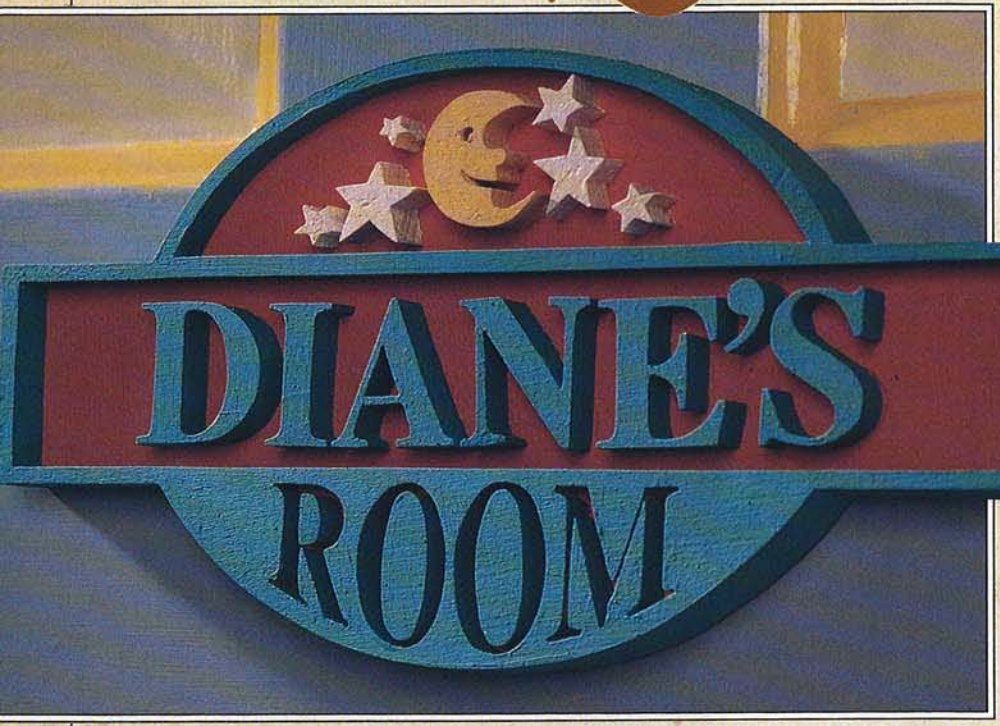
Coat each bird with clear polyurethane. Glue a magnet onto the back of each one with cyanoacrylate adhesive. (We used 3/16"-thick, ½"-diameter button magnets from a craft shop.) Then, head for the kitchen and give that refrigerator a dose of goofiness.

Project Design: ©Judy Gale Roberts
Photographs: Wm. Hopkins

Print this article

V.I.P. DOOR PLAQUE

Kids love to see their names on things, so you can be certain they'll take a liking right away to having their very own door sign. And you're going to be a big hit, too, for helping them stake out their special space.



Photocopy the full-sized sign pattern (*opposite page*), the ornament of your choice, and the alphabet letters on *page 40*. Trace the ornament into the arc at the top of the sign.

Now, trace the letters for the name onto the pattern. Allow about 1" at each end of the name, extending the length of the sign's nameplate, if necessary.

With rubber cement or spray adhesive, attach the completed pattern to a piece of 1×6 pine of appropriate length. Then, refer to the article on *page 40*, and bandsaw the stock into two thinner pieces. Follow the steps described there to complete the sign, except for a few special instructions:

- Leave your scrollsaw table set at 0° for all cuts.
- When sawing out the word "room," cut around the innermost line of the R and O's first, and then along the outer lines.
- Paint the cutout pieces before final assembly, following the color scheme in the photo or one of your own. (We used artist's acrylics to paint ours.)

Allow the paint to dry, and then glue the pieces together as explained in the technique article. For best results, scrape the paint away from spots where you'll be gluing.

Project Design: Perry McFarlin
Illustrations: Perry McFarlin
Photograph: Wm. Hopkins Jr.

Cut both top and bottom layers on purple line
FULL-SIZED PATTERNS
Cut red pieces from top layer; white designates waste areas of top layer
DIANE'S ROOM
Extend both sides evenly to accomodate longer names
1/8" blade start hole

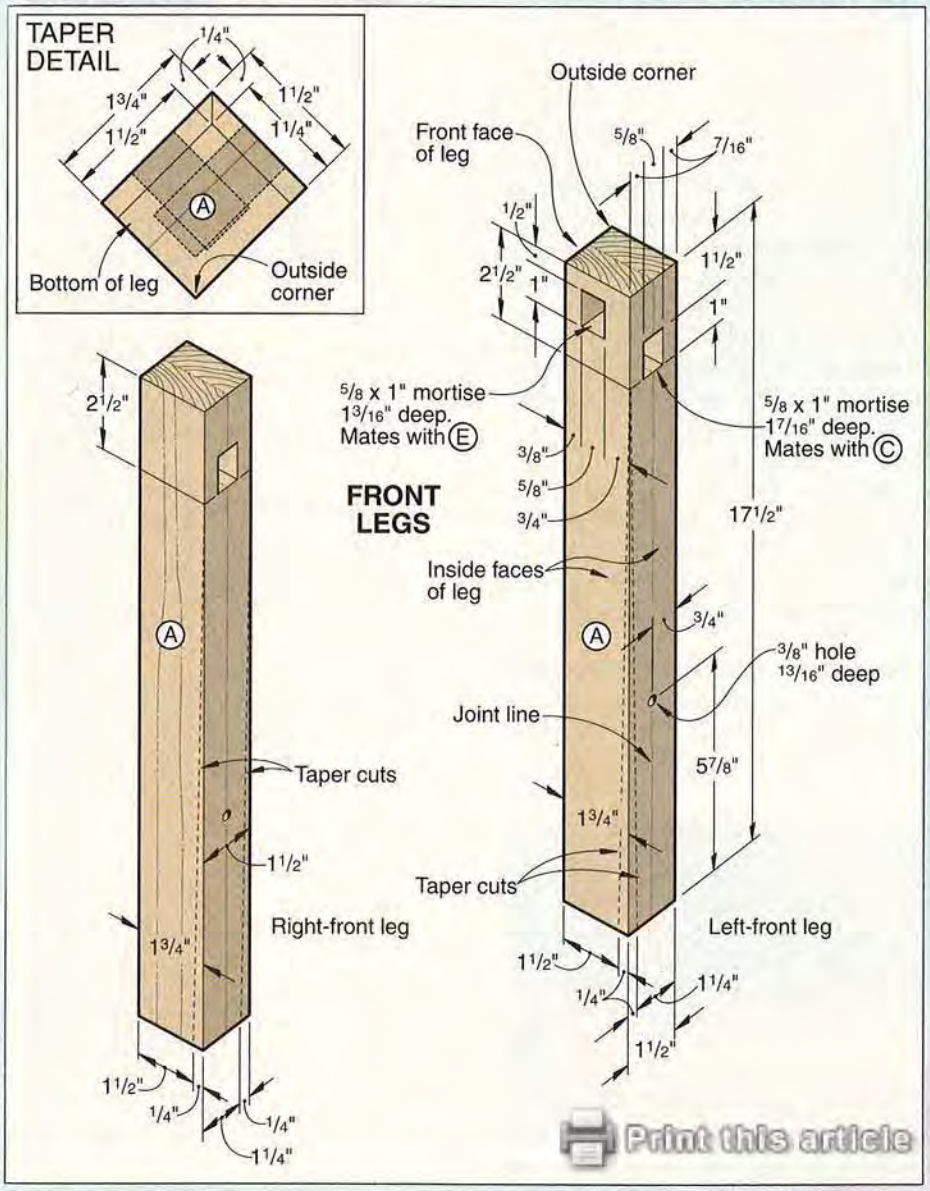
Elegant-Oak

Dining Chairs

Complement the distinguished-looking table we featured in our February 1993 issue with a set of these elegant matching chairs. Mortise-and-tenon joinery makes for rock-solid construction, and our padded-seat design guarantees an oh-so-comfortable dining experience.

***Note:** The instructions, Bill of Materials, and Cutting Diagram are for one chair. Adjust for the number of chairs you plan to build.*

To lay out the rear legs, you can enlarge the Rear Leg grid on page *74 or order a full-sized pattern. To order, send $2 and a 7×10" self-addressed envelope with 58¢ postage to* WOOD *Magazine's Mission Chair, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. For a photocopy of the table article from issue 59, send a self-addressed stamped #10 envelope and $2 to* WOOD *magazine.*



Start with the front legs

1 Use 1½"-thick stock for the front legs (A) if you have it. If not, rip and crosscut four pieces of ¾"-thick stock to 1⅞" wide by 18" long. To allow for trimming later, these dimensions are slightly larger in length and width than those on the Front Legs drawing.

2 Spread an even coat of glue on the mating surfaces. With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp two pieces face-to-face to form each leg. Repeat the process to laminate the second front leg.

3 Scrape the glue from one edge of each leg, and then joint or plane that edge flat, removing no more than 1/16" of stock. Now, rip the opposite edge for a 1¾" width. Crosscut both ends of each leg for a finished length of 17½".

4 Mark the locations for the mortises and dowel holes where shown on the Front Legs drawing. Be sure to lay out the legs in pairs that contain a left and a right leg.

5 Cut the mortises and drill the dowel holes in each leg. (To form the mortises, we drilled overlapping holes to remove most of the waste stock, and then chiseled the mortises square. You also can leave the ends of the mortises round, and use a rasp to round the ends of the mating tenons.)

6 Mark a pair of taper lines on two surfaces (the same surfaces as the mortises) of each leg where shown on the Front Legs drawing and accompanying Taper detail. Bandsaw the tapers where marked (you could also make the cuts using a taper jig). Sand the tapered surfaces smooth to remove the saw marks.

Continued

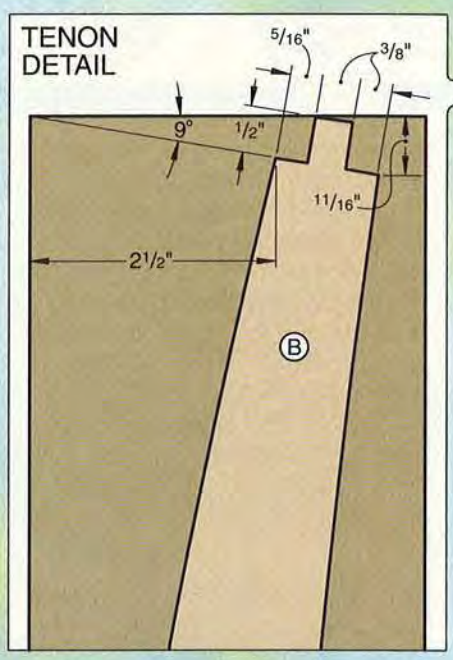
Lay out, cut, and machine the rear legs

1 From 1 1/16"-thick stock, cut two pieces 4" wide by 35" long for the rear legs (B). Then, cut a piece of thin plywood or hardboard to the same size for use as a template in the next step.

2 Cut a piece of paper to 4×35", and mark 1" grid lines on it. Transfer the rear-leg outline, dowel-hole centerline, tenon, and mortise locations from the Rear Leg Side View drawing. Refer to the Tenon detail for dimensions when laying out the tenon. (To lay out the curved front and back outlines, we cut a ¼"-thick strip of wood to 1" wide by 37" long. Using a helper to position the flexible strip of wood, we positioned one edge of the strip against the marked points on the gridded paper. Holding the wood strip firmly in place, we marked the curves for the front and back edges of the leg.) Keep flat the 2"-wide area where the top rail (C) joins the rear leg.

3 Using spray adhesive, adhere the paper pattern (or the full-sized pattern you ordered from us) to the 4×35" template stock. Cut the template to shape.

4 Using double-faced tape, adhere the two leg blanks together face-to-face, with the edges and ends flush. Next, apply spring clamps to position and hold the template on the leg blanks where shown in photo A and dimensioned on the Rear Leg Side View drawing.



5 As shown in the photo *below*, use a square to transfer the mortise location and dowel-hole centerlines to the rear leg blanks. Next, transfer the leg outline. Separate the template from the leg blanks. Drill the dowel holes (we did this on our drill press, using a brad-point bit). Next, chisel the mortises to shape.

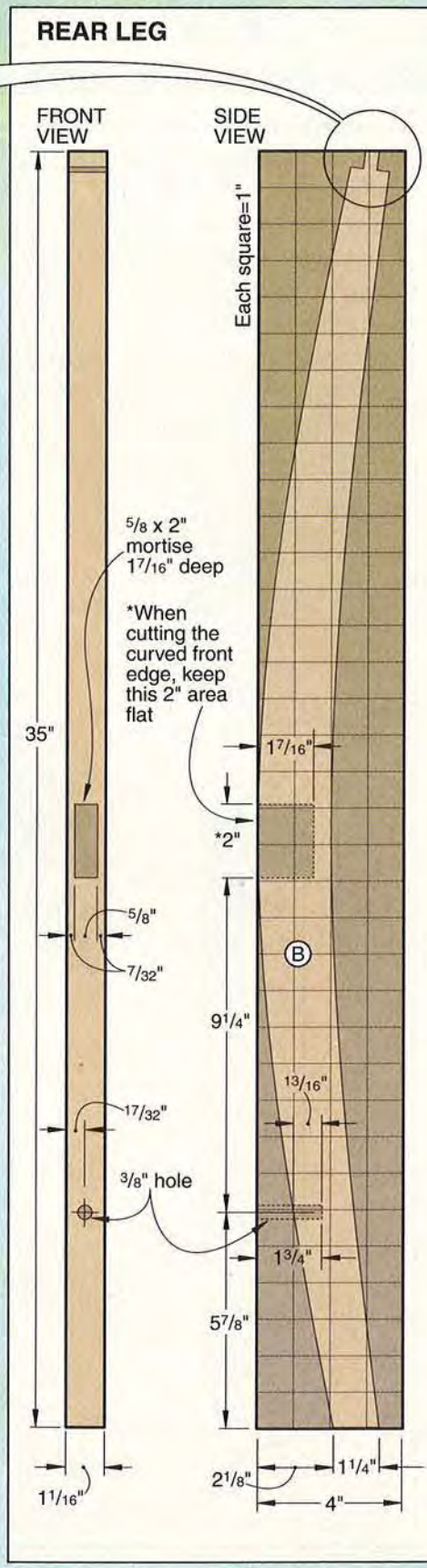
6 Bandsaw the rear legs to shape, and bandsaw the tenons to shape. (We used a ¼" blade.) Sand the edges of the legs smooth. Using a wood wedge, pry the legs apart.

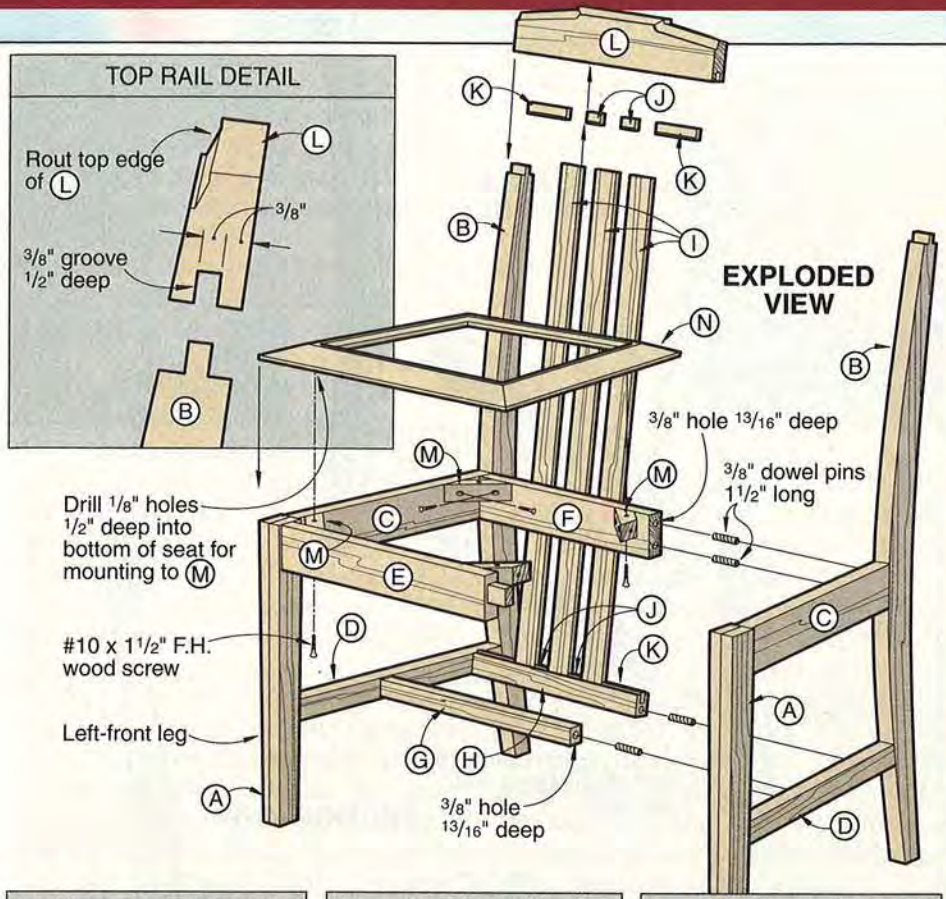
The upper rails come next

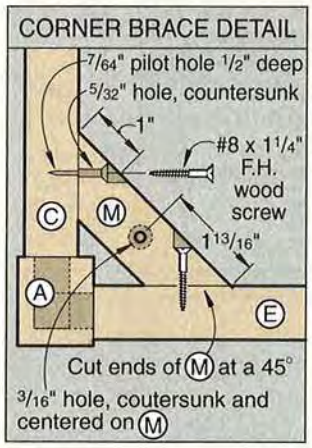
1 From 1 1/16"-thick stock, cut the upper side rails (C) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials.

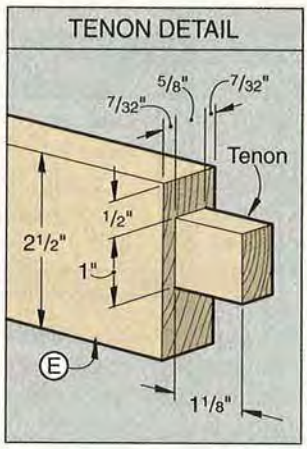
Continued

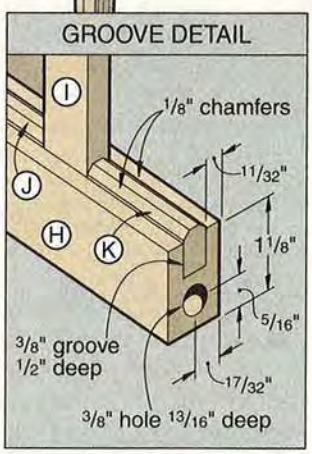
Transfer the mortise location, dowel-hole centerline, and leg outline to the rear leg blanks from the template.




TOP RAIL DETAIL
Rout top edge of L
3/8"
3/8" groove 1/2" deep
EXPLODED VIEW
3/8" hole 13/16" deep
3/8" dowel pins 11/2" long
Drill 1/8" holes 1/2" deep into bottom of seat for mounting to M
#10 x 11/2" F.H. wood screw
Left-front leg
3/8" hole 13/16" deep


CORNER BRACE DETAIL
7/64" pilot hole 1/2" deep
5/32" hole, countersunk
1"
#8 x 11/4" F.H. wood screw
113/16"
Cut ends of M at a 45°
3/16" hole, coutersunk and centered on M





Bill of Materials For One Chair

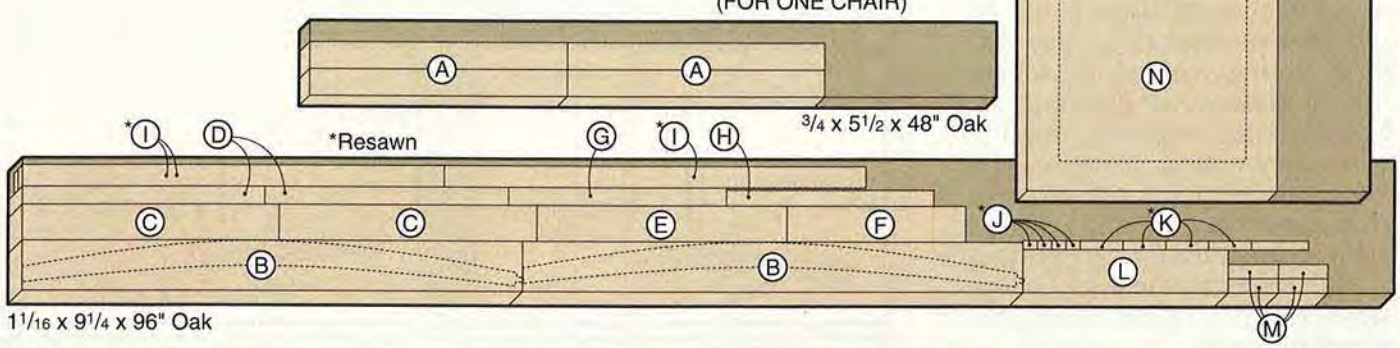
Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A* front legs	1½"	1¾"	17½"	LO	2
B* rear legs	1 1/16"	4"	35"	O	2
C upper side rails	1 1/16"	2½"	16⅞"	O	2
D* lower side rails	1 1/16"	1¼"	15 9/16"	O	2
E front rail	1 1/16"	2½"	15 1/16"	O	1
F back rail	1 1/16"	2½"	13¼"	O	1
G stretcher	1 1/16"	1"	13¼"	O	1
H stretcher	1 1/16"	1⅛"	13¼"	O	1
I slats	⅜"	1½"	29 3/16"	O	3
J spacers	⅜"	⅝"	1⅛"	O	4
K spacers	⅜"	⅝"	3¼"	O	4
L top rail	1 1/16"	3"	15⅜"	O	1
M brace	1 1/16"	1 1/16"	3⅝"	O	4
N seat	¾"	15¼"	15½"	PW	1

Cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: LO–laminated oak, O–oak, PW-plywood.

Supplies: spray adhesive, double-faced tape, ⅜" dowel pins 1½" long, #8×1¼" flathead wood screws, #10×1½" flathead wood screws, 1"-thick foam, ⅝"×#18 nails for webbing, ⅜" staples for seat cover, vinyl or fabric for seat cover, stain, clear finish.

CUTTING DIAGRAM
(FOR ONE CHAIR)



2 Using the dimensions on the Tenon details accompanying the Side Frame Assembly drawing at *right*, carefully lay out a tenon on each end of the upper side rails (C).

3 Cut the tenons. (We cut them out of scrap stock first to verify the settings. We did this on a tablesaw using a miter gauge fitted with an auxiliary fence and stopblock. The stopblock helped ensure even-lengthed tenons.) Check the fit of the tenons in their mating mortises and trim if necessary. For reference when gluing the same joints later during assembly, make matching marks on both mating pieces at each joint.

4 Mark the pair of dowel-hole centerpoints on the *inside* face, rear end of each upper rail (C) where dimensioned on the Tenon detail at *far right* .

Now, cut the lower rails

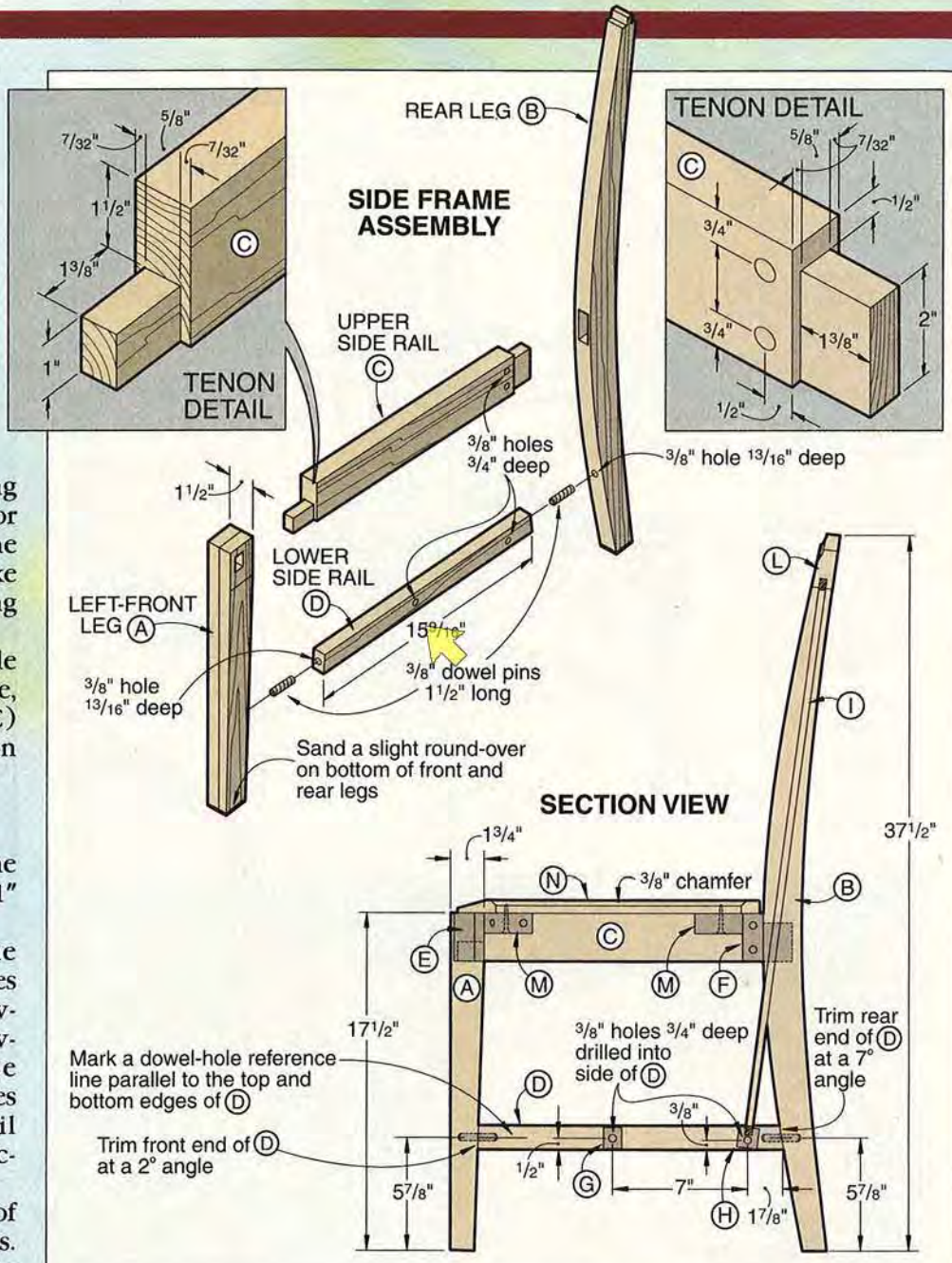
1 From 1⅛"-thick stock, cut the lower side rails (D) to size plus 1" in length.

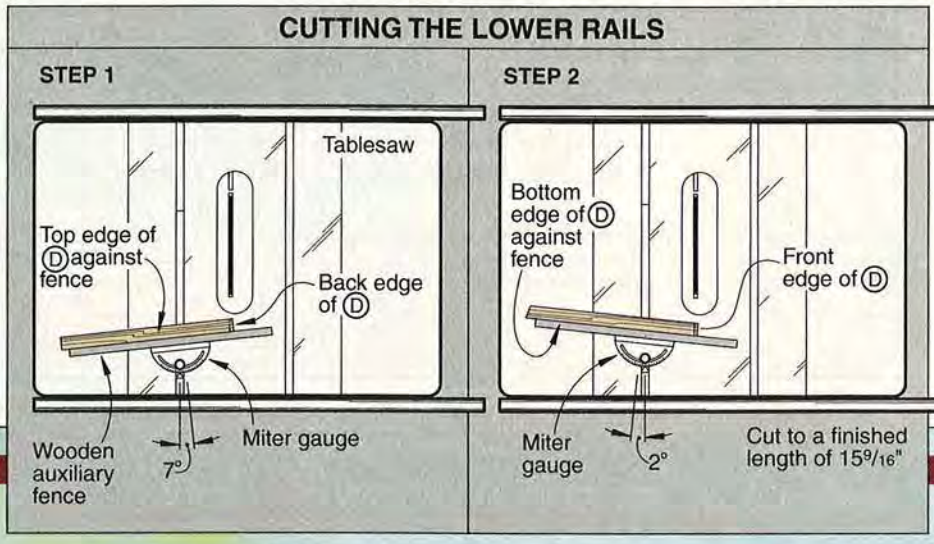
2 Using the dimension on the Side Frame drawing and angles shown on the Section View drawing, miter-cut the ends of the lower side rails. Next, mark the centerpoints and drill dowel holes in the inside face of each rail where dimensioned on the Section View drawing.

3 To drill the hole in each end of the rails, mark their centerpoints. Extend a reference line *parallel* to the top and bottom edges of the rail. Secure the rail in a bench vise. Chuck a ⅜" brad-point bit into your portable drill. Align the bit with the marked lines, and drill the holes to 13⁄16" deep.

4 Mark the centerpoints, and drill the dowel holes for parts G and H where located on the Section View drawing.

5 Dry-clamp the side frame rails (C, D) between the legs (minus the dowels) to check the fit, and trim if necessary.





Shape the rails and stretchers

1 Cut the front rail (E) to size. Using the Tenon Detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for dimensions, machine a tenon on both ends.

2 Cut the back rail (F) to size.

3 To transfer the dowel-hole centerpoints to the ends of the back rail (F), position ⅜" dowel centers (you'll need four) in the previously drilled dowel holes in the back inside surface of the upper rails (C). Clamp the front and back rails (E, F) between the side frame assemblies.

4 With the assembly dry-clamped, cut the front stretcher (G) and rear stretcher (H) to fit snugly between the lower rails (D).

5 Drill a dowel hole centered in each end of the front stretcher (G). Mark the dowel-hole centerpoints on the ends of the rear stretcher (H) where dimensioned on the Groove detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. Drill the holes.

Slip in the slatted backrest

1 Cut and sand the backrest slats (I) to size. They're easier to sand now than when glued in place.

2 Cut a piece of stock to ⅜×⅝×20" for spacers (J, K). Cut or rout a pair of ⅛" chamfers along one edge of the 20" strip where shown on the Groove detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. Then, crosscut the middle spacers (J) to length from the long strip.

3 Using the Part View drawing for reference, cut the backrest top rail (L) to shape.

4 Fit your table-mounted router with a raised-panel bit with a ½" cutter (we used a Bosch 85583M). Rout along the top front edges of the backrest top rail (L). Do not rout the ends, bottom, or back of the rail.

5 Cut a ⅜" groove ½" deep along the bottom edge of the backrest top rail (L) and along the top edge of the rear stretcher (H). The top rail groove is cut ⅜" from the *back* face. The groove in the rear stretcher is centered.

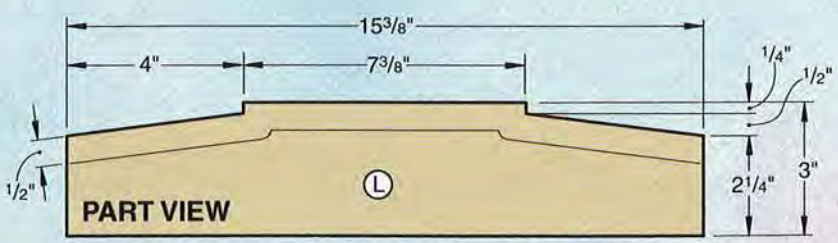
6 Stain the slats and back surface of the back rail (F). It's easier to do this now than with the chair assembled. (We used WOOD-KOTE Danish walnut stain).

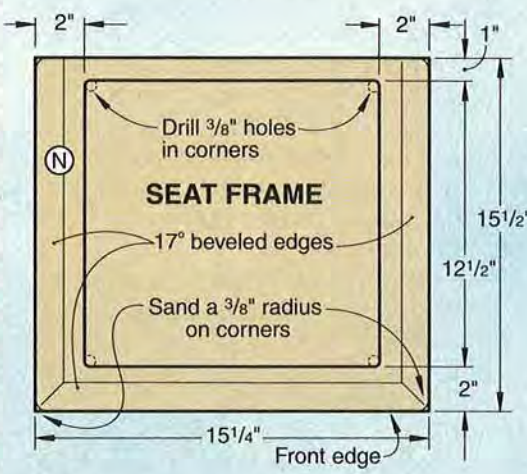
7 Glue, dowel, and clamp the stretchers (E, F, G, H) between the side frames. To angle the rear stretcher (K), stick one end of a slat in the groove in the rear stretcher, and align the top end of the slat with the rear leg tenons. (To give us a bit more working time, we used white glue.)

8 Working from the center out, glue and clamp the slats, spacers, and top rail (L) in place. Doing this now will automatically angle the rear stretcher (H). (We used masking tape to hold the spacers in place until the glue dried.)

9 Miter-cut the braces (M) to length. Drill the holes, and then glue and screw them to the chair frame. See the Corner Brace detail for reference.

10 Finish-sand and stain the chair and apply the finish. (We applied two coats of Minwax fast-drying clear-gloss polyurethane, followed by a coat of Minwax fast-drying clear semi-gloss polyurethane.)





Add the oh-so-comfortable padded seat

1 From ¾" fir plywood, cut the seat frame (N) to shape. The outside edges of the seat should be ⅛" in from the outside edges of the top rails (C, E, F).

2 Using the Seat Frame drawing *above*, lay out and cut the border for the opening with a jigsaw. (We drilled ⅜" blade start holes first.) Sand the cut edges.

3 Tilt your tablesaw blade 17° from vertical, and rip the front and side top edges of the seat frame where shown on the Bevel-Ripping the Seat Frame drawing on the next page.

4 Rout a ⅜" chamfer along the inside top edge of the seat-frame opening. Sand a ⅜" radius on the sharp front corners of the seat frame to round them off. Sand a slight round-over on all edges.

5 Starting at the center and working out, nail one end of the center piece of webbing to the seat frame, pull the opposite end tight, nail it in place, and cut off the excess. Nail the other four strips running front to back in place. See the Buying Guide for our chair webbing source. Then, starting at the front and working back, weave and nail the remaining webbing in place where shown on the Forming the Seat drawing and accompanying detail.

Continued

6 To help hold the 1"-thick seat foam in place when applying it in the next step, cover all four edges of the plywood seat frame with double-faced (carpet) tape. (We purchased our foam at an upholstery supply store.) Left untaped, the foam tends to pull away from the edges.

7 Lay the seat frame on a piece of 1" foam. Use a utility knife with a sharp blade to trim the edges of the foam flush with the edges of the seat frame.

8 Cut a piece of vinyl (or fabric) to 24" square, and lay it good side down on your workbench. Position the seat frame, foam side down, centered over the vinyl.

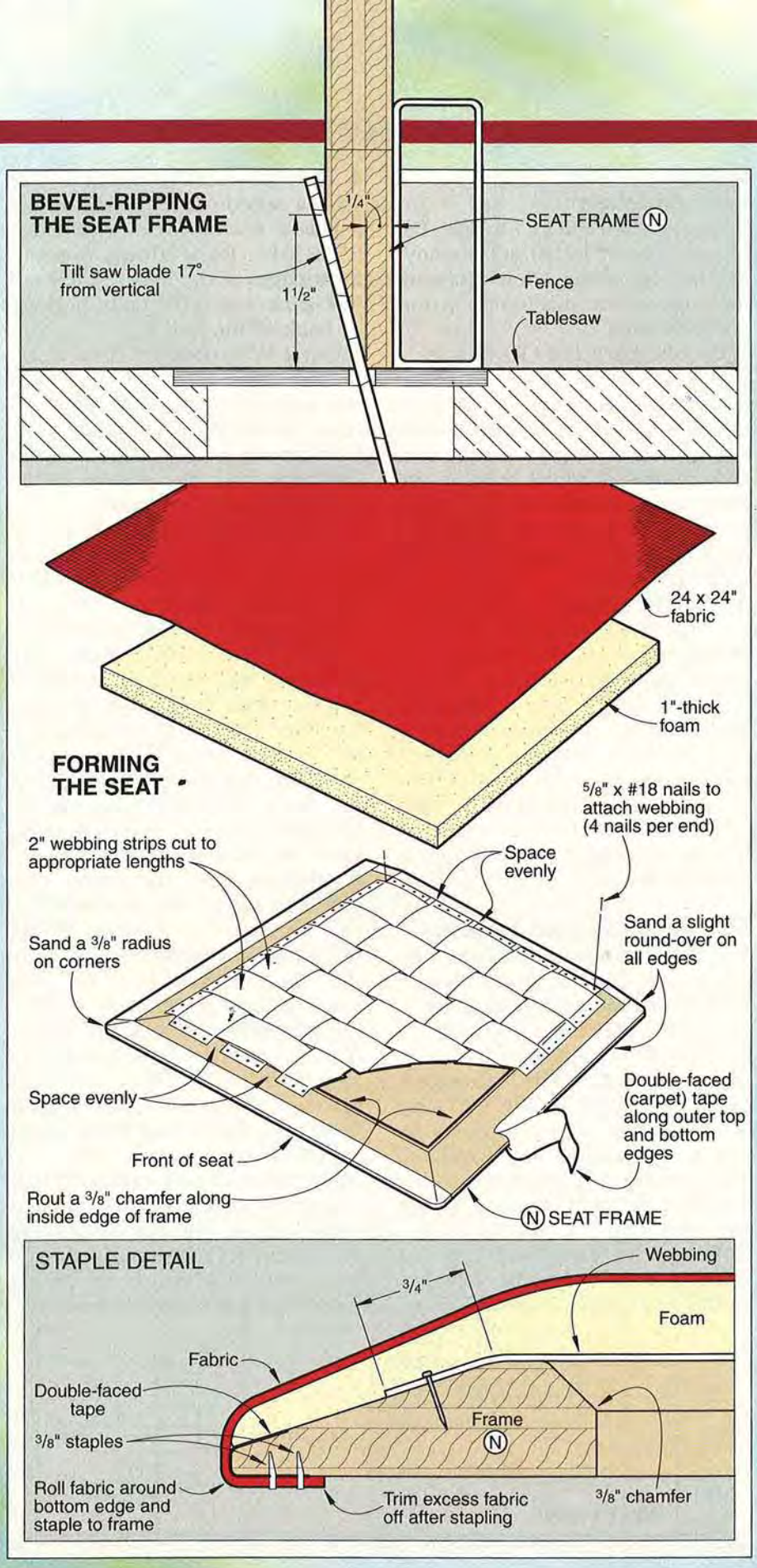
9 Staple the back edge of the vinyl to the bottom side of the seat frame. Pull the front edge of the vinyl tight over the frame to remove any ripples, and staple the vinyl in place. See the Staple detail accompanying the Forming the Seat drawing. Fold the corners until they're smooth, pull tight, and staple the sides of the vinyl to the frame. Trim the vinyl on the bottom side of the seat frame where shown on the detail.

10 Position and center the seat on the chair frame. Use the previously drilled holes in the braces as guides to drill pilot holes in the bottom side of the seat frame. Drive screws through the four braces into the seat frame to fasten it securely to the chair.

Buying Guide

• **Chair webbing.** 16′ needed per chair, stock no. 84947, $17.95 per chair (special kit price for *WOOD* readers), multiply by the number of chairs you'll be building, plus $5.50 postage and handling per order. The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374-9514. Or call 612/428-3200 to order.

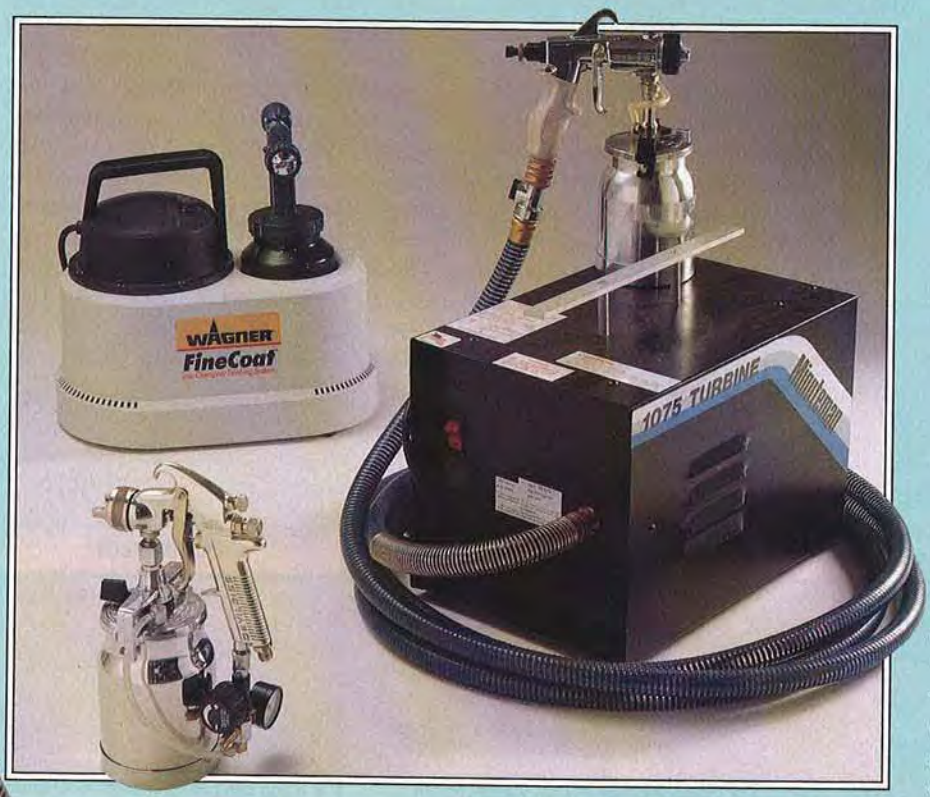
Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Wm. Hopkins
Illustrations: Kim Downing



HIGH-VOLUME, LOW-PRESSURE SPRAYERS

THE FINISH GOES ONTO THE PROJECT, NOT INTO THE AIR

Print this article



In addition to the Campbell Hausfeld HV2000 shown *below* and *top*, we tested the models in the photo *above (clockwise from bottom left)*: DeVilbiss JGHV-604, Wagner FineCoat, and the Minuteman FT-1075.

If you've stayed away from traditional spraying systems because of cost, or because of the clouds of overspray, we've got good news! Today's high-volume, low-pressure (HVLP) spraying systems start at around $200. (That's about $300 less than earlier models designed strictly for professional use.) And, unlike compressed-air systems, HVLP products help you put most of the finish on the project, not into the air.

How HVLP compares to other spray systems

Few things in woodworking help you work faster *and* improve quality, but you'll benefit in both areas when you spray a finish onto your projects. You can spray a finish in a fraction of the time required to brush or wipe it on, and you'll have fewer blemishes to deal with—bubbles, brush marks, or lint specks.

For years, professionals have relied on compressor-driven, high-pressure spraying systems. These conventional spray guns require at least 40 pounds per square inch (PSI) of pressure to atomize a finish into extremely small droplets. Since these droplets weigh little and travel at fast speeds, many of them bounce back off a

Continued

HVLP SPRAYERS

workpiece, or miss it entirely, and become suspended in the air. Because of this overspray, as little as 35–40 percent of the sprayed finish winds up on the project; the remainder pollutes the surrounding air.

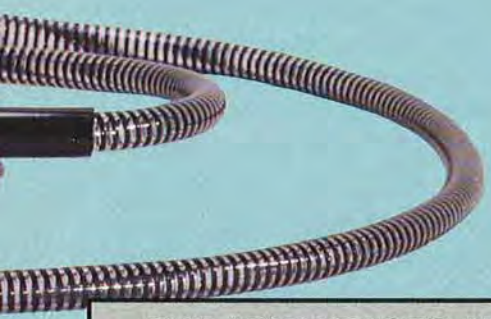
To save money and for convenience sake, most hobbyists have relied on aerosol spray cans. This alternative may be your best choice if you do only a little finishing, but it also has disadvantages as spelled out in the chart *below*.

Unlike either of these options, HVLP systems operate at low pressures (about 4 psi). So, they spray larger droplets traveling at slower speeds. Most of these droplets adhere to your project, and few of them go into the air. In our tests of various HVLP systems, we were able to finish projects with half as much paint, stain, clear finish, or other material as required by a compressed-air system. In fact, manufacturers of HVLP systems claim that their products transfer up to 86 percent of a finish to a surface. (A reasonable claim according to our tests.)

Note: *Even though HVLP systems create little overspray, you still should wear a respirator. Always provide ventilation when working in confined spaces.*

How to select an HVLP system for your needs

For this article, we tested three turbine-based machines: the Campbell Hausfeld HV2000, the Minuteman FT-1075, and the Wagner FineCoat (all shown on the *previous page*). All three products have turbines that send a high volume of air through a 1"-or-so diameter hose at low pressure to a gun. When you press the gun's trigger, the air forces the finish out the gun's nozzle. When you let go of the trigger, the air bypasses the gun's cup and goes out the nozzle.



THE ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF THREE SPRAY-FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTION	ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES	COMMENTS
AEROSOL SPRAY CAN	• Convenient (Easy to use, little cleanup) • You don't have to invest in spray equipment	• High cost per ounce of finish • Overspray • Because of thin consistency, finish tends to run • Because of low solids content, you need to apply many coats to build up finish	• A good choice for small projects.
CONVENTIONAL HIGH-PRESSURE SPRAYING SYSTEM	• Highest-quality finishes possible • Spray guns cost as little as $30 • Easy to control application of finish because you can spray light coats that dry relatively quickly • You can use the air compressor for other pneumatic tools	• Overspray pollutes air, wastes finish, and covers all unprotected surfaces in spraying area • Heavy compressors not easily mobile • Cost of compressor	• If you can put up with the overspray, conventional systems will help you get the best possible results.
HVLP SPRAYING SYSTEMS	• Little overspray • Efficient use of finish material • Turbine-based systems are easy to use and portable • High-quality finishes possible • Cheaper to get into than high-pressure spraying system if you don't own a compressor	• Turbine-based systems make noise constantly as you use them • Finish tends to go on heavy, so you have to wait longer for it to dry • Turbine-based systems have bulky hoses to contend with • Best systems cost over $500	• With practice in technique and thinning of finishes, you can produce good results with an HVLP system. Low overspray and new, lower-priced units make these systems well-suited for home woodworkers.

The fourth product we tested, the DeVilbiss JGHV-604, operates on a compressor just as conventional guns do. But, unlike conventional guns that use siphon action to draw finish from the cup, the DeVilbiss gun uses pressurized air to push the finish out of the cup and through the gun's nozzle.

Today's market offers you many choices in products similar to the Minuteman and DeVilbiss units. We chose these two models as representatives of your many choices in these types of HVLP sprayers.

With both the Campbell Hausfeld and Wagner systems, you can purchase a complete HVLP system for under $300. Although the Campbell Hausfeld costs more, it produced slightly better results than the Wagner, as shown in the chart *below*. We also preferred the large-mouthed, quick-attaching cup on the Campbell Hausfeld over the smaller, screw-on cup that comes with the Wagner.

Those inexpensive systems probably won't stand up to professional use, however, so you should invest in heavier-duty machines such as the Minuteman or DeVilbiss products if you plan to use them daily. The entire Minuteman system weighs 45 pounds, so you can easily move it from place to place.

Manufacturers' listing

Campbell Hausfeld
800/543-8622

DeVilbiss
800/338-4448
800/465-9455 (Canada)

Minuteman
800/733-1776

Wagner
800/328-8251

Written by Bill Krier
Technical consultant: Chuck Hedlund
Photographs: Hopkins Associates

HOW HVLP SYSTEMS STACK UP AGAINST EACH OTHER AND CONVENTIONAL SPRAY GUNS*

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	EASE OF SETUP	EASE OF USE	EASE OF CLEANUP	QUALITY OF SPRAYED FINISHES: OIL-BASED STAIN	OIL-BASED LACQUER AND POLYURETHANE	WATER-BASED CLEAR FINISHES	OIL-BASED PAINT	LATEX PAINT	WARRANTY	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	LIST PRICE	SELLING PRICE
CAMPBELL HAUSFELD	HV2000	7	8	5	7	7	7	8	7	1 year	15	$289	$279.00
DeVILBISS	JGHV-604	4	7	5	7	8	7	8	6	1 year	3	497	497.00
MINUTEMAN	FT-1075	7	8	5	7	7	7	8	7	1 year	45	899	674.95
WAGNER	FineCoat	8	4#	4#	7	6	6	8	7	1 year	14	190	190.00
TYPICAL COMPRESSOR-DRIVEN SPRAY GUN		6	8	5	7	9	8	8	6	Varies	3	–	30-200

NOTES:

* Ratings based on a 1 - 10 scale, with 10 being the highest possible rating.

\# Low scores due to screw-on cup with undersized mouth that prevents you from putting your hand inside of cup. Otherwise, product rates equally in these categories with other models.

$ Selling prices based on catalogs, advertisements, and dealer and manufacturer inquiries at time of article's production.

A new addition to the HVLP race

As we put the wraps on this article, officials at Wagner introduced a step-up version of their FineCoat system called the FineCoat CS2000. We weren't able to test this new product, but it apparently has improvements that address the shortcomings of its lower-priced brother. (The CS2000 lists for $349 compared to $190 for the original unit.)

Wagner FineCoat CS2000

As you can see in the chart *left,* our main gripe with the original FineCoat is its plastic, screw-on cup with a narrow mouth. Unless you have small hands you'll have difficulty cleaning this cup. Wagner representative John Rau told us that the CS2000 has an aluminum cup with a locking lever, and that most hands will fit inside of the cup. The new gun also gives you greater spraying control because it has adjustments for air *and* fluid flow (the original gun has one control for fluid only). The CS2000 shares the same turbine as the original unit.

Our advice: the original FineCoat offers good value for most home hobbyists and other occasional users. The CS2000 meets the needs of more serious users, and competes with the Campbell Hausfeld HV2000.

TRADESMAN

FREE FREIGHT POWER TOOLS FREE FREIGHT

10" COMPOUND MITER
$199.00 Contractor Quality
Lightweight Design - 38 lbs.
15 Amp Ball bearing Motor,
Automatic Blade Brake and Guard
Cuts 4" x 4" or 2" x 6"
FREE Accessory Kit
Five Year "Limited" Warranty
8-1/4" Compound - $129

PNEUMATIC PALM NAILER
Automatically hammers 6d to 50d common nails. Ideal for tight corners. Drives ring-shanked or galvanized nails with ease
$99.00
50 - 125 P.S.I.
2 - 4 CFM
One Year Warranty

8" 5-SP DRILL PRESS
$109.00
FIVE Year "Limited" Warranty
Cast Iron Construction
Ball Bearing 1/4 H.P. Induction Motor
5 - Speeds 620-3100 R.P.M.
Adjustable Cast Iron Table 6-3/8"x6-3/8"
1/2" Drill Chuck 2" Spindle Stroke
15" Bench Scroll Saw - $ 109

ORDER BY MAIL OR PHONE
1-800-845-TOOL
THE FACTORY STORE
P.O. Box 503
Agawam, MA 01001

GREAT ENCOURAGEMENT FOR SHIPWRIGHTS!

All gentlemen shipwrights and able bodied modelists who have a mind to provide for themselves amusement and satisfaction through the traditional craft of ship modeling, an opportunity now offers to acquire, through the minimal cost of one Colonial Dollar ($1.00), a catalog of fine and unique ship model kits, plans, books and fittings from the renowned company of Model Expo located in Mt. Pocono in the state of Pennsylvania.

Send $1.00 for a catalog to:
MODEL EXPO, INC.
Dept. WD33, PO Box 1000, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344
Name
Address
City
State Zip

BIRD-IN-THE-HAND ALE BOWL

Continued from page 51

Enlarge these patterns on a photocopying machine set for 125 percent.

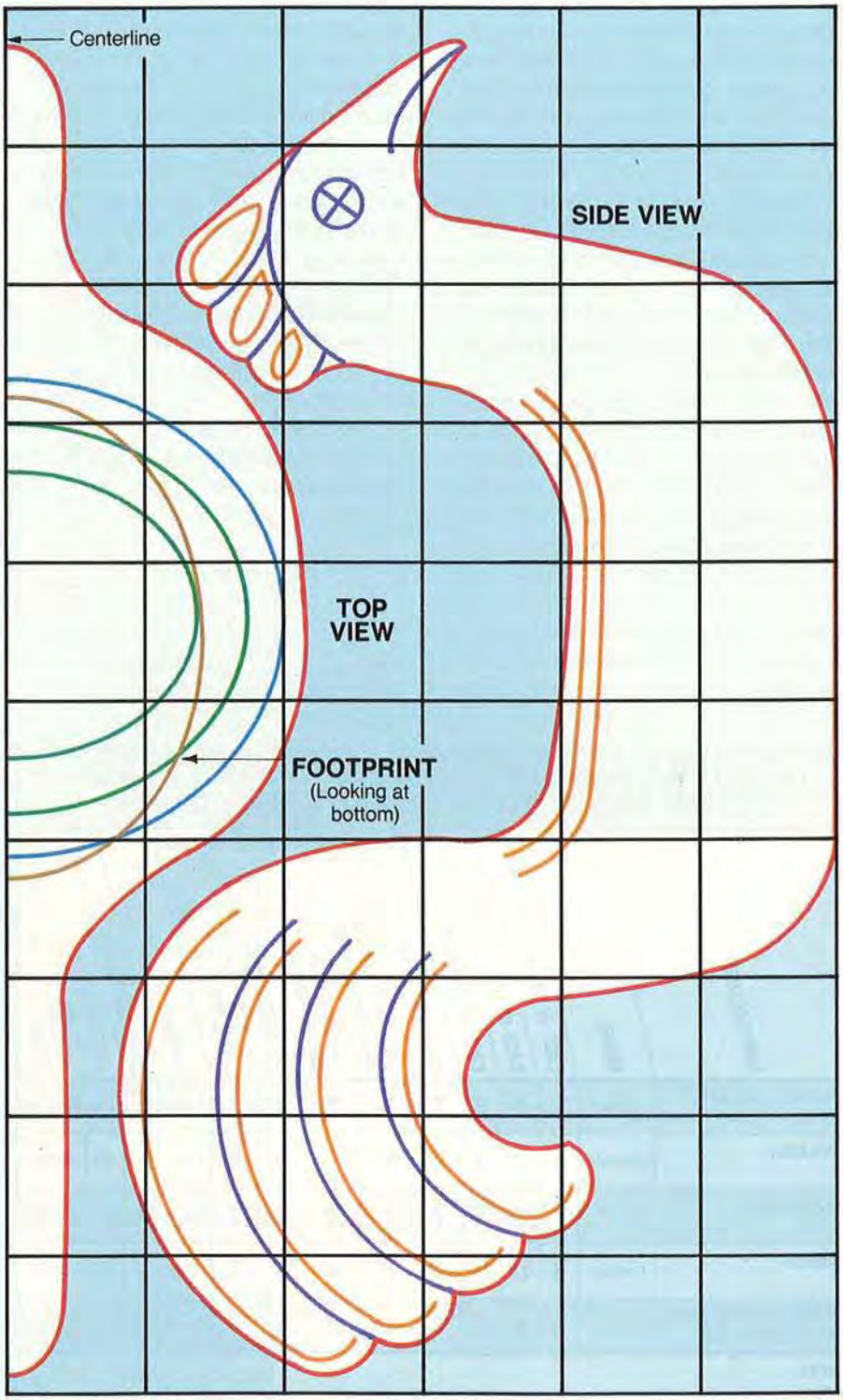


Illustration: Mike Henry

QUAKER STATE has all your CLAMPING NEEDS ...all under one roof!

TRU-GRIP BACK-TO-BACK BENCH CLAMP

18" Grip #2177
retail $43 **SALE $32.95**
36" Grip #2178
retail $50 **SALE $40.95**
50" Grip #2180
retail $60 **SALE $45.95** *New!*

TRU-GRIP CLAMP 'N TOOL GUIDE

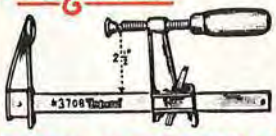
MADE IN THE U.S.A.

...AND A BAR CLAMP!

24" Grip #2175
retail $30 **SALE $22.95**
New! 36" Grip #2179
retail $35 **SALE $26.95**
50" Grip #2176
retail $40 **SALE $30.95**

CLAMPS CLAMPS CLAMPS

"Jorgensen"

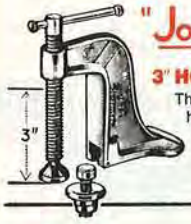


STYLE 37 SERIES "F" CLAMPS

	Size	Price	Box of 6
#2007 –	6"	$6.99	$36.99
#2008 –	12"	7.99	42.99
#2009 –	18"	8.49	45.99
#2010 –	24"	8.99	48.99
#2011 –	30"	9.49	52.99
#2012 –	36"	9.99	54.99

"Jorgensen" CLAMP PADS

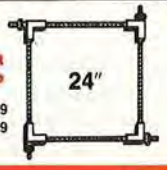
For 37 Series "F" Clamps. Soft non-marring pads. One pack contains enough pads for 4 clamps.
#2006-Clamp Pads .....**$3.99** 4 packs for **$12.99**



"Jorgensen" 3" HOLD DOWN CLAMP

The most popular "bench" hold down clamp on the market today!

"Pony" 24" 4-CORNER FRAMING CLAMP



#2013 – 1 for **$9.99**
2 for **18.99**

"Pony" SPRING CLAMPS

Strong, Quick, and Reliable.
...with protective tips & handles.

	Size	Price	6 for
#2019 –	1"	$1.99	$ 9.99
#2020 –	2"	2.99	14.99
#2021 –	3"	3.99	19.99
#2022 –	4"	6.99	35.99

New! BESSEY WS-3 ANGLE CLAMP

...unique clamp designed to ALWAYS hold, fix, and align material to perfect 90 degree angle. Features heavy duty die-cast plastic coated jaws and a galvanized spindle. Rear jaw swivels to accommodate different material thicknesses.

#2054 **$23.95** or 4 for **$86.99**

"Pony" CLAMP PADS

Fits 1/2 and 3/4 pipe clamps.
Buy 5...Get 1 Free!
#2015 – Clamp Pad ..... 1 for **$1.00**
6 for **$5.00**

"Pony" 15' BAND CLAMP

#2035
1 for **$9.99**
2 for **$18.99**

ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED!

New! TRU-GRIP CLAMP KITS

Kit #1 #2181	Kit #2 #2182	Kit #3 #2183	Kit #4 #2184
1-24" ctg	1-24" ctg	1-24" ctg	2-24" ctg
1-36" ctg	1-36" ctg	1-36" ctg	2-50" ctg
1-50" ctg	1-50" ctg	1-50" ctg	2-50" btb
retail $105	1-36" btb	2-50" btb	retail $240
SALE $74.95	retail $205	retail $225	**SALE $169.95**
	SALE $147.95	**SALE $159.95**	

SPRAY FINE FINISHES

for only **$179.99** delivered
with the New WAGNER **FineCoat**™
Low Overspray Finishing System

- *The Ideal "Fine Finishing Tool"*
- *Great for applying Varnishes, Stains, Lacquers and water based finishes!*

ONLY **$179.99**
HVLP
High Volume, Low Pressure

FEATURES: 7.5 amp., 4 PSI, 47 CFM, 15 ft. hose included, 1 quart capacity cup, 15 lb. total weight.

QUICK-GRIP BAR CLAMP

Light. Strong. Fast. The Bar Clamp that's so easy, you can use it with one hand!

Cat. #	Jaw Opening	Price
#2100	6"	$14.95
#2101	12"	16.95
#2102	18"	17.95
#2103	24"	19.95
#2104	36"	21.95
#2105	4 Piece Corner Kit	8.95
#2106	6" Clamp & Corner Kit	19.50

6" MINI BAR CLAMP

Strong, yet lighter than the regular clamps. Ideal for small clamping jobs with a soft pad that won't mar work surfaces.

#2108 - 6" Mini Clamp ..**$12.95**

"BENCH" HOLD-DOWN CLAMP

Strong, quick hold-down for mounting on your workbench. A full 5" opening allows for extra thick clamping ¾" hole accepts mounting hardware underneath workbench.

#2109 - Hold-Down Clamp ..**$21.95**

BONUS . . .

BUY 2 OR MORE QUICK-GRIP CLAMPS... SAVE $1.00 OFF EACH CLAMP!!!
(mix and match quick-grips O.K.!)
prices subject to change without notice

QUAKER STATE WOODWORKING SUPPLY
READING AIRPORT INDUSTRIES BUILDING #2
R.D. #9 • BOX 9386, DEPT. MA93-01 • READING, PA 19605

1-800-776-5467
DEPT. MA93-01
FOR FAST DELIVERY!

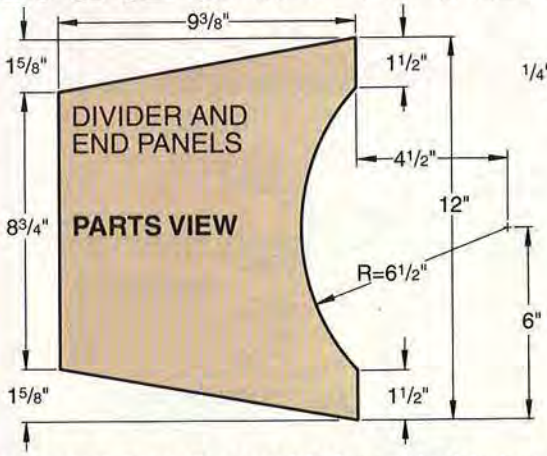
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Discover
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ C.O.D. (Add $4.75)
PA residents add 6% sales tax.

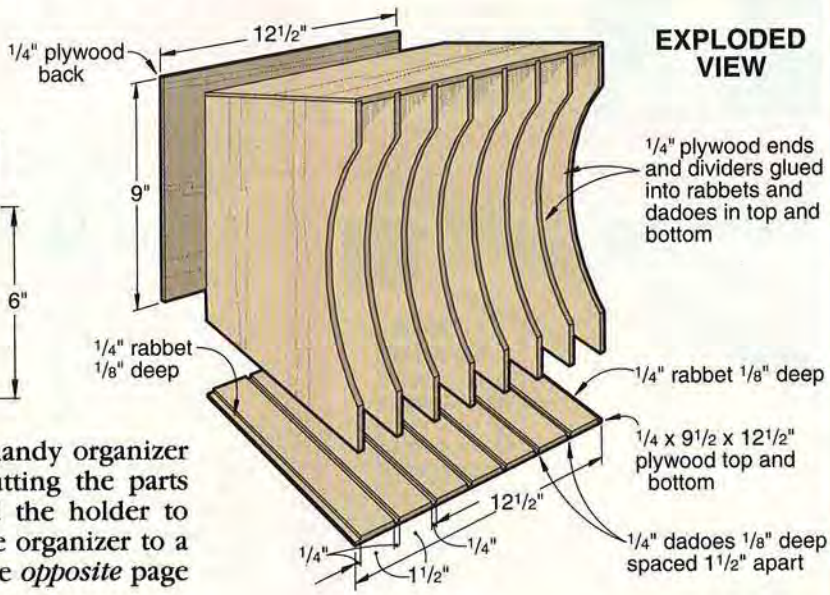
GREAT IDEAS FOR YOUR SHOP

WOOD magazine's IDEA SHOP

THE ALL-BUSINESS Print this article

BANDSAW BLADE HOLDER




EXPLODED VIEW
1/4" plywood back
12 1/2"
9"
1/4" plywood ends and dividers glued into rabbets and dadoes in top and bottom
1/4" rabbet 1/8" deep
1/4" rabbet 1/8" deep
1/4 x 9 1/2 x 12 1/2" plywood top and bottom
12 1/2"
1/4"
1/4"
1 1/2"
1/4" dadoes 1/8" deep spaced 1 1/2" apart

Protect and store your blades with this handy organizer made from ¼" birch plywood. After cutting the parts and gluing them together, we mounted the holder to our bandsaw base. Or, you can fasten the organizer to a wall or cabinet side. See the article on the *opposite* page for blade-folding information.

Project Design: Chuck Hedlund | Photograph: Wm. Hopkins | Illustrations: Kim Downing

PERFECT SAW ALIGNMENT!

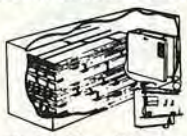
All modes of alignment on radial arm or table saws, including compound cuts. It's like having a 24" blade on your table saw.

$54.95 (plus $4.50 postage/handling.) Visa / Mastercard, check, money order or call (503) 997-2377.

Free brochure from EXACT CUTS,
5306 Boy Scout Rd., PO Box 268, Florence, OR 97439

To Order: **1-800-643-7411**

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER...



...With an EBAC Wood Drying System

- **3 MODELS UNDER $3000**
- **RUNNING COSTS ABOUT 3¢-5¢ PER BF**

If you thought you couldn't afford your own dry kiln — NOW YOU CAN!

CALL TODAY 1-800-433-9011

EBAC LUMBER DRYERS
106 John Jefferson Rd., Suite 102
Williamsburg, VA 23185
1-800-433-9011 • FAX (804) 229-3321
in Canada: 416-985-2123 • FAX (416) 985-3708

KNIFEMAKING PROJECTS

APACHE HUNTER KIT
21.95 + 5.95 Shipping

PRE-SHAPED BLADES and step-by-step instructions make knifemaking fun and easy! Material and tool lists are included with each project kit. Our 68-page catalog of hard to find tools, polishing supplies and other unique items includes more than 85 PRE-SHAPED BLADES, handle materials, and other knifemaking supplies. Order today and we will include our KNIFEMAKING PROJECTS booklet FREE! Send $3.00 for catalog and booklet to:

JANTZ SUPPLY
309 W. Main Dept. W Davis, OK 73030
1-800-351-8900

Wood Moisture Meter

pocket-size
MINI-LIGNO
Range: 6-20% in 1% steps
Size: 1"x2¼"x5½"

$110 only

Including Case, Battery, Pins for 3/16" or 7/16" measuring depth.

Also available as Mini E, 6-36%

Lignomat USA Ltd.
503-257-8957 800-227-2105
P.O. Box 30145
Portland, OR 97230

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL
- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.
Wholesale/Retail
Call or Write:
The Berea Hardwoods Co.
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

RESTORE FURNITURE for SECURE INCOME
Perfect 2nd Career

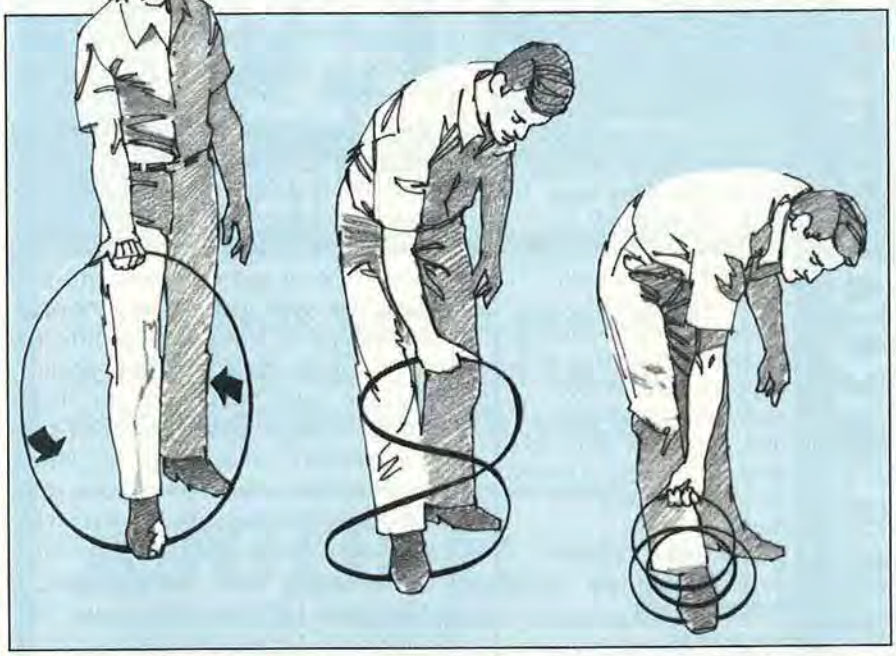
Make $200-$2,000 a day! Unlimited market; turn-key business. Free workshops. **Set-Up Shop for $2,999-$9,999!** Part-time or full-time. **Great for men, women, families.**

Make Molds*Veneer*Resilver
Strip*Repair*Refinish

Business Preview Video $19.95 - Catalog $2.00
MINUTEMAN, INC., Ste. 17
Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Print this article

FOLDING BANDSAW BLADES



SIMPLE AS ONE, TWO, THREE

Our readers have shown us several ways of folding bandsaw blades. Here's how one of them, Werner Zinn of Orlando, Florida, described it:

Hold the blade in front of you with one hand, keeping the teeth pointing away from you. Wear a glove if you've got one handy. Put your foot inside the loop and step on the blade, securing it firmly to the floor. Simultaneously rotate and lower your hand as you hold the top of the blade. By the time your hand makes ¾ to one full revolution, the blade will have popped into three coils.

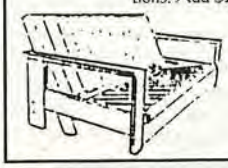
High Tech Engraving

See what everyone has been talking about!
Engrave on: Wood, Glass, Metal, Stone, Ceramics, Eggshell
•Precise Detail •400,000 RPM
•No Vibration •No heat buildup
•You don't have to be an artist when you use our exclusive stenciling system.
1-800-755-0261 or 414-251-0981
SCM Enterprise • W16N11318 Western Avenue, Germantown, WI 53022

DRAW & SAW

Scale A Pattern, Stick It Down & Cut!
Adhesive film with 1/4" grid backing makes tracing and upscaling easy. No marks or mess on cut piece. Made of durable, clear mylar to see the wood being cut. Draw with a pencil, pen or run through copier.
12" x 15' Roll Only $15.95 ppd.
9" x 12" Sample Sheet $1.00 (includes product info)
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Send Check, VISA, or MC (with phone number and exp. date) to:
Graphic Arts Systems, Inc.
19499 Miles Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44128
(216) 581-9050

FUTON SOFA-BED FRAMES
TWIN - FULL - QUEEN
Start a profitable business at home, or build your own!
Send for Ed Miera's 8½" x 11" Plan Book covering eight exclusive Southwest/Classic designs and detailed step-by-step instructions, straight from the shoproom floor.
For $19.95 you receive plans, resources, and instructions. Add $2 for shipping and handling.



Send check or money order to:
DESERT ROSE
Home Furnishings
P.O. BOX 776
DENVER, CO 80201
Colo. residents add 85¢ tax

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best!
- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Brass and Stainless

Send $3 for Samples and Catalog
McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS
P.O. Box 3 • 712 12th St
Lynchburg • Va • 24505
Toll Free 1-800-443-7937
or FAX (804) 847-7136

Van Dyke's
Presents a Catalog
with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!
VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY · SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES ·
40 Years in Creative Arts & Trades
Many Hard-To-Find Items!
SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS
Dept. D55, P.O. Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57385

FREE BROCHURE!

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
machinery • tools • supplies
VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!
- Atlanta
- Chicago
- Columbus
- Dallas
- Delaware Valley
- Detroit
- Harrisburg
- Kansas City
- No. California
- North Florida
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- Washington, D.C.
- *plus others!*

Call for free brochure
Monday - Friday 8 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800/826-8257 or 310/477-8521

STORAGE BUILDINGS
WORKSHOPS & MORE
MANUFACTURER DIRECT
LIMITED OFFER

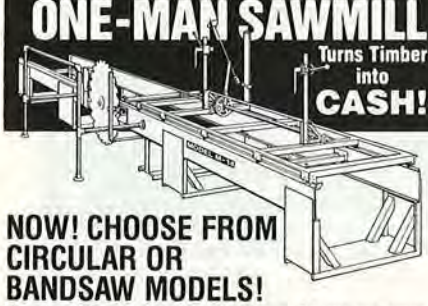
EASY DO-IT-YOURSELF CONSTRUCTION
PACKAGES INCLUDE STEEL FRAMES, SHEETING AND HARDWARE
FEATURED PACKAGES INCLUDE:
12'-0" BAY SPACING
40 psf Snow Load, 20 psf Wind load
CERTIFICATION AVAILABLE

30x36	34x48
Value $6,552	Value $10,349
NOW $3,359	*NOW $5,317*
42x60	**46x72**
Value $14,779	Value $20,008
NOW $7,731	*NOW $10,935*

Other sizes available

MIRACLE TRUSS
1-800-843-8275
FAX 612-544-1835
Made in America WM

ONE-MAN SAWMILL
Turns Timber into CASH!



NOW! CHOOSE FROM CIRCULAR OR BANDSAW MODELS!
The Sawmill goes right to the trees and turns out smooth, true-cut lumber – even beginners get excellent results. Just one man (no crew needed) can easily cut enough on weekends to save hundreds of dollars over high lumberyard prices. Use as little as 25 horsepower. Factory-Direct selling keeps price low, and convenient time payments may be arranged.
PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-942-4406 Ext. TW8
TIMBERKING, INC. DEPT TW8
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .
loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a hugh selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.
THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-23, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, and supplies available today in our 140 page, full-color catalog. With Woodcraft's top–notch service, technical support, and 90 day guarantee of satisfaction, you can't afford to pass up this opportunity for a free catalog.
Call toll-free:
1-800-542-9115
Or write:
WOODCRAFT
Dept. 93WI003S
210 Wood Country Industrial Park
P.O. Box 1686
Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Full-Size Professional Plan
ADIRONDACK CHAIR

Make this classic American design. Our special version may be folded for storage by using ordinary hardware available at your local store. Be ready for Summer and get your plan now!
Plan #700 . . . . . $14.00
(catalog free with order)
CATALOG 200 full-size professional furniture plans — $3.00
VISA MasterCard
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BA-33
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(708) 657-7526

NEW! 3/8" VS
Cordless Drill Kit With Extra Battery
$159.
#6201DWE
Makita

5007NBK	7-1/4" circular saw w/case	$119.
LS1030	10" miter saw	189.
2012	12" planer w/dust chute	489.
LS1011	10" compound miter saw	439.
6095DWE	9.6 V drill kit w/2 batteries	149.
6211DW	12 V MAKPAK drill kit	169.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA
TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH
PO Box 1716
Grand Forks, ND 58206
1-800-358-3096

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Print this article

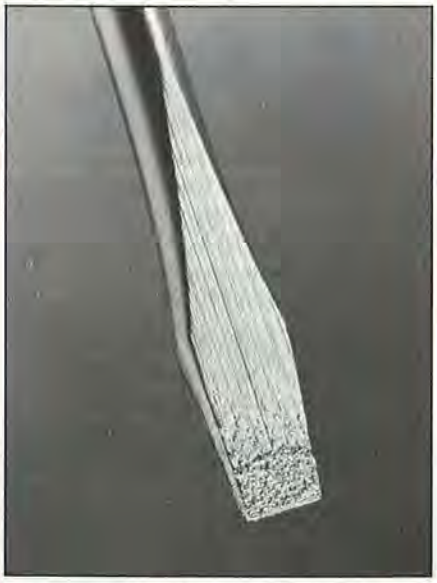
SHOP TESTED

Screwdriver delivers a no-slip, no-strip performance

At one time or another we've all experienced the frustration of screwdriver *cam-out*. This term refers to the tendency of screwdrivers to slip off the head of a slotted- or Phillips-head screw as you apply torque. This often strips the screw head or mars the surface of your workpiece.

In answer to this problem, the Grrip line of screwdrivers and bits have tips with permanently bonded specks of tungsten carbide for grabbing hold of the screw heads. For the past year, I've put both slotted- and Phillips-head Grrip screwdrivers to work in my shop. In that time, the tiny carbide grits have dulled slightly, but the screwdrivers continue to grip fasteners better than other products. Although Grrip drivers shine because of their innovative tips, their rugged shanks, and large, comfortably shaped handles also get top grades.

—Tested by Bill Krier



Grrip line of screwdrivers and power bits, available in slotted- and Phillips-head varieties in an array of sizes. Cost: about 50 percent more than other high-quality screwdrivers. For a dealer near you call the RemGrit Corporation at 203/336-2525.

Continued on page 88

"An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure!"

FACT: Septic Helper prevents septic problems and saves you $$$$!

Let Septic Helper prevent and stop all septic tank and cesspool problems.

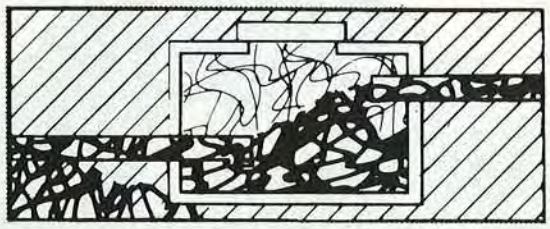
AVOID: costly expenses pumpouts • wet spots re-doing drain fields • clogged drains • offensive odors

100% GUARANTEED

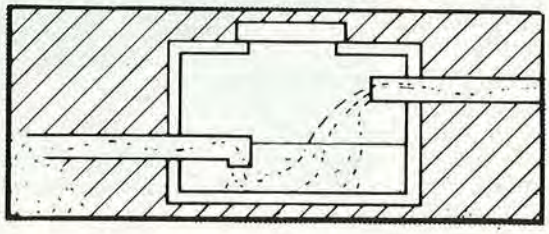
Do away with pumping out your septic tank periodically and SAVE money at the same time! Just a small amount of **SEPTIC HELPER** converts all wastes into liquid. **SEPTIC HELPER** goes right to work to digest solids, then cleans the interior walls, and proceeds to the drain fields. It opens the earth and allows it to percolate. Even though **SEPTIC HELPER** is a powerful cleaner, it's HARMLESS to humans, animals, plant life and all piping.

Finally...Septic Maintenance Made Easy!

Septic Tank/Cesspool Before



Septic Tank/Cesspool After



Drain Lines Before/After

A drain pipe loses ½ of its diameter in 5 years due to organic build-up.

SEPTIC HELPER will restore the pipe to original after a few months of treatment.

For More Information Call Toll Free

1-800-533-2445

OR Fill Out Coupon

Keep your septic tank and cesspool in great shape. Use SEPTIC HELPER!

I am interested in more information on **SEPTIC HELPER**

Name _____

Address _____

Town _____ State _____

Zip _____ Telephone (_____) _____

How many septic tanks/cesspools? _____

Mail in Coupon to:

Krane Products, Inc.

P.O. Box 568144 • Atlanta, GA 31156-8144

WOOD MAG

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.
Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287 • MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
919-427-0637 • 1-800-633-4062 • FAX 919-427-7588

				UPS Specials
Ash	4/4	Select	1.90	$ 62.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.35	$ 50.00
Birch	4/4	Select	1.60	$ 56.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	2.55	$ 71.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	1.65	$ 52.00
Hickory	4/4	Select	1.50	$ 50.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	2.75	$ 76.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	1.75	$ 55.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.40	$ 49.00
Pecan	4/4	Select	1.50	$ 50.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.20	$ 48.00
White OR Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.00	$ 60.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	2.75	$ 74.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.40	$ 49.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	.95	$ 40.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.20	$ 48.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LUMBER SPECIALS

MAHOGANY
100 Bd. Ft. Bundle #1 Common S2S 13/16
$175*

WALNUT
100 Bd. Ft. Bundle #1 Common 6/4
$140*

Send $1.00 For Lumber and Machinery Catalog

Air Support = Back Pain Relief

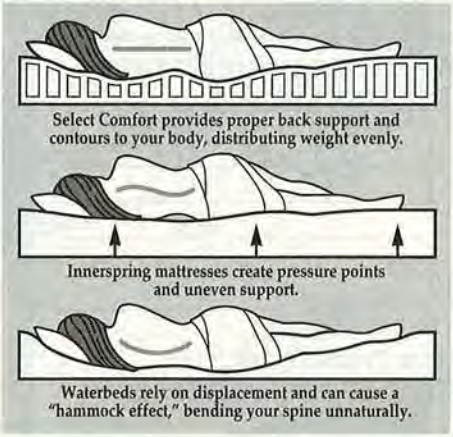
• Adjust Firmness to Fit Your Exact Needs.

• Research show 94% of back pain sufferers report Select Comfort gives them the back support they need to get a better night's sleep.

• Unique air-cushion design contours to your body, providing superior back support and comfort.

Revolutionary Air Support System.
Select Comfort's unique air support system lets you control the feel and firmness of your bed—simply by pushing a button. Your mattress can be firmer than the firmest innerspring or softer than the softest feather bed...helping you sleep more comfortably, reducing back pain and muscle aches, and providing true support. Change the firmness whenever you like to meet your exact preference.

Variable Firmness = Great Sleep.
You control the firmness of your bed—simply by pushing a button. Change the firmness as often as you like. Make your mattress hard as a board, or soft as a feather bed. The choice is yours.



Select Comfort provides proper back support and contours to your body, distributing weight evenly.

Innerspring mattresses create pressure points and uneven support.

Waterbeds rely on displacement and can cause a "hammock effect," bending your spine unnaturally.

Adjust Your Side Separately.
Inside the mattress are two air chambers. You can adjust your own side independently. With Select Comfort, you satisfy your own needs without compromise.

Try Risk-Free for 90 Nights.
Sleep on a Select Comfort for 90 nights. If you are not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

Discover why 96% of Select Comfort users recommend it to their family and friends.

"I am a doctor and often come home exhausted. This mattress is the most comfortable I've tried."
Dr. Connie Horn, M.D., Clarksville, OH

"The best mattress I've seen in respect to total body and especially spine support."
Dr. W. F. Lenz, Mankato, MN

Call now for your **FREE VIDEO** and FREE Brochure

1-800-831-1211

Select Comfort CORPORATION
9301 75th Ave. N. Dept. 1319
Minneapolis, MN 55428

© Select Comfort Corp. 1993 Dept 1319

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 86

Coping saw has features that put you in control

SHOP TESTED

In my opinion, the new line of precision fret and coping saws from Garrett Wade make other coping saws obsolete. Here's why.

I used one of these saws to help me install some interior moldings. Immediately, I appreciated their heavy-duty, cast-aluminum frames. This construction gives them extra rigidity which helps with tensioning the blade. That, in turn, lets me make faster, more accurate cuts.

Second, these saws have blade-tensioning knurled nuts on the end of the frame opposite the handle. This allows the manufacturer to firmly mount the handle to the frame. So, unlike other coping saws that you tension by turning the handle, the handles on these saws do not loosen and twist during use.

You can buy models with either a 10"-deep frame (shown in the photo *above*), or with a 4½"-deep frame. These saws cost two to three times as much as other coping saws, but, for the frequent user, the advantages make the extra cost well worth it.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Precision coping saws, 10" model 14I01.01, $34.90 ppd.; 4½" model 14I03.01, $30.45 ppd. Various replacement blades available in packs of 12 for $8.15. To order call 800/221-2942.

Two abrasives for budget-minded woodworkers

If you're looking for good-quality abrasives that won't set your pocketbook back too far, I'd like to tell you about two products from Industrial Abrasives that I recently tried. Here's what I discovered when I tested a 3×24" belt, and a roll of 4½"-wide, sticky-back abrasive.

After putting the so-called White Belt through a workout in my portable belt sander, it lasted slightly longer than other aluminum-oxide belts on bare wood. And, it seemed to do much better than average when I sanded away an old finish. That's because of the white, zinc-stearate coating; it reduces clogging and keeps down heat buildup.

Unlike some of today's non-directional belts with extra-long splices, I did detect a slight amount of thumping as the splices on the White Belts passed over the work surface. But, for the reasonable price and good performance, I can live with this small bother.

Industrial Abrasives' new E-Weight Sticky Rolls also impressed me. The product has a durable, green, aluminum-oxide abrasive bonded to a sturdy cloth backing. This pressure-sensitive-adhesive (PSA) backing saves you lots of time if your finishing sander has a PSA-compatible pad. You also can adhere the abrasive to sticks of various shapes for special hand-sanding tasks. In my tests, the abrasive held up well, and the adhesive backing never let go during operation.

—Tested by Chuck Hedlund

White Belt, available in three sizes: 3×21" ($24.95 for 24 belts); 3×24" ($25.95); and 4×24" ($29.95). E-Weight Sticky Rolls, $14.95 for 4½"×25' rolls. Both products distributed by Industrial Abrasives, 642 N. 8th St., P.O. Box 14955, Reading, PA 19612. Call 215/378-1861.

WARREN'S FINEST COMBINATION WHITTLERS/CARVERS KIT IN CUSTOM REDWOOD BOX

1993 WOOD SHOP SPECIAL #COMBI-TCE
$89.95
P.Pd. (USA)

CONTENTS:
(6) Gouges*
(6) Small Blades*
(1) Large Blade*
*All Honed Sharp
(2) Handles (Interchangeable):
(1) ea. Walnut (Palm), and Rosewood.
(2) Sharpening Blocks:
(1) ea. Abrasive, and Leather

Designed for wood-carvers who appreciate fine quality tools. (Made in USA) Est. 1927.
Plus Free Pattern and Instruction Booklet.

1993 Warren Woodcarving Tool & Supply Catalog FREE WITH ORDER. Catalog only, send $1.00
*N.Y. State Residents Add State Tax

Send Check or Money Order to:
Warren Tool Co., Inc.
2209-1 Rt. 9G, Rhinebeck, NY 12572
Tel. (914) 876-7817 • USA only • COD UPS Available
Canada and Foreign Please send Money Order
Canada Add $3.00. Foreign Orders Add $5.00 shipping fee

Wood-Mizer®
World's Largest Manufacturer of Portable Sawmills

Own a Sawmill!
Start a Profitable Business!
Save money cutting your own lumber, make money cutting for others.

1-800-553-0219

32 Page Full Color Catalog – $2.00
66-minute demonstration video–$10.00
MasterCard or Visa accepted
8180 West 10th Street • Dept. QQ74
Indianapolis, Indiana 46214-2400

CRAFTSMAN EQUIP YOUR SHOP AT GREAT SAVINGS

Catalog of over 300 plans to build your own tools, $1.00, refundable

A wide variety of plans from complete machines & attachments to handtools for home, school & commercial shops. Featured also are accessories for wood and metal cutting lathes, drills, saws, sanders etc., plus things to make of wood and metal.

WOOD-MET SERVICES
3314 WEST SHOFF CIR. DEPT. WOOD
PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61604

PROJECT-PAK®

(proj'ekt' pak) (n) 1.) A set of wood components whose dimensions are derived from a project's material list. Frequently employed by woodworkers to optimize their time and reduce stress without adversely affecting the challenge of their endeavor. Not to be confused with a "kit". 2.) A woodworker's dream come true!

PROJECT-PAKS® SOURCED IN WOOD® MAGAZINE

Heirloom Crib	page 34	Feb. 93
Desk Set	page 59	Dec. 92

Our catalog features over 100 more PROJECT-PAKS®! Already have a project? Send us the material list and we will create a PROJECT-PAK® for you.

HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES
WATS: 1 800 524-4184 • FAX: (218) 739-5798
205 North Cascade • Fergus Falls, MN 56537

VACUUM CLAMPING & VENEERING

Low Cost Kits from $99

Small but powerful air-powered VAK Pump used for templet, CNC and hand routing. Strong 1800#/sq.ft of clamping force. Eliminate costly and obstructive mechanical clamps. Make unique VAK clamps to easily & quickly hold 2 pieces at right angles or butt joints for gluing, etc. VAK Pump used with VAKuum bag veneering on curved, flat or unique shapes. Do composites or bent laminations. (req's 1/2hp compr'or min)

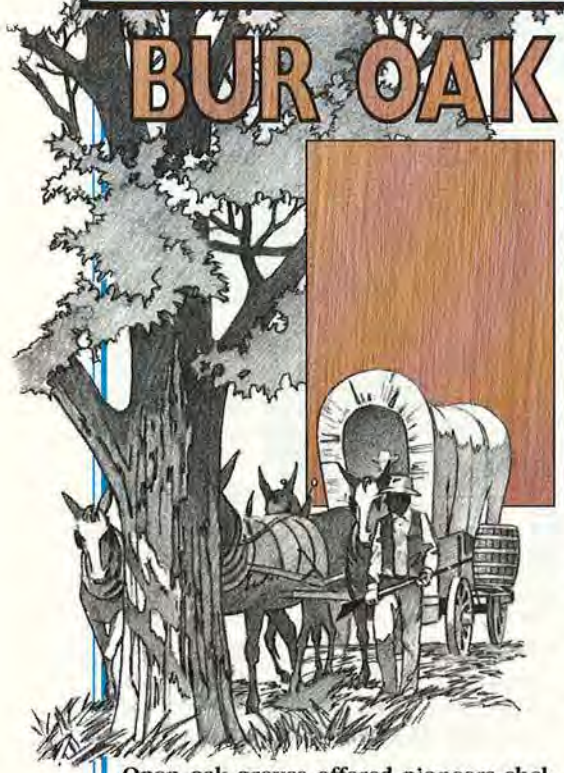
CALL 1-800-547-5484 for complete information
Quality VAKuum Products 32 Longmeadow Rd Lincoln, MA 01773

Victorian Love-Seat Glider Plans & Kits

Plan to build the beautiful Victorian Love-Seat Glider using full-size plans *or* easy to assemble Southern Pine kits.
Full Size Plans: $12 ppd Kit: $59.95+$10/fb
Call toll-free or write for more information. Lawn glider and porch swing kits also available.
1-800-346-4396
ARKANSAS CRAFTSMITH
115 Keith Rd. Searcy, AR 72143

WOOD ANECDOTE

Print this article



Open oak groves offered pioneers shelter on the grassy plains of the Midwest.

A TREE NO LARGER THAN ITS ROOTS

Were it not for the bur oak, pioneers in the Midwest would have been greeted by nothing but waving prairie grass. Instead, they also were welcomed by invitingly open groves of wide-spaced trees. Beneath the trees' drooping boughs grew a soft green carpet. What a relief from the East's tangled forests! Yet, little did the pioneers know of the great battleground they had entered.

Botanists now understand that the bur oak—called that because of the fuzzy cap on its acorn—was in constant combat with the tall prairie grass. In periods of dryness, the grass advanced. When it was wet, the forest gained, led by the bur oak.

Prairie fires, too, kept the oaks at bay. Then, with settlement, came cattle to pack down the soil so acorns had trouble sprouting. Livestock also ate the young seedlings' leaves. Yet, the bur oak survived due to its remarkable roots.

If you were to somehow peer beneath the ground under a bur oak, you'd discover a vast system. A relatively short taproot soon turns to a spreading maze of thick, horizontal roots. Each of the horizontals sends capillary roots down and up until the size of the entire growth below ground equals that of the tree above! Such a root system rises to penetrate even the deep-rooted prairie grasses to catch the slightest rainfall and remain in competition. In fact, the bur oak's prime competitor is another bur oak. That's why they always grow some distance apart—the diameter of each tree's roots determining their closeness.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

TRANSPOWER SINCE 1953

FOR ORDERS & CATALOGUE CALL **1-800-654-7702** ext. 24

SUPER HEAVY DUTY WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT

500	1" Shaper Router, 3HP	$698	150	12" Auto Planer, 2HP	$328
50A	1" Shaper Router, 3HP	$765	650	15" Auto Planer, 2HP	$695
86A	1¼" Shaper Router, 3HP	$890	800	16" Auto Planer, 3HP	$765
860	Tilting Spindle Shaper	$1285	20A	20" Auto Planer, 3HP	$1195

Dust Collector 1HP Motor	$175
Dust Collector 1½HP Motor	$245
Dust Collector 2HP Motor	$285
Dust Collector 3HP Motor	$450

250	H.D. 10" Table Saw 1½HP Motor	$340
250	Equipped With BIESEMEYER 82" Fence	$575
20A	H.D. 10" Cabinet Saw 3HP Motor	$745
200	H.D. 10" Cabinet Saw 3HP Motor	$960

PROFESSIONAL SHOP EQUIPMENT

SB500	14" Band Saw 2 Speeds 1HP Motor	$230
SB600	16" Band Saw 3 Speeds 1½HP Motor	$490
SB700	18" Band Saw 3 Speeds 2HP Motor	$595
SB800	20" Band Saw 3 Speeds 3HP Motor	$1280
JT650A	6" Long Bed Jointer 1HP Motor	$275
JT860	8" Long Bed Jointer 2HP Motor	$640
HP500S	3HP Shaper With Sliding Table	$940
HD1500	Industrial Wood Lathe, Cast Iron Bed	$590
SD1200	120" Edge Belt Sander 2HP Motor	$940
SD800	80" Edge Belt Sander (Stand Optional)	$395
DS2500	25" Double Drum Sander 5HP Motor	$2650
VH120	Industrial 12" Disc Sander 48" Belt	$450
RF150	Auto Feeder 3 Wheels ¼HP Motor	$360
RF180	Auto Feeder 3 Wheels ½HP Motor	$420
RF350	Auto Feeder 3 Wheels 1HP Motor	$650
DB600	Air Drum/Brush Sander 3 Speeds	$195

★ HTC Mobile Bases ★ USA Motors Available

TCM Industries, Inc. 325 Paseo Sonrisa, Dept. 24, Walnut, CA 91789 In California (714) 594-7099, Ext. 24

335 GREAT SHOP TIPS

THE BEST IDEAS COLLECTED FROM OUR POPULAR COLUMN "TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)" IN *WOOD*, MAGAZINE

335 GREAT SHOP TIPS contains valuable information from the editors and readers of *WOOD* magazine - shared knowledge that makes working in your shop better, faster, safer, and easier. We've organized the tips into 24 convenient categories with an index for easy accessibility to any subject.

HOW TO ORDER

To order *335 Great Shop Tips*, send your name, daytime phone number and address, city, state and zip, plus $10.95 (Canadian readers add $1.00), which includes postage and handling to:

335 GREAT SHOP TIPS
P.O. Box 9255
Des Moines, IA 50306

Allow 6-8 weeks for shipping and handling.

To order by phone, call 1-800-374-9663 (9 a.m. to 5 p.m. CST)

NEW WOODCARVING TEACHING AID AND INSTRUCTION BOOKLET

Learn how to carve faces in seven easy steps with Bill White's Teaching Aid and step-by-step Instruction Booklet. This aid makes carving fun and for profit. For $15.95 you receive both the Teaching Aid and Instruction Booklet.

Send check or money order to:

BILL WHITE
R.R. #7, Box 93
Springfield, IL 62707

IL residents add 6.25% tax • Add $3.00 shipping & handling

WIN A FREE HEGNER SCROLL SAW

After fifteen years of leadership, HEGNER Precision Saws are still the #1 choice! Now you can win a HEGNER... absolutely FREE! We will also send you our catalog, at no cost or obligation. Call or write today!

1•302•322•2226 ☎
ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS, LTD.
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 545 New Castle, DE 19720

FULL SIZE WOODCRAFT PATTERNS

Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed

- ☐ Attractive **"Dutch Windmill"** - 5 feet tall including blades.
- ☐ 21 **Holiday Decorations** for doors, walls, windows.
- ☐ 100 **yard ornaments** - animals, birds, signs, more.
- ☐ 14 helpful projects for **Great Vegetable Gardens.**
- ☐ **Country Classics** - 25 fun, profitable projects.
- ☐ **Yard Characters** - Dutch, Amish, bending lady, more.
- ☐ 125 pattern Fun Packet **PLUS** "Shop Secrets".
- ☐ 25 "wind-action" **Whirligigs** - fun to make and watch.
- ☐ Over 20 quick and easy **birdhouses.**
- ☐ Top-selling **"Show-Stoppers"** - 22 craft fair favorites.
- ☐ Attractive **Park Bench** converts to Picnic Table!
- ☐ **Yard Bonanza** - arbor, trellises, arches, fences, more!

Send $8.00 per packet • Pick 3 for only $18.00
MC/Visa • Fax (603) 332-4579 • Catalog $2.00 (Free w/order)
ACCENTS, Dept. MA33, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03839

WOODWORKERS DREAM

16x32
25x40
30x48
60x140

SAVE Up To 40%
Buy Factory Direct
Build It Yourself

800-888-4606

STEELMASTER

Picture the Seven Dwarfs without a forest.

Only You Can Prevent Forest Fires.

Ad Council

USDA Forest Service and your State Forester

5" or 6"

Supergrit®

Random Orbital Sander Discs
5" White PSA 180 Grit $15.00/100

PREMIUM QUALITY BELTS: BEST RESIN OVER RESIN, "X" WEIGHT 10/BOX

1x30 or 1x42	$ .70 ea.	4x21 or 4x21¾	$ .95 ea.
2½x16	.75	4x24	1.05
3x18	.75	4x36	1.30
3x21	.80	6x48	3.00
3x24	.85	6x89	5.60

ADHESIVE CLOTH DISCS: BEST RESIN OVER RESIN, "X" WEIGHT

5" Diameter	$ .80 ea.	9"	$ 1.80 ea.
6"	.90	10"	2.00
8"	1.40	12"	2.50

Prices quoted 80 grit, other grits available.

PREMIUM 9"x11" SANDPAPER SHEETS 100/PACK

WATERPROOF-BLACK S.C. • 100 Grit $28 • 180 Grit $25 • 220-1200 Grit $23
NO LOAD-WHITE S.C. • 80 Grit $30 • 120 Grit $26 • 180-400 Grit $20

A/O CABINET-BROWN or GARNET-ORANGE

40 Grit	50 PK	$16.00
50-60	50 PK	$14.00
80 Grit	50 PK	$13.00
100,120,150	100 PK	$22.00
180, 220	100 PK	$19.00
320 Grit	100 PK	$16.00 SALE
A.O. SAMPLER 8 grits 50-320	100 PK	$20.00 SALE

RED HILL CORP., P.O. BOX 4234, GETTYSBURG, PA 17325
Free Freight to most areas-$4.00 Handling
(800) 822-4003 **Free 20 page catalogue**

Weekend Woodworking Projects *Back-Issue Sale*

Hurry while supplies last! You can order the issues listed below. We will process orders on a first-come, first-serve basis, and when the magazines are gone, that's it.

☐ #1 Helicopter pull toy, country spice rack, cutting board, decorative sleigh, candle sconce, pocket-watch clock.

☐ #2 Rose jewelry box, arched-top clock laminated napkin rings, penguin push toy, message center, jelly-bean machine.

☐ #3 Sportsman's coatrack, lidded bowl, toy tractor, desktop name plate, decorative rocking horse, teddy-bear bookshelf.

☐ #4 Salt-and-pepper set, heart bird feeder, honeybee pull toy, dresser mirror, crayon caddy, towel ring, duck-motif house sign.

☐ #5 Adirondack chair, footstool, bandsawed basket, plant stand, oak casserole server, acorn box.

☐ #6 Scandinavian candle holder, door harp, snack tray Ferris wheel, bandsawed box, music box.

☐ #7 Mission-style bookcase, carved fruit magnets, country basket, kid's lamp, quilt hanger, handsaw bookends.

☐ #8 Armored-car bank, coaster set, whale stamp box, turned biscuit cutter, serving tray, table lamp.

☐ #9 Redwood bench, marble game, toy dining set, barn birdhouse, carousel, clown night-light.

☐ #10 Child's rocker, hourglass, antique clothes rack, wall plaque, planter basket, butter churn.

☐ #11 Country wood quilt, plate rack, rubber-band dragster, pineapple bookends, heron wall clock, turned eggs and bowl centerpiece.

☐ #12 Holiday blocks, doll cradle, teleidoscope, tree candle holder, shadow box, acrobatic clown toy, wooden jewelry.

☐ #13 Mortar and pestle, wall mirror, fish cutting board, grasshopper toy, dovetail shelving, lantern.

☐ #14 Two-part patio chair, tone box, carved spoon, rocking cow, gardener whirligig, baseball bat.

☐ #15 Corner cabinet and shelf, basketball clothes tree, folding snack table, keepsake box, candle lantern, U.S. puzzle.

☐ #16 Porch swing, stately outdoor planter, King Arthur's toy castle, country cabinet, alpine-ride toy, crumb-box cutting board.

☐ #17 Cat-in-the-window intarsia, book photo album, key keeper, oak tavern mirror, wiggle-worm pull toy, child's tote box.

☐ #18 Faux-granite mantel clock, turned walnut telephone, fighter-plane toy, chip-carved snowman, cup-and-saucer display cabinet, carved Noel.

☐ #19 Matching mirror and shelf, fashion-doll armoire, sweetheart keepsake box, mission-style telephone table, tambour recipe box.

☐ #20 Puzzled pussycat, red-hot fire truck toy, country clock with shelves, scoop chair, gateleg table, bat-ball-glove rack.

☐ #21 Toddler town car, chair-rail picture frames, hearts-and-flowers trivet, farmyard shadow box, fireboat lamp, salad servers, patio cart.

☐ #22 Jewelry chest, pumpkin-shaped plant pots, dinosaur pull toy, business-card case, lighted address sign, trumpeter-swan mobile, mission-style oak coffee table.

☐ #23 Noah's ark over-the door plaque, dart-board cabinet, candle sconce, fashion-doll bed, laminated stack bowls, four-piece desk set.

☐ #24 Christmas tree ornaments, tambour mantel clock, carousel toy, table set, ladder shelf, Santa puzzle, holiday lawn ornaments.

☐ #25 Muffin stand, cedar hangers, heron trinket box, puzzlestool, window valance, keeping trunk.

☐ #26 Napkin holder, golfer whirligig, recipe box, welcome sign, giraffe toy organizer, birdhouse, country corner table.

☐ #27 Train- puzzle pull toy, display table, outdoor planters, Hummingbird feeder, lath-art rocking horse wall hanging, mission-style wall clock.

☐ #28 Flower cart, toy auto transport, wash stand, lap desk, money clips, cutting board.

☐ #29 Mission-style library table, Shaker stool, plane puzzle, spool rack, scrollsawed dancing penguins, squirrel feeder, whatnot shelf.

☐ #30 Christmas-tree candy dish, country apple tray, earring cabinet, scrollsawed ornaments, carved nativity, wooden postcards, doll hutch.

☐ #31 Tall mirror, Chinese checkers, 4-drawer shelf, plate cabinet, peacock centerpiece, notepad holder with scrollsawed name.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date

Credit Card #

Signature

Single issues @ $5.95 ppd. For foreign orders, please add $1 per issue.

Circle the issue(s) you wish. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

How To Place Your Order
Fill out this form. Send the order form to: **Weekend Woodworking Projects Back-Issue Sale, P.O. Box 9266, Des Moines, IA 50306-9266.** Send check for payment with this form or use your Credit Card for faster processing of order. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Phone credi-card orders: 800/572-9350!

Print this article

Worth writing for...

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG— Specialty products from the exclusive distributors of HEGNER, the precision saws with SCROLLVERGNUEGEN. Complete information on scroll accessories, including blades and lettering guides. Also JET Clamps, HEGNER Lathes, PLANO Vertical Glue Press, and more. Toll-free customer service hotline included! AMI, LTD. $2.00. *Circle No. 3.*

PROFESSIONALS ONLY—Information on the new line of FELDER BF6 woodworking machines, including table saw, shaper, jointer/planer and combination machines, starting as low as $4,899. Also ULMIA Table Saws. Deal directly with the importer. Get complete information on the best professional machine value! AMI LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 4.*

TOOL CRIB CATALOG—Since 1948, woodworkers, homebuilders, industry and schools across the country have looked to the Tool Crib as their source for power tools and equipment. Our prices are low; our sales people are knowledgeable; and our service is first-rate! We stock over 10,000 tools with top name brands like Black & Decker, Delta, Ryobi, Makita, Powermatic, Jet, Freud, Bosch, Porter Cable, Milwaukee and many more. We offer competitive prices with quality service and same day shipping. Send for your 208 page revised catalog. It's worth it! TOOL CRIB. $3.00. *Circle No. 6.*

PORTABLE SAW MILL—a one man saw mill weighing 45 lbs. Gas and electric models will cut dimensional lumber from logs up to 20 in. diameter. Send for brochure. Videos available. MasterCard, VISA and Discover accepted. BETTER BUILT CORP. Free. *Circle No. 10.*

TOOLS AND SUPPLIES—for cabinetmaking, antique restoring, woodturning, wood carving, picture framing, chair caning, marquetry and more—over 4000 products in all are featured in Constantine's 1993 Woodworkers' Catalog. 116 pages, full color, with every product guaranteed to please or your money back. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. $1.00. *Circle No. 20.*

ENLON IMPORT CORP. GRAND OPENING—We would like to recognize you as our most important asset. We offer a large selection of fine woodworking machinery, tools and accessories for your business and home workshop. Take advantage of our grand opening specials. Send for catalog. ENLON IMPORT CORP. Free. *Circle No. 35.*

NEW POWER TOOL ELIMINATES HAND SANDING—No more bloody knuckle, sore finger sanding. Unique sander, sands along edges and into corners, without bouncing off or running away. The secret is the distinct triangular sanding pad, combined with a high speed oscillation. German made. Brochure shows sander in action. FEIN POWER TOOLS, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 37.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. GARRETT WADE CO. Free. *Circle No. 44.*

HOME LUMBER—For the largest selection of Makita at the right price. We also provide great pricing on Amana Carbides, DeWalt power tools, Bostitch Air Nailers & David White Instruments. Same day shipping, free freight. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover, COD. Send fo information. HOME LUMBER. $1.00. *Circle No. 48.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—features the best tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you are a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Milwaukee, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the continental U.S. INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP. Free. *Circle No. 49.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Fine crafted woodworking power tool, top quality, affordable prices. A commitment of customer satisfaction, with a full 1 year warranty. We sell a complete line with many options for our band saws, table saws, planers, jointers, double drum sanders, edge sanders, wide belt sanders, power feeders and many, many more. Send today for a free brochure. LOBO POWER TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 57.*

WOODWORKING MACHINE CATALOG—New 24-page color catalog introduces many new do-it-yourself woodworking machines. Includes planers, dust collectors, drill presses, sanders, lathes, and specializes in scroll saws and accessories. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 75.*

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 76.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 77.*

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at $300 to $3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—While the history of RBIndustries goes back 60 years, this is the first time we've brought together all our precision-made tools and accessories in one catalog. The Hawk Precision Scroll Saw, 4-in-1 Woodplaner, Panel Master Door Machine, Router System, and much more. Quality equipment built here in the heart of America. When you buy from us, you deal directly with the manufacturer. Our prices, quality, and 3 year Warranty reflect our commitment. Send today for FREE information. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 84.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. RYOBI. Free. *Circle No. 86.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Thousands of professionals use our American-made molder/planers to produce curved or straight moldings. Over 40 years of experience with a 5-year warranty. In the shop or at the job site, W & H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood. Send for catalog. WILLIAMS & HUSSEY. $1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS. $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

TCM INDUSTRIES, TRANSPOWER—We carry a fine quality line of woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. TCM/ TRANSPOWER. Free. *Circle No. 98.*

HAND TOOLS

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS—Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on your work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, 3 or 4 lines of copy. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. THE JAPAN WOODWORKER. $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE FINISHING—High-solids lacquers, water-based varnishes, HVLP Sprayers, plus water and alcohol soluble stains and environmentally safe strippers are just a few of the 4000-plus products in Constantine's 1993 Woodworking Catalog. 116 pages of woods, veneers, moldings, trims, hardware, tools, books, plans and more—all guaranteed to please or your money back. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. $1.00. *Circle No. 210.*

PLANS

OVER 1500 WOODCRAFT PATTERNS!—Enjoy making gifts, toys, lawn ornaments, holiday designs, whirligigs, folk art, bird houses and feeders, household and yard accessories plus much more! Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Send for catalog plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

SALES TESTED DESIGNS—available as plans only, parts kits, or plans and parts kits. Complete stock of parts, tools and supplies. Door Harps to Digital Electronic/Wood Projects. Full size plans! Catalog. CRAFTER'S MART. $1.00. *Circle No. 328.*

EXCLUSIVE SOUTHWESTERN HOME FURNISHINGS—Authentic mini-chest/saddle rest; territorial table-bench; rustic garden tote; traditional bed frames. Brochure (price refunded with order) features many styles of futon sofa-bed frames. Planbook includes plans with full-size details, resources, easy-to-follow instructions. All proven at craft fairs and in the retail showroom, available nowhere else. DESERT ROSE. $1.00. *Circle No. 340.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG— Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 94

430 AFFORDABLE HOME PLANS—This top seller has plans to satisfy modest and medium building budgets. Each of four sections—one-, 1½ two-story, and multi-level—includes styles such as Tudor, Early American, Spanish & Western, and Contemporary. Floor plans include houses for narrow and sloping sites. Economical rectangular shapes as well as expandable 1½ story houses are included. A handy check list is provided to help you plan a more affordable home. Blueprints available. HOME PLANNERS, INC. $9.95 ppd. *Circle No. 373.*

DECK PLANNER—Not just another collection of deck ideas or photos. Practical plans and details are provided for 25 different decks, including single-, double-, and multi-level designs, and wrap-around decks. These beautiful wood decks are designed for a variety of house styles and feature storage compartments, serving counters, overhead trellises, and seating areas. How-to data and project starters for the build-it-yourselfer as well as information necessary to effectively oversee deck construction are also included. Blueprints and material lists available. HOME PLANNERS, INC. $8.95. *Circle No. 374.*

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HOME DESIGNS—A total of 500 different designs offers the richest and most varied selection of plans now available in any single home plan book. Exterior styles include Early American, Colonial, Federal, Tudor, French, Spanish, and Contemporary. Over 1,368 illustrations make this volume the perfect reference and idea-book. Blueprints available. HOME PLANNERS, INC. $12.50. *Circle No. 375.*

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 500 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 80-page catalog. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. $2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

THE COMPLIMENTS NEVER END!—when you show off your completed projects made from our full size patterns. Over 1800 unique, easy to make designs include popular folkart, wind action whirligigs, old world Santas, country furniture, shelves and shadow boxes, action toys, 3D layered animals, country critters, yard ornaments, Christmas yard decorations and more! No enlarging required—just trace our patterns onto wood and cut out. Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed. Send for our latest catalog. THE WINFIELD COLLECTION. $1.00. *Circle No. 480.*

WOOD-MET SERVICES CATALOG LISTS SOME 700 PLANS—to build a wide variety of tools and accessories to equip your workshop. They vary from complete machines to hand tools, photo accessories to shop methods. Included are some 80 attachments for your lathes, drill presses & routers, over 60 hand tools, plus sander, welder, shaper, table saw accessories, etc. Others include a portable band sander, metal spinning tools, air compressor, ¾" spindle wood shaper, wood lathe & chisels & a 12-in. thickness planer. Send for catalog, order plans, build the equipment for your shop and save. WOOD-MET. $1.00. *Circle No. 496.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS— We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/ fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. BEREA HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP. Free. *Circle No. 512.*

MORE THAN 4000 WOODS,—veneers, inlays, carvings, legs, pegs, tools, mouldings, finishes, decorative hardware, plus books, plans and more—everything for people who work with wood! Constantine's 181 years of woodworking experience make it the catalog woodworkers rely on; their 60-day money-back guarantee is your assurance of 100% satisfaction. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. $1.00. *Circle No. 515.*

ATTENTION WOOD READERS—If you want to spend more time in your wood shop and less time shopping for wood, PROJECT-PAK is for you! Our catalog contains over 100 PROJECT-PAKs of projects originally built in WOOD Magazine. Send today and enjoy hassle free woodworking. Catalog. HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES. $1.00 (Refund w/ purchase). *Circle No. 550.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—Over 75 species of lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (½" x 3" x 6") ideal for craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects, and designers available. Catalog provides common and botanical name, source, and description of each wood. Send for catalog. WOODWORKERS SOURCE. $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. LAGUNA TOOLS. $6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

CONSTANTINE'S 181ST ANNIVERSARY CATALOG—is packed with woods, veneers, tools and supplies. Choose veneers in more than 81 varieties... inlays, overlays, hardwoods, moldings, trims, caning supplies, finishes, hardware, and tools, tools, tools! Over 4000 products, illustrated in full color and guaranteed to please or your money back. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. $1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. CRAFT SUPPLIES USA. $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG—1992-93 236-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, workbenches, and much more. Hundreds of books included. All four-color. Lots of technical information. GARRETT WADE CO. $4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—1993 is our 10th year of providing woodworkers with an incredible selection of machines, tools and accessories at prices you can afford. Send for your free 1993 catalog today and celebrate with tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC. Free. *Circle No. 860.*

SEND TODAY FOR THE 1993 CATALOG—featuring JET's line of woodworking tools, including tablesaws, drill presses, bandsaws, planers, jointers, sanders, lathes, shapers, scroll saws, dust collectors and accessories. All JET woodworking tools feature a one or two year warranty, plus JET maintains a large national distributor network so you get great value and service locally. JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 876.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. RYOBI. Free. *Circle No. 925.*

VERITAS—INNOVATION IN TOOLS—Order your FREE color catalog of woodworking innovations such as the Tucker Vise, Snug Plug tapered plug cutters, sharpening systems, drilling jigs for bookshelves, 32mm construction and Euro hinges, scraper burnishers, bench hardware kits, measuring devices and much more. VERITAS TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 953.*

COMPLIMENTARY TOOL CATALOG—Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, supplies, and cabinetry hardware in our complete full color catalog. Craftsmen, cabinetmakers, carvers, woodturners, and hobbyists have depended on Woodcraft since 1928. Backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee. Free technical assistance. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free. *Circle No. 955.*

WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE CATALOG—160 pages of cabinet and furniture hardware and related items. Product categories include hinges, knobs, pulls, drawer slides, entertainment center hardware, kitchen cabinet accessories and much more. Orders ship within 36 hours. You won't be disappointed. WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 960.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room table, chairs, hutch, sideboard, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS. Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

ATTENTION WOOD READERS—If you want to spend more time in your wood shop and less time shopping for wood, PROJECT-PAK is for you! Our catalog contains over 100 PROJECT-PAKs of projects originally built in WOOD Magazine. Send today and enjoy hassle free woodworking. Catalog. HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES. $1.00 (Refund w/ purchase). *Circle No. 1040.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. MODEL EXPO, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

CANOES—Are you looking for a unique Do-It-Yourself Project? Are you tired of incomplete, hard to understand instructions? Then look no further. Build a beautiful Cedar Strip Canoe following our complete instructional video. All you need are simple tools, 60–80 hours and basic woodworking experience. Send for brochure. PALEO CANOE. 50¢. *Circle No. 1083.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

LUMBER DRYING SYSTEMS—Ebac Lumber Dryers offers a wide variety of sizes from 50 B.F. to over 10,000 B.F. Three models are priced under $3000. You get the highest quality lumber dried down to 6% – 8% moisture content. Our controllers make them easy to operate and energy efficient. Kiln construction guide included to build your chamber. EBAC LUMBER DRYERS. Free. *Circle No. 1228.*

ECON-ABRASIVES—manufactures abrasive belts up to 52" wide in any grit. We carry hundreds of woodworking related accessories including: Velcro® backed discs, bar clamps, wood glue, drawer slides, chisels, hinges and hundreds of sanding accessories. Send for our 1992 catalog. ECON-ABRASIVES. Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

EXACT CUTS—Finally, a simple alignment kit that will turn your radial arm or table saw into a precision cutting tool. Make professional quality furniture, cabinets or a whole house. Send for information. EXACT CUTS. 50¢. *Circle No. 1232.*

EXCALIBUR T-SLOT SAW FENCE—& Companion Sliding Saw Table are designed as a complete system to provide greater accuracy from your table saw. Features quick, easy installation, fits all table saws. Fence locks on both front & rear guide rails. Fence always stays parallel to the saw blade. Dual measuring scales. More features & accessories than other systems. Send for free information. EXCALIBUR MACHINE & TOOL. Free. *Circle No. 1233.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture problems such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination etc. by using a moisture meter, as described in the latest brochure. Moisture Meter Mini-Ligno is designed for serious hobbyists and woodworkers. Attachments for depth measurements and remote reading during air and kiln drying are available. Available Moisture Range 6-20%, 6-36% or 4-30%, 4-60%. Catalog describes complete line of moisture meters. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 94

WHOLESALE SANDPAPER, BELTS, SHEETS, CLOTH & PAPER DISCS—for orbital sanders. Shop rolls, flap wheels, hot melt glue sticks, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape, wipers, etc. Supergrit offers quality abrasive and refinishing products at wholesale prices directly to the consumer. $25.00 minimum order. Prompt, free UPS shipment to most areas. 20 page catalog. RED HILL CORP. Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

CASCADE TOOLS—The 1993 Cascade Tools catalog is the finest ever. It's jammed with great buys on SY brand industrial-grade router bits, shaper cutters and an excellent assortment of hard-to-find accessories. You'll have to see it to believe it. CASCADE TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1315.*

1992 EAGLE AMERICA WOODWORKING CATALOG—All new 1992 woodworking catalog featuring over 2,000 products. Includes a wide size and style assortment of router bits, shaper cutters, brad point drills, forstner bits, plug cutters, counterbores and sinks, rosette cutters, and many other hard to find and exclusive "Made in America" items. EAGLE AMERICA CORP. Free. *Circle No. 1320.*

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. FREUD. Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

THE SOURCE FOR KNIFEMAKING SUPPLIES—We have PRE-SHAPED Blades, Rivets, Handle Materials, Baldor buffers and grinders, Polishing Wheels and Compounds, Dremel tools and Accessories, Belt Grinders and Abrasive Belts, Starrett Precision Tools, Files, Punches, Drill Bits, Panavise and Panapress, Woodcarving Tools and much more! Send for our Complete line catalog and we will include our "KNIFE-MAKING PROJECT" booklet at no extra charge. JANTZ SUPPLY. $3.00. *Circle No. 1330.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—MLCS Ltd. has a new 32-page catalog featuring hundreds of high quality carbide tipped router bits, shaper cutters, the Router Speed Control, the "Merle Adjustable Corner Clamp," plus other Professional Woodworking Products. Prices 50% to 70% lower than elsewhere. Value, quality and prompt service guaranteed! MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

MAGNATE—provides a full line of affordable carbide tipped router bits and shaper cutters. Send for FREE new 1992-93 catalog. MAGNATE. Free. *Circle No. 1355.*

HARDWARE/WOOD PARTS

HARDWARE CATALOG—A unique 48-page catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. GARRETT WADE CO. $3.00. *Circle No. 1427.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn $200-$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Business preview video $19.95. Send for catalog. MINUTEMAN. $2.00. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. BEREA HARDWOODS CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1900.*

DRAW & SAW—quick and easy new method of tracing and upscaling patterns with adhesive film imprinted with ¼ – 1" grid lines. No more messy glues, expensive enlargements or pattern shifting; leaves no residue or pattern lines. Draw & Saw adheres to all woods, accepts pen, pencil or print directly on it thru a copier machine. Great with scroll, jig or band saws. Saves time and eliminates extra tracing. Send for 9 x 12" sample and product information. GRAPHIC ARTS SYSTEMS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1950.*

SUPER BINDER—stops cord hassle. Strong nylon loop attaches to item. Wrap 2-ply Velcro strap around coil either way to secure. Pull thumb tab to release. Weatherproof. Durable. Send for free brochure. MEGAMARK PRODUCTS CO. Free. *Circle No. 1980.*

HI-TECH ENGRAVING—You don't have to be an artist with the System One High Speed Engraver (400,000 RPM). The incredible high speed combined with SCM's exclusive stenciling system allows you to produce professional results. You can engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone, ceramic, egg shell. It's as easy as writing with a pen. Send for information. SCM ENTERPRISES. $1.00. *Circle No. 1990.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10'to 100'wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. STEELMASTER. $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 264-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS. $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. WOODWORKERS SOURCE. Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES**—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every *Woodworking Show*. In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. *THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*. Free. *Circle No. 2095.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOODCARVING TOOLS—Whittlers and carvers—Warren Tool Co. offers a complete catalog of whittling and carving, hand/power tools, sharpening aids, wood cut-outs, and related wood carving supplies. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 2185.*

CARVING FACES START HERE—Whether you are an accomplished woodcarver with a desire to further your trade, or a novice carver looking for a place to start, Bill White's handy detailed, easy-to-follow, step-by-step teaching guide and a few simple tools are all you need. You will soon be carving intricate detailed faces with techniques you can use over again. Send for information. BILL WHITE TEACHING AID. $1.00. *Circle No. 2187.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2⅝"x 2⅝"to 69"x 69"in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

QUAKER STATE WOODWORKING SUPPLY INC.— one of the largest "Quick-Grip" and "Jorgensen" dealers on the EAST COAST. Great prices along with expert service and advice will make QUAKER STATE your supplier of woodworking clamps and acc. Information and price list. QUAKER STATE. Free. *Circle No. 2260.*

VACUUM PUMPS for CLAMPING and VENEERING— low cost air-powered VAK Pumps for vacuum clamping, CNC, templet, hand routing. Fast and strong, eliminate the cost and interference of mechanical clamps. Make unique VAK clamps for holding 2 pieces at right angles, butt joints and jointing with a router. VAK Pump used with vacuum bag for **veneering curved, flat, unique shapes and bent laminations**. Complete kits start at $99 each. QUALITY VAKuum PRODUCTS, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 2262.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree— once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ⅜"to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

Worth writing for...

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, April 1993
Dept. APWO93
P.O. Box 2713
Boulder, Colorado 80329–2713

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires April 16, 1994**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $24.97 (U.S. price)—a $10.58 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

3.....$2.00	77 .....Free	340.....$1.00	592.....$1.00	1040.....$1.00	1320 .....Free	2090 .....Free
4.....$1.00	78.....$1.00	345.....$3.00	598.....$1.00	1075.....$1.00	1321 .....Free	2095 .....Free
6.....$3.00	84 .....Free	373.....$9.95	615.....$6.00	1083.....50¢	1330.....$3.00	2185.....$1.00
10 .....Free	86 .....Free	374.....$8.95	820.....$1.00	1228 .....Free	1350 .....Free	2187.....$1.00
20.....$1.00	92.....$1.00	375...$12.50	830.....$2.00	1229 .....Free	1355 .....Free	2250 .....Free
35 .....Free	93.....$1.00	401.....$2.00	855.....$4.00	1232.....50¢	1427.....$3.00	2260 .....Free
37.....$1.00	94.....$2.00	465.....$1.00	860 .....Free	1233 .....Free	1661 .....$2.00	2262.....$1.00
44 .....Free	98 .....Free	480.....$1.00	876 .....Free	1245 .....Free	1900.....$1.00	2450.....$1.00
48.....$1.00	160.....$1.00	496.....$1.00	925 .....Free	1250 .....Free	1950.....$1.00	
49 .....Free	190.....$1.50	510.....$1.00	953 .....Free	1251 .....Free	1980 .....Free	
57 .....Free	210.....$1.00	512 .....Free	955 .....Free	1260 .....Free	1990.....$1.00	
75 .....Free	310.....$2.00	515.....$1.00	960.....$1.00	1267 .....Free	2030.....$1.00	
76 .....Free	328.....$1.00	550.....$1.00	1002 .....Free	1315 .....Free	2077.....$1.00	

Name (please print)_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip Code_____
Phone (Optional): ___ ___

I AM ENCLOSING:

$_____ for priced items
$ 2.00 for handling
$_____ total remittance

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

DELTA TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234	159
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86	75
23-880	8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP	151	115
11-950	8" Drill Press	199	144
31-050	1" Belt sander 2.0 amp	104	78
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	135
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	268	188
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	134	94
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266	179
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276	224
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399	285
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	964	695
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	275
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	595	389
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	350	239
28-180	Bench Band Saw	232	167
40-640	20" Bench Scroll Saw	466	318
23-675	NEW 6" Grndr/3x24Belt Sndr	141	105
14-600	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668	438
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548	419
34-761	10" Unisaw 1-1/2 HP	1715	1275
	Unisaw has $100 rebate-price is before rebate		
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818	589
37-280	6" Motorized Jointer	488	395
50-179	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	483	335
70-200	20" Floor Drill Press	1049	815
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs	865	579
34-330	8-1/4" Table Saw 13A	343	228
32-100	Station Plate Jointer	645	265
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	224	165
34-915	30" Unifence	385	239
34-897	50" Delta Unifence	525	285
36-755	10" Tilt Arbor Saw	1264	895
34-444	Contractors Table Saw	850	615
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	495	395
40-601	18" Scroll Saw with stand	942	729
22-662	13" Planer complete - 2HP	1499	1159
33-060	NEW "Sidekick" Miter Saw	499	368
14-070	NEW 14" Floor Drill Press	450	325
50-075	Dust Collector/Sweeper 3/4 HP	360	245

The following Delta tools have a $50.00 Rebate! Price shown is before rebate.

28-283	14" Band Saw w/enc. stand	910	725
34-445	34-444 Saw w/30" Unifence	1200	759
37-154	DJ15 6"Jointer w/3/4HPmotor	1420	1079

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW Sawzall with case	299	164
6528	above Sawzall w/wired cord	295	164
6125	NEW 5"Random Orbit Sander	200	119
6126	NEW 6"Random Orbit Sander	205	125
0399-1	12V cordless Drill Kit comp	304	164
0402-1	above Drill w/keyless chuck	309	168
0395-1	9.6V cordless Drill with case	284	155
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	203	114
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	223	119
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	223	119
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	189	107
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	183	100
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	223	127
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	254	145
6539-1	cdls Screwdriver 190 rpm	127	75
6546-1	cdls Scrwdvr 200 & 400 rpm	138	82
5399	1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit	319	184
6750-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5 amp	162	93
6507	Original SawZall with case	249	135
6014	Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet	214	118
8977	variable temp. Heat Gun	122	74
5397-1	3.8" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	244	138
5371-1	1/2" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	335	185
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	370	198
6754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.4 amp	192	108
3300-1	1/2" var. spd right angle Drill	329	184
5680	Router 2 HP - 12 amp	355	198
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	223	125
6145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	162	98
6142	6145 with case & accessories	199	129
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.4 amp	224	122
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	214	120
6366	6365 w/fence & carbide blade	224	125
6368	6365 w/fnce,carb. blde,& cse	244	138
6369	New 7-1/4 Circ saw w/brake	245	149
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	324	178
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	220	142
6490	10" Mitre Saw	444	269

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B.	10" 40	67	39
LU82M010	Cut-off	10" 60	90	49
LU84M011	Comb	10" 50	76	40
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10" 80	112	58
LM72M010	Ripping	10" 24	66	37
LU73M010	Cut off	10" 60	82	44
LU87M010	Thin Kerf	10" 24	70	38
LU88M010	Thin Kerf	10" 60	86	43
LU98M010	Ultimate	10" 80	125	65

Buy a LU85M010,LM72M010,& LU84M011 blade set for 128.00 and receive a FREE one year subscription to BHG WOOD Magazine!

TK206	10" Framing	24	38	25
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	37	22
TK306	10" Finishing	40	46	25
TK906	10" Combo	50	52	29
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide		215	109
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		229	119
F0	1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty		32	29
F10	2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty		32	29
F20	2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty		34	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty		34	29
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		331	174
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		319	158
FT2000E	3-1/4 HP v/spd Plunge Router		410	199
JS100	Biscuit Jointer with case & FREE G100 Glue System		334	162

MAKITA TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
6070DW	3/8" v/spd Reverse Drill 7.2V	124	74
6071DWK	above Drill w/removable batt.	194	108
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	250	138
6010SDW	3/8" cordless Drill Kit 7.2V	96	59
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V	Sale	37
6093DW	v/spd Drill w/clutch-complete	261	135
6093DWE	6093DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6095DWE	6095DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6011DW	NEW 12V Drill Kit complete	320	168
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28
5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	243	125
5008NBA	8-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	301	163
B04510	1/4 sheet Pad Sander	93	54
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag	283	145
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	299	159
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	262	142
JR3000V	var. speed Recip Saw w/case	239	125
LS1020	10" Mitre Saw 3.5 amp	571	299
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394	194
1900BW	3-3/4" Planer with case	221	116
1911B	4-3/8" Planer 7.5 amp	255	138
9207SPC	7" Sander/Polisher	294	154
9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	100	65
3601B	1-3/8 HP Router	261	139
B04550	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag	91	54
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	285	149
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	519	259
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	868	485
6404	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm 2 A	105	57
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	152	79
6820V	0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun 5.2 A	160	89
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	263	138
5402A	16" Circular Saw 12 amp	675	345
3612BR	3 HP Plunge Router	347	169
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	343	174
4302C	var. speed Orbital Jig Saw	283	152
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw	260	138
LS1030	NEW 10" Mitre Saw	428	195
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	214	114
2012	12" Portable Planer	913	465
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	859	438

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	New 3/8" var/spd Drill	238	148
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	201	128
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	139	138
690VV	690 w/ventun dust collection	261	178
658	5" Air Rndm Sander-dual action	261	158

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2"	377	255
SFN2	Finish. Nailer 1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	571	375
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	395
SN4	General purpose 2" - 3-1/2"	685	468
SLP20	New Pinner w/cse 5/8" - 1-5/8"	399	269
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	351	239

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	355
N12B-1	Coil Roofing Nailer	845	445
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer	625	329
T31	Brad Nailer	270	149
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	445	289

EXCALIBUR Fences & Tables

TT45R24L9	24" Fence	369	299
TT45R50L12	50" Fence	399	329
EXSLT30	Sliding Table	599	475
EXSLT60	Sliding Table	745	585

SKIL SIZZLERS

77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	230	138
2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	210	132
2735-04X	2735-04 with keyless chuck	235	132
1605-02	NEW Biscuit Jointer w/case	200	125
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	250	179
3330	16" Scroll Saw - Bench Top	200	135
3380	8" Drill Press - Bench Top	200	135

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6205BC	NEW variable speed 12 volt Drill w/15 minute charger & case	390	179
EY6281BC	NEW variable speed 9.6 voll Drill w/15 minute charger & case	350	168
EY571B	var. speed 9.6 volt Drill Kit	239	134
EY571BC	EY571B with case & 2 batt	275	145
EY6207BC	NEW 12 volt 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck var. speed w/15 minute charger & case	421	218
EY6205EQK	Same as EY6205BC but battery has 40% more life & 20% more torque	368	189

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit	849	615
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	849	615
402500	Extra Battery	Sale	42.95

HITACHI TOOLS

C7SB	7-1/4" Circular Saw	214	109
C7BD	7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake	230	118
M12V	NEW 3 HP var. speed Router	447	225
TR12	Plunge Router 3 HP	354	167
F1000A	12" Planer/6" Jointer	2835	1549
C10FA	10" Deluxe Mitre Saw	538	268
C12FA	NEW 12" Mitre Saw	632	298
C8FB	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	899	445
FREUD LU91M008	8-1/2" Carb bld 48 t	68	43
C15FB	15" Mitre Saw	745	368
FREUD LU85M015	15"c/bld 108 tooth	180	99

We now stock Hitachi Air Nailers!

1993 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Call about our volume Spiff Checks.

Up to 6% cash rebate on your purchases!

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELTA
#34-080
10" MITRE BOX
XTRA SPECIAL
198.00

DEWALT TOOLS

DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	13 A	245	145
DW945K	3/8" 12 volt cordless Drill Kit with 2 batteries		284	169
DW944K	3/8" 9.6 volt cordless drill kit with 2 batteries		264	149
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router		250	138
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp		87	54
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm,rev		110	65

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	265	198
501	Face Nailer complete	265	195

WERNER LADDERS

6204	4' Fiberglass	179	65
6205	5' Fiberglass	199	75
6206	6' Fiberglass	215	80

WINTER KIT SPECIALS

9852K	Porter Cable 9852 Drill Kit w/extra batt	185	
9853K	Porter Cable 9853 Drill Kit w/extra batt	175	
7335K	Porter Cable 5" var. spd Random Orbit Sndr w/cse & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs	273	159
7336K	Porter Cable 6" var. spd Random Orbit Sndr w/cse & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs	278	165
555K	Porter Cable Plate Biscuit Jointer with case & 1000 assorted biscuits	339	195
JS100K	Freud Jointer w/cs & 1000 biscuits	351	188
1581VS	Bosch Top Handle Jig Saw with case & 30 Bosch blades	305	182
1582VS	Bosch CLIC Barrell Grip Jig Saw with case & 30 Bosch blades	305	182
JM100K	Ryobi Joiner w/1000 biscuits	475	232

BIESMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	329	294
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	249	234
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	242	208
T-SQUARE 2828	28x28" Homeshop Fence	230	198

WEDGE SMART LEVEL

SM-PR2	2 FT Level with sensor	120	88
SM-PR4	4 FT Level with sensor	150	105
SM-PR6	78" Level with sensor	180	139
SERIES200	NEW 2FT Level with sensor		55

Msx636 FEIN Electric Oscillating Triangle Sander Kit — Sale 279
LPN672 PONY Air Palm Nailer w/glove — Sale 94.99

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Open Cap	List	Sale	Box of 6
#0	8"	4-1/2"	19.00	11.89	61.00
#1	10"	6"	21.76	12.89	70.65
#2	12"	8-1/2"	24.95	14.95	80.95
#3	14"	10"	31.61	18.95	104.95
#4	16"	12"	42.30	24.95	143.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 37 2-1/2"Throat 1/4"x3/4"

Item#	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3706	6"	9.86	6.25	34.75
3712	12"	10.92	6.75	37.75
3718	18"	12.05	7.25	40.75
3724	24"	13.16	8.19	43.75
3730	30"	14.70	9.10	49.75
3736	36"	16.05	10.19	55.75

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	13.61	7.89	84.99
52	1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	11.37	6.50	69.50

BOSCH

1581VS	Top Handle Jig Saw	265	135
1582VSC	NEW CLIC Barrell Jig Saw	265	135
	Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws	34	32
	Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws		26.99
1942	Heat Gun 600° - 900°	111	69
1272D	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	329	178
1273D	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	345	189
11-212VSR	Bulldog 3/4"SDS Rtry Drill	370	198
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/case & access.	170	108
1348AE	5" Grinder 8.5 amp	195	118
1194VSR	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill	264	145
1194VSRK	above Hammer Drill w/case	292	179
1608	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	149	84
1609K	Lam Installers Kit with 1609	309	175
1609KX	Deluxe Installers kit	361	198
1601	1 HP Router	184	105
1602	1-1/2 HP Router	215	135
1603	1/2 HP D-handle Router	252	145
1604	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	236	134
1604K	same as above w/cse & acc	287	165
1606	1-3/4 HP D-handle Router	273	158
3258	3-1/4" Planer w/blade guard	239	139
3258K	3258 Planer with steel case	265	154
3270D	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	260	145
1273DVS	var. spd 4" x 24" Belt Sander	370	193
1614	NEW 1HP Plunge Router	220	128
1614EVS	NEW 1-1/4HP v/spd Plge Rtr	255	149
1613	NEW 1-3/4 HP Plunge Router	286	164
1613EVS	NEW 2HP v/sp Plunge Router	320	184
1615	NEW 3 HP, Plunge Router	395	228
1615EVS	NEW 3 HP v/spd Plge Router	460	244
1632VSR	K Recip Saw 8.4A orb-v/spd	225	145
3050VSR	K 9.6V cdls v/sp Drill Kit comp	256	138
3051VSR	K 3050VSR K w/keyless chuck	266	145
1370DEVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	481	219
3283DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	159	98
3283DVSK	3283DVS Kit complete	220	119

ELU BY BLACK & DECKER

Model		List	Sale
3338	2-1/4 HP v/spd Plunge Router	427	255
3304	1 HP var. spd Plunge Router	292	164
3375	3-1/8" Univ. planer 7.2 amp	313	155
3380	Biscuit jointer with case	542	248
4024	3 x 21 var. speed Belt Sander	322	184

BLACK & DECKER

1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	100	65
1703	10" Mitre Saw w/73-770 blde	313	179
4011	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	82	59
79-034	Workmate 400	175	105
2694	7-1/4" Super Saw cat	248	137
2695	8-1/4" Super Saw cat	271	153

DAVID WHITE

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	310	198
L6-20	Meridian Level - 20x	290	189
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	650	445
LT8-300P	above Level w/optical plum	769	525
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	389	245
ALT6-900	Automatic Level - Transit - 18x	549	385
ALTP5-900	above Level w/tripod & rod	600	438
ALP6-18HD	above Level w/tripod and rod	550	372

RYOBI SPECIALS

JP-155	6-1/8" Jointer/Planer	611	295
TS-254	NEW 10" Mitre Saw	397	195
TS-254K	above Saw with acc. kit & B&D 73-770 carbide blade	495	245
AP10	10" Surface Planer 13 amp	820	355
RE600	3 HP Plunge Router	431	209
BE321	3" x 21" var. spd Belt Sander	272	135
SC160	NEW 16" Bench Scroll Saw	261	144
TFD220VRK	12V cordless Drill Kit	325	165
JM100K	NEW Biscuit Jointer w/case	431	204
RS115	NEW 4-1/2"v/sp Rdm Orb Sndr	134	74
BT3000	NEW 10" Table Saw	699	545
TSS220	NEW 8-1/2" Slide Comp. Saw	790	445
DS1000	NEW Detail Sander	80	55
RS112	NEW Palm grip Random Orb Sndr	80	59
AP12	NEW 12" Bench Planer	840	425

LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINTERS

TOP 10	"Simply the Best"	699	559
STANDARD 10	"Professionals Choice"	499	399
COBRA	NEW Biscuit Joiner	Special	299

QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	21
2204	Workbench & rail holder combo	53	39
	Buy any 6 (can be assorted) deduct additional 10%		
2601	Wall Jack	167	114
	Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%		

PORTER CABLE

690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	240	134
9690	690 Router with steel case	305	149
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	260	140
695	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	335	204
696	HD Shaper Table	185	123
351	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/o bag	245	140
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	255	144
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	330	179
361	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/o bag	310	169
362	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	345	188
363	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/o bag	330	183
315-1	7-1/4" Top Hdle Circular Saw	210	118
9315-1	315-1 comp. w/cs & carb bld	240	135
617	7-1/4" Pushhandle Saw	210	119
9617	617 comp. w/cse & carb blde	240	135
314	4-1/2" Trim Saw	240	135
97751	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill w/cse	260	155
9629	Recip Saw var. speed 8 amp	250	144
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	360	198
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	210	116
6511	3/8" var. speed Drill 5.2 amp	200	115
6614	1/2" var. speed Drill 0-750 rpm	210	120
6615	7514 with keyless chuck	215	124
7549	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp	250	145
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	103	58
555	Plate Biscuit Jointer with case	315	168
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	180	102
9345	345 comp. w/cse & carb blde	210	119
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	195	115
9637	Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp	250	138
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	410	224
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	475	259
7538	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	410	224
7399	5.6 amp Drywall Cutout Unit	140	82
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	150	88
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	345	192
7334	5" Random Orbit Sander	210	119
7335	5" var. spd Rndm Orbit Sndr	230	129
7336	6" var. spd Rndm Orbit Sndr	235	134
73333	NEW Dust Collection system		24.50
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	295	165
6931	Plunge Router Base	120	75
7539	3-1/4HP var/spd Plunge Router	475	259
9852	12V 3/8"Drill w/cse 0-1000rpm	270	149
9853	9852 with keyless chuck	270	149
9854	12V 1/2" Drill w/cse 0-360 rpm	280	155
8500	12V battery for above drills	Sale	39
	New Tools by Porter Cable		
332	Palm Grip Rndm Orbit Sander	109	64
333	above Sander with dust bag	125	74
352VS	3x21 Belt Sander w/bag v/spd	280	159
7116	24" Omni Jig	470	288
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	125	74
550	Pocket cutter with case	330	185
7700	10" "Lazerloc" Miter Saw	634	345

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

FINISHING TOUCHES

AND THE TOP WINNERS ARE...

Each June for the last 26 years, carvers from across the country assemble at the International Woodcarvers Congress (IWC) held at the Putnam Museum in Davenport, Iowa. There, they learn techniques from foremost pro carvers as well as view the hundreds of carvings entered in dozens of categories.

Last year, Rick Harney of Normal, Illinois, won the Best of Show award with the relief carving shown *above right*. Winner of the *WOOD®* magazine-sponsored People's Choice Award was the butternut carving "In his hands," *far right*, by Mayetta, Kansas, carver Gerald Copeland, who used his grandfather as the subject.

The 1993 edition of the IWC opens to the public on June 24 and runs through June 27. Carving seminars will be held June 21–25. Carving entries—carried in—will be accepted June 19 and 20 (those days mark the deadline for shipped entries). For more information, write: *IWC, P.O. Box 10408, Bettendorf, IA 52722. (Or call Show Chairman Larry Yudis at 319/359-9684.)*

▲ **Rick Harney's relief carving "Homage to Raphael Soyer" took Best of Show in Davenport, Iowa last June.**

▶ **Winner of the International Woodcarvers Congress' Peoples Choice Award was Gerald Copeland's 29"-tall carving.**

Print this article

Acid rain: It can make trees grow

So far in the United States, especially New England, acid rain has had a negative impact on forests. In Sweden, though, acid rain may be having a positive influence. The Western Wood Products Association reports that Swedish researchers responsible for forecasting forest growth/harvest balances suddenly found trees growing more rapidly. They say this stems from nitrogen found in the acid rain that comes from the Continent and Eastern Europe. It fertilizes their forests.

Misplaced old growth finally surfaces

At the turn of the century, the forests that border Lake Superior were the scene of immense logging operations. The harvest of virgin white pine and hemlock logs—as well as hardwood ones of maple, birch, and occasionally cherry, walnut, and elm—were rafted on the lake for towing to mills in Duluth, Superior, Ashland, and elsewhere. Over a two-decade span, tens of thousands sunk during the voyages.

The logs lay preserved in Lake Superior's depths—where low oxygen and cold temperatures kept decay at bay—until they were discovered by divers. Now, the old logs may be resurrected for a new life as woodworking stock.

Scott Mitchen's Explorations International, of Washburn, Wisconsin, is reclaiming the long-lost logs from the lake by means of divers, floats, and barges. Dried out, the wood from these logs looks as if it has been freshly felled. And because the trees were old-growth at harvest, the 3–4' diameter logs offer fine grain with few knots. According to Scott, the company someday plans to mill all of the resurrected wood at a projected replica of an 1870s' sawmill so local craftsmen can turn it into furniture representative of the old logging days. For more information: *Explorations Intl., 715/373-2532.*

OH NO, PLASTIC TREES

According to *Europe Magazine*, the arid North African country of Libya plans to plant 40,000 specially constructed, full-sized plastic trees to attempt a climate change. Developed by Spanish inventor Antonio Ibanez, the palm-like trees have polyurethane roots and plastic-and-foam trunks filled with holes, as well as branches and leaves.

Here's the plan: Following the principle that cooler ground temperatures generate rain, the trees' upper portions will absorb moisture during cold desert nights, and then slowly release it during the day. If the plastic-tree plan works, and the cycle begins, Libya will undertake the expense of a massive planting of real trees to continue the program.

Illustrations: Jim Stevenson Photographs: Bob Mischka

The American Toolmaker

RBI Woodplaners

THE BEST BUY FOR YOUR MONEY IS THE rbi 4-IN-1 WOODPLANER.

PLANE–MOLD–SAND & SAW.

Gain the added satisfaction of knowing you've done everything you can–start to finish–to make each woodworking project your best. Think of all the ways this versatile tool could add to your workshop.

WHY BUY THE rbi WOODPLANER?

- We built the original 4-in-1 machine and 64 years of experience speaks for itself.
- Patented quick change cutterhead, makes the change from one function to another–faster and easier than any other machine.
- Planetary Belt Drive–automatically adjusts cutterhead speed to drive speed allowing for a constant smooth finish end to end.
- American-Made–We take pride in being a World-Class U.S. manufacturer in the woodworking industry.
- 3 Year Warranty (1 year on motor) and 30 Day In-Shop Guarantee prove we are confident in our equipment and our people.

As a thickness planer...
finish your own lumber to meet your exact specs without paying custom milling fees.

As a molder...
create special picture frames, window trim, crown moldings and more from over 350 standard patterns plus unlimited custom patterns.

As a sander...
replace hours of hand-sanding with just one pass.

As a gang saw...
gang-rip lumber accurately to your own specifications with a finish as smooth as a jointed edge.

SOME STRAIGHT TALK FROM AN rbi OWNER

"I bought a 20" planer over 2 years ago, and I'm glad I did. The planer is ideal for us because we use all 4 functions, and there's nothing to changing the various heads. We do alot of molding, and will even run 3 moldings at once. I really like that it is made in the U.S.A.

T. Petronio, New York

C16

rbi industries, inc.
The American Toolmaker
1801 Vine St. • P.O. Box 369 • Harrisonville, MO 64701

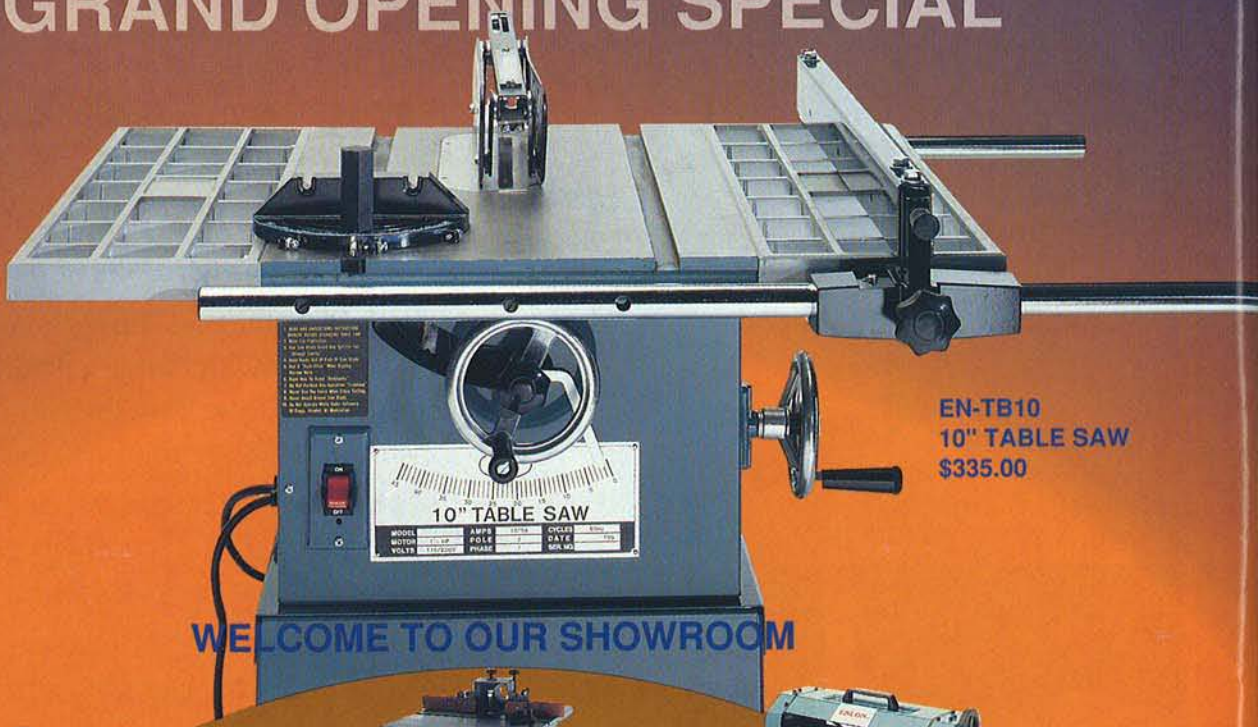
Call Today for FREE INFORMATION KIT! 1-800-487-2623

ENLON

IMPORT CORP.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY • TOOLS • SUPPLIES

GRAND OPENING SPECIAL



EN-TB10
10" TABLE SAW
$335.00

WELCOME TO OUR SHOWROOM

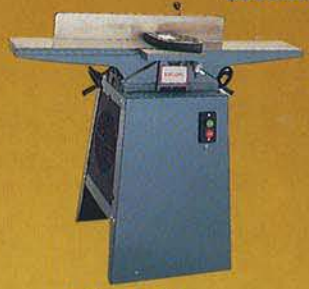
EN-SC22
22" SCROLL SAW
$145.00

EN-WS10
3HP SHAPER
$845.00

EN-PN12
12" PLANER
$355.00

EN-BS16
16" BAND SAW
$490.00

EN-J008
8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER
$635.00



EN-J006
6" JOINTER
$300.00

EN-PN15
15" PLANER
$775.00

ORDERS: 1-800-888-9697 Pacific Time: MON-SAT 6:00AM to 5:00PM

SHOWROOM/CUSTOMER SERVICE: (909)468-3688 Pacific Time: MON-SAT 8:00AM to 5:00PM

19400 E. SAN JOSE AVE., CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91748 FAX: (909)468-3689

Free catalog available

F.O.B. City of Industry, California